BERNHARDT | design

seating

price list

october 2026

seating section index

barstools	6-17	lounge - modular	168-532	graded-in textiles	542-548
ottomans/benches	18-50	accessories - pillows	533-537	term and conditions	549-552
swivel	51-75	accessories - stacking cart	538	freight	553-544
guest	76-100	veneer selections	539-540		
lounge	101-167	powder coat selections	541		

seating product alphabetical index

abra	100	cinema lounge	126	item lounge modular	324-330	prelude lounge	1662-164
ace	6	cinema lounge modular	188-200	jackson	149-154	prelude swivel	68
alta	51-60	claire	127	kl	10-11	queue	99
anne	76, 100	claris	83	kylo	64-65	ravel	165-166
apel	18-19	code lounge	127-136	l.a.m.	66-67	renn	69
aro	7-8	code lounge modular	201-223	largo	12	rice	69-73
astra	101	colours	224-235	lava	68	rkc	166
atlantic	102	cooper	84	lily	155-156	stacking carts	533
automatic	102-103	corvo	84-85	loft	156	stay	49
balance	20	cp.1 ottoman/benches	21-23	luca ottoman/benches	38-48	sunset	510-522
bardot	104-105	cp.1 lounge	136-137	luca lounge modular	331-360	trava	73
becca lounge	105-108	crews	137	marcel	157	tour	50
becca lounge modular	168-177	cycle	138-139	matinee	89	valentina	523-527
belmont	108-109	darby	9	mellow	157	valera	74-759
blaine	110	deneuve	140-141	mezzo	13-15	vika	167
blaine.02	110-111	diego	142	mirador	361-397		
blitz	76	duet	62-64	mitt	158-160		
bombom	111-112	elevation	25-31	mix	90-92		
canelle	113-116	elio	143	mulholland	93		
capri	77	finale	144-145	neighborhood	398-447		
casino	178-187	friends	236-261	neve	93-94		
catherine	117	gallery	33-37	nico	160		
catia	21	glasgow guest	85-86	orbit®	95		
celon	77-78	glasgow lounge	146-147	orbit® wood	94-95		
chantal swivel	61	go®	87	orleans	161		
chantal guest	78-80	halo	87-88	oslo	161		
chapelle	118-124	harmony	262-305	oslo.02	162		
charlotte	80	harper	147	pasadena	448-509		
chiara	125-126	helium	88	pause	49		
chloe guest	81-83	holden	306-323	prelude barstools	16-17		
chloe swivel	62	ibis	148	prelude guest	96-98		

111 ganging bracket 48, 360
558 rice 69
559, 560 rice 70
561, 562 rice 71
563, 564 rice 72
565 rice 73
574, 574K duet 62-63
575, 576, 576K duet 63-64
577 duet 64
580, 580F, 580K alta 51
581, 581F, 581K alta 55-56
582, 582F, 582K alta 52-53
583, 583F, 583K alta 57-58
584, 584F, 584K alta 53-54
585, 585F, 585K alta 58-60
586, 587, 588, 589 l.a.m. 66-67
594 lava 68
600, 600K kylo 64-65
602, 602K kylo 65
608C, 608W valera 74-75
610 renn 69
615 trava 73
1011, 1011SW go® 87
1019M chloe guest 83
1020 chloe guest 81
1021 chloe guest 82
1022 chloe swivel 62
1023 chantal guest 78
1024 chantal guest 79
1025 chantal swivel 61
1026M chantal guest 80
1037 queue 99
1076, 1076K bombom 111-112
1079, 1079L becca lounge modular 175
1080, 1080L becca lounge modular 176
1081, 1081L becca lounge modular 177
1082, 1082L becca lounge 105-106
1083, 1083L becca lounge modular 171
1084, 1084L becca lounge modular 172
1085, 1085L becca lounge 106-107
1087, 1087L becca lounge 107-108
1088, 1088L becca lounge modular 173
1089, 1089L becca lounge modular 174
1095, 1095K, 1097, 1097K ibis 148
1098 crews 137
1101, 1102 orbit® wood 94-95
1103 orbit® 95
1105 stacking cart 533
1106, 1108 halo 87-88
1170, 1171 ace 6
1200, 1201 matinee 89
1392-1394 mix 90-92
1518, 1519, 1520 aro 7
1521, 1522, 1523 aro 8
1525, 1526 celon 77-78
1558, 1558K kl 10
1559, 1559K kl 11
1560C mezzo 15
1560U mezzo 13
1560W mezzo 13
1561C mezzo 14
1561U mezzo 14
1561W mezzo 15
1566, 1567 darby 9
1570, 1570U cooper 84
1571 mulholland 93
1574 prelude guest 96
1575, 1576 prelude guest 97-98
1577 prelude swivel 68
1578, 1579 prelude barstools 16-17
1580, 1581 largo 12
1585U blitz 76
1605 claris 83
1710, 1711 corvo 84-85
1712 helium 88
1714, 1715 capri 77
1717 charlotte 80
1718C, 1718W neve 93-94
1889 harper 147
1890 anne 76, 100
2100-2147C code lounge 127-136
2160-2197 code modular 201-223
2401 loft 156
2405 oslo 161
2405A oslo.02 162
2410 marcel 157
3302, 3303, 3304 lily 155-156
3305 rkc 166
3401, 3402 belmont 108-109
3801A - 3804AK elevation 25-26
3812A - 3814AK elevation 27-28
3820A - 3823A elevation 29-30
4680, 4681 jackson 149-154
4700 vika 167
4742, 4745, 4747 bardot 104-105
4750 catherine 117
4755, 4755W chiara 125-126
4756, 4756P canelle 113-114
4757M, 4757PM canelle 115
4757W, 4757PW canella 116
4772, 4774 astra 101
4785 orleans 161
4792 catia 21
4799 claire 127
4800 cinema 126
4811-4826 cinema 188-200
4831- 4843 colours 224-235
4862, 4864 elio 143
4874-4897 chapelle 118-124
4970-4982 casino 178-187
5047, 5048, 5049, 5050 mellow 157
5281-5284 gallery 32-34
5291, 5291M gallery 35
5295, 5295M gallery 36
5297, 5297M gallery 37
5604, 5605 prelude mid back 162-163
5606-5607 prelude high back 163-164
5608 prelude wood base 164
5612, 5613, 5614 cycle 138-139
5650-5655 valentina 523-527
5682, 5682C, 5683 diego 142
5720 5720L mitt 158-159
5721, 5721L mitt 159-160
5730, 5730W, 5731 automatic 102-103
5838 pause 49
5740, 5742-5749 sunset 510-522
5850, 5851 apel 18-19
5860, 5860G stay 49
5880 tour 50
5900-5905 item 324-330
5B5XX friends 255
5B7XX friends 260
5C5XX friends 261
5D5LC, 5D5RC friends 252
5D5LU, 5D5RU friends 251
5D5LW, 5D5RW friends 253
5D5LX, 5D5RX friends 254
5D7LC, 5D7RC friends 257
5D7LU, 5D7RU friends 256
5D7LW, 5D7RW friends 258
5D7LX, 5D7RX friends 259
5F5XC-5F5XX friends 243-246
5F7XC-5F7XX friends 247-250
6019-6049 neighborhood 398-447
6150-6158 holden 306-323
6170A, 6170W, 6177A ravel 165
6177W ravel 166
6180 abra 100
6190A, 6190W deneuve 140-141
6262 atlantic 102
6458 blaine 110
6459 blaine.02 10
6460 blaine.02 111
6492 glasgow 85, 146
6493 glasgow 86, 146
6494 glasgow 86, 147
6501, 6501B, 6501K cp.1 136-137
6503, 6503B, 6503K cp.1 21-22
6505, 6505B, 6505K cp.1 22-23
6506, 6506B, 6506K cp.2 25

6510L, 6510BL, 6510KL finale 144
6517L, 6517BL, 6517KL finale 145
6861, 6865, 6867 balance 20
6ALL-6WSX pasadena 448-508
6K111 ganging bracket 509
8010-8045 mirador 361-497
8255 nico 160
8D01N luca 43, 355
8D02N luca 44, 356
8D05N luca 43, 355
8D06N, 8P06N luca 46, 352-353
8D07N luca 44, 356
8D08N, 8P08N luca 47, 354
8D09N luca 45, 359
8D15N luca 338
8D16L, 8P16L luca 349-350
8D16R, 8P16R luca 351-352
8D17N luca 342
8D25N luca 336, 337
8D26L, 8P26L luca 345-346
8D26R, 8P26R luca 347-348
8D27N luca 336, 341
8D31N luca 357
8D32N luca 359
8D33L, 8D33R luca 357-358
8D35L, 8D35R luca 337-338
8D36D, 8D42D luca 41
8D37L, 8D37R luca 341-342
8D45L, 8D45R luca 340
8D47L, 8D47R luca 344
8D48D , 8D60D luca 42
8D55L, 8D55R luca 339
8D57L, 8D57R luca 343
K1A-K6E harmony 262-305
PA01 decorative pillows 529
PA02 decorative pillows 529
PA03 decorative pillows 529
PA04 decorative pillows 530
PA05 decorative pillows 530
PA06 decorative pillows 530
PA07 decorative pillows 531
PB01 decorative pillows 532
PB02 decorative pillows 532
V10, V60 elevation 31

adore 542
align 537
allude 540, 543
aspire 542
aura 537, 543
bangkok 541
bella 541
blended 540, 543
bomber jacket 538, 543
brisa 540, 543
cadence 539
calm 537
cameo 542
charming 540
cherish 538
chunky 539
cielo 540
classic fit 537
clever 541
cozy wool 542
crafted wool 542
criss cross 541
daybreak 538
delight 537
diffuse 538
dotted 540
elan 543
element 539
emerge 537, 543
essence 541
essential 543
fresca 541
gridlock 538
hero 540
honest 538
image 540, 543
imprint 542
inkoo 541
intersect 540
istanbul 541
kavir 537
knot 538
kumasi 542
lahti 540
loft 538
london 543
loop 538
lush 538
matrix 538
midnight 541
mirage 542
modest 537
muse 542
nightfall 541
océane 542
patina 542
pearl 539
perfect plaid 541
pix 539
plush 539
pocket square 537
provoo 541
prism 541
random 539
rhombus 537
rogue 543
roma 542
sereno 540
sketch 538
smooth 539
snug 542
soft 539
soft spun 538
solo 538
still 538
stitch 539
subtle 540
tailored 542
twilight 542
valencia 542
vaasa 541
vella 538
vista 538
vivid 540
whisper 539
wonder 537, 543

ace 1170



Barstool
Chrome or powder coat frame
Polypropylene seat

Seat: 13⅝" x 13⅝"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
29½"	-	18⅜"	18¼"	29½"	-	-	17 lbs	6.48'/1
750 mm	-	467 mm	464 mm	750 mm	-	-	7.7 kg	.18 cu

List Price
812

sku

1 1 7 0

frame

G	charcoal grey powder coat steel frame with matching seat
W	white steel frame with matching seat
WC	polished chrome frame with white polypropylene seat

ace 1171



Counter height stool
Chrome or powder coat frame
Polypropylene seat

Seat: 13⅝" x 13⅝"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25¼"	-	17⅞"	17½"	25¼"	-	-	16 lbs	5.64'/1
641 mm	-	448 mm	445 mm	641 mm	-	-	7.3 kg	.15 cu

List Price
764

sku

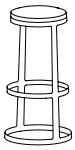
1 1 7 1

frame

G	charcoal powder coat frame with matching seat
W	white steel frame with matching seat
WC	polished chrome frame with white polypropylene seat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

aro 1518



Swivel barstool
Polished stainless steel frame
Solid maple seat

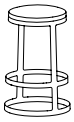
Seat available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
31¾"	-	16⅜"	16⅜"	31¾"	-	-	28 lbs	10.36'/1
806 mm	-	416 mm	416 mm	806 mm	-	-	12.7 kg	.29 cu

List Price
2304

aro 1519



Swivel counter height stool
Polished stainless steel frame
Solid maple seat

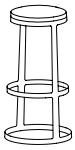
Seat available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
24⅛"	-	15⅝"	15⅞"	24⅛"	-	-	25 lbs	7.56'/1
613 mm	-	403 mm	403 mm	613 mm	-	-	11.3 kg	.21 cu

List Price
2067

aro 1520



Swivel barstool
Polished stainless steel frame
Solid walnut seat

Seat available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

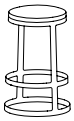
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
31¾"	-	16⅜"	16⅜"	31¾"	-	-	28 lbs	7.56'/1
806 mm	-	416 mm	416 mm	806 mm	-	-	12.7 kg	.21 cu

List Price
2362

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

aro 1521



Swivel counter height stool
Polished stainless steel frame
Solid walnut seat

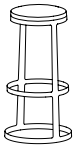
Seat available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
24⅛"	-	15⅞"	15⅞"	24⅛"	-	-	25 lbs	7.56'/1
613 mm	-	403 mm	403 mm	613 mm	-	-	11.3 kg	.21 cu

List Price
2124

aro 1522



Swivel barstool
Polished stainless steel frame
Upholstered seat

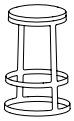
Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
31¾"	-	16⅜"	16⅜"	31¾"	.75 yd.	10.0'	28 lbs	10.36'/1
806 mm	-	416 mm	416 mm	806 mm	.7 m	.93 sqm	12.7 kg	.29 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2124	2139	2199	2214	2223	2234	2248	2254	2266	2276	2288	2304	2363

aro 1523



Swivel counter height stool
Polished stainless steel frame
Upholstered seat

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
24⅛"	-	15⅞"	15⅞"	24⅛"	.75 yds	10.0'	25 lbs	7.56'/1
613 mm	-	403 mm	403 mm	613 mm	.7 m	.93 sqm	11.3 kg	.21 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1895	1910	1970	1985	1994	2005	2019	2025	2037	2047	2059	2075	2134

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

darby 1566



Barstool
Solid ash frame
Upholstered seat cushion

Frame available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 17½" Inside Seat Depth: 16½" Inside Back Height: 5"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30¼"	32¼"	23½"	18⅝"	34¾"	.75 yds	10'	31 lbs	21.35'/1
768 mm	819 mm	597 mm	473 mm	883 mm	.69 m	.93 sqm	14.1 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1080	1095	1155	1170	1179	1190	1204	1210	1222	1232	1244	1260	1319

darby 1567



Counter height stool
Solid ash frame
Upholstered seat cushion

Frame available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 17½" Inside Seat Depth: 16½" Inside Back Height: 5"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25½"	28½"	23⅛"	17⅝"	30½"	.75 yds	10'	30 lbs	21.35'/1
648 mm	724 mm	587 mm	448 mm	775 mm	.69 m	.93 sqm	13.6 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1051	1066	1126	1141	1150	1161	1175	1181	1193	1203	1215	1231	1290

kl 1558



Barstool
Solid maple frame
Polished stainless steel footrest
Upholstered

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leather, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat back
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30"	-	17¾"	20¼"	39¼"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
762 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	997 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1940	1980	2140	2180	2203	2234	2269	2287	2318	2345	2376	2420	2576

kl 1558K



Barstool
Solid maple frame
Matte black powder coat footrest
Upholstered

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft
B) One fabric or leather for seat back
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30"	-	17¾"	20¼"	39¼"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
762 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	997 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2053	2093	2253	2293	2316	2347	2382	2400	2431	2458	2489	2533	2689

kl 1559



Counter height stool
Solid maple frame
Polished stainless steel footrest
Upholstered

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat back
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25½"	-	17¾"	20¼"	34¾"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
648 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	883 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1902	1942	2102	2142	2165	2196	2231	2249	2280	2307	2338	2382	2538

kl 1559K



Counter height stool
Solid maple frame
Matte black powder coat footrest
Upholstered

Frame available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat back
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	D	W	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
25½"	-	17¾"	17¾"	34¾"	2.0 yds	33.0'	25 lbs	21.82'/1
648 mm	-	451 mm	514 mm	883 mm	1.8 m	3.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2014	2054	2214	2254	2277	2308	2343	2361	2392	2419	2450	2494	2650

largo 1580



Barstool
Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat pad

Brushed graphite stainless steel stretcher

Only available in walnut LV8 finish.

Inside Seat Depth: 14¼"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30"	-	16½"	16½"	30¾"	1.0 yds	18.0'	23 lbs	7.03'/1
762 mm	-	419 mm	419 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.7 sqm	10.4 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1591	1611	1691	1711	1723	1738	1756	1765	1780	1794	1809	1831	1909

largo 1581



Counter height stool
Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat pad

Brushed graphite stainless steel stretcher

Only available in walnut LV8 finish.

Inside Seat Depth: 14¼"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26⅛"	-	16½"	16½"	26⅝"	1.0 yds	18.0'	24 lbs	7.03'/1
664 mm	-	419 mm	419 mm	676 mm	.91 m	1.7 sqm	10.9 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1478	1498	1578	1598	1610	1625	1643	1652	1667	1681	1696	1718	1796

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mezzo 1560U



Barstool
Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame
Upholstered
Non-marring glides

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30⅛"	-	18¾"	18¾"	38¼"	1.0 yds	20.0'	34 lbs	21.5'/1
765 mm	-	476 mm	476 mm	972 mm	.92 m	1.86 sqm	15.4 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1437	1457	1537	1557	1569	1584	1602	1611	1626	1640	1655	1677	1755

sku

1 5 6 0 U

frame finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $75
K matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

mezzo 1560W



Barstool
Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame
Walnut veneer seat

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all walnut finishes except LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30⅛"	-	18¾"	18¾"	38¼"	-	-	31 lbs	21.5'/1
765 mm	-	476 mm	476 mm	972 mm	-	-	14.1 kg	.61 cu

List Price
1281

sku

1 5 6 0 W

frame finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $75
K matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mezzo 1561C



Counter height stool
Polished chrome or powder coat frame
Oak veneer seat

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26"	-	18"	18¾"	34⅛"	-	-	30 lbs	21.5'/1
660 mm	-	457 mm	476 mm	867 mm	-	-	14.0 kg	.61 cu

List Price
1189

sku

1 5 6 1 C

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $125
K matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

mezzo 1561U



Counter height stool
Polished chrome or powder coat frame
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Certain thick or heavy pile fabrics or fabrics with very little stretch are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26"	-	18"	18¾"	34⅛"	1.0 yds	20.0'	33 lbs	21.5'/1
660 mm	-	457 mm	476 mm	867 mm	.92 m	1.86 sqm	15.1 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1409	1429	1509	1529	1541	1556	1574	1583	1598	1612	1627	1649	1727

sku

1 5 6 1 U

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $125
K matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mezzo 1561W



Counter height stool
Polished chrome or powder coat frame
Walnut veneer seat

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all walnut finishes except LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
26"	-	18"	18¾"	34⅛"	-	-	30 lbs	21.5'/1
660 mm	-	457 mm	476 mm	867 mm	-	-	14.0 kg	.61 cu

List Price
1248

sku

1 5 6 1 W

frame finish

polished chrome standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $125
K matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

mezzo 1560C



Barstool
Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame
Oak veneer seat

Non-marring glides

Seat available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30⅛"	-	18¾"	18¾"	38¼"	-	-	31 lbs	21.5'/1
765 mm	-	476 mm	476 mm	972 mm	-	-	14.1 kg	.61 cu

List Price
1217

sku

1 5 6 0 C

frame finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $75
K matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

prelude 1578



Barstool
Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame and stretcher
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat depth: 17”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
30⅛”	-	17½”	20"	39”	2 yds	33 .0’	31 lbs	22.69'/1
765 mm	-	445 mm	492 mm	991 mm	1.9 m	3.1 sqm	14.1 kg.	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1420	1460	1620	1660	1683	1714	1749	1767	1798	1825	1856	1900	2056

sku

1 5 7 8

powder coat finish

PA polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $125

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

prelude 1579



Counter height stool
Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame and stretcher
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat depth: 17”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
27¼”	-	17½”	20"	36¼"	2 yds	33.0’	29 lbs	22.69'/1
692 mm	-	445 mm	508 mm	921 mm	1.9 m	3.1 sqm	13.2 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1365	1405	1565	1605	1628	1659	1694	1712	1743	1770	1801	1845	2001

sku

1 5 7 9

powder coat finish

PA polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $125

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

apel 5850



Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	22¼"	22¼"	17½"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
438 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1038	1070	1198	1230	1248	1273	1302	1316	1341	1362	1387	1422	1547

apel 5850L



Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Loop master stitched

Thread color must be specified. Reference Apel/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	22¼"	22¼"	17½"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
438 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1350	1382	1510	1542	1560	1585	1614	1628	1653	1674	1699	1734	1859

apel 5850M



Mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Eight small concealed casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	22¼"	22¼"	17½"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
445 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1246	1278	1406	1438	1456	1481	1510	1524	1549	1570	1595	1630	1755

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

apel 5850ML



Mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Loop master stitched

Eight small concealed casters

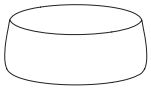
Thread color must be specified. Reference Apel/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	22¼"	22¼"	17½"	1.6 yds	30.0'	20.0 lbs	7.0'/1
445 mm	-	565 mm	565 mm	445 mm	1.5 m	2.8 sqm	9.07 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1553	1585	1713	1745	1763	1788	1817	1831	1856	1877	1902	1937	2062

apel 5851



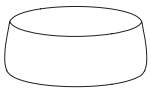
Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41¼"	41¼"	16½"	3.3 yds	65.0'	66 lbs	32.1'/1
419 mm	-	1048 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	3.0 m	6.0 sqm	29.9 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2117	2183	2447	2513	2550	2601	2660	2689	2741	2785	2836	2909	3166

apel 5851L



Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Loop master stitched

Thread color must be specified. Reference Apel/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

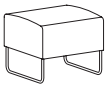
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41¼"	41¼"	16½"	3.3 yds	65.0'	66 lbs	32.1'/1
419 mm	-	1048 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	3.0 m	6.0 sqm	29.9 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2427	2493	2757	2823	2860	2911	2970	2999	3051	3095	3146	3219	3476

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

balance 6861



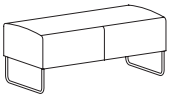
Ottoman
Polished chrome frame
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	20½"	20"	18"	2.3 yds	20.0'	35 lbs	7.0'/1
457 mm	-	521 mm	508 mm	457 mm	2.1 m	1.9 sqm	15.9 kg	.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1472	1518	1702	1748	1774	1810	1851	1871	1907	1938	1973	2024	2203

balance 6865



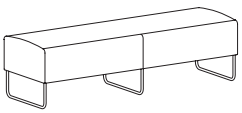
Two-seat bench
Polished chrome frame
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	41½"	20"	18"	2.8 yds	37.7'	55 lbs	29.75'/1
457 mm	-	1054 mm	508 mm	457 mm	2.6 m	3.5 sqm	24.9 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1867	1923	2147	2203	2235	2278	2328	2353	2396	2434	2477	2539	2757

balance 6867



Three-seat bench
Polished chrome frame
Fully upholstered

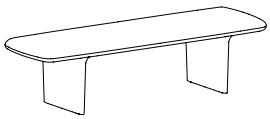
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	63"	20"	18"	3.6 yds	54.4'	85 lbs	29.75'/1
457 mm	-	1600 mm	508 mm	457 mm	3.3 m	5.1 sqm	38.6 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2594	2666	2954	3026	3066	3122	3186	3218	3274	3322	3378	3458	3738

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

catia 4792



Two-seat bench
Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Standard with center seam and welt around seat. For seamless seats specify railroaded. If railroaded add 1.0 yard to fabric or leather alternative requirement. Leather will have center seam.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	67"	21¼"	17⅝"	2.5 yds	41.0'	106 lbs	37.62'/1
448 mm	-	1702 mm	540 mm	448 mm	1.4 m	3.1 sqm	48.1 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4780	4830	5030	5080	5108	5147	5192	5214	5253	5286	5325	5380	5575

colours

4831 - 4843 Colours Modular Lounge

Colours: a modular seating product comprised of 12 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information, reference Colours in the lounge / modular section of the price list.

cp.1 6503/6503B



Ottoman
Loop stitch cording
Quilted seat

6503 Polished stainless steel base
6503B Brushed stainless steel base

Base dimensions: 23⅛"w x 18¾"d x 13½"h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the ottoman. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com.

Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	26¾"	22"	15⅞"	2.2 yds	27.0'	31 lbs	11.46'/1
391 mm	-	680 mm	559 mm	403 mm	2.0 m	2.5 sqm	14.1 kg	.32 cu

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
2190	2234	2410	2454	2513	2572	2606

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cp.1 6503K



Ottoman
Matte black powder coat base
Loop stitch cording
Quilted seat

Base dimensions: 23⅛"w x 18¾"d x 13½"h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the ottoman. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

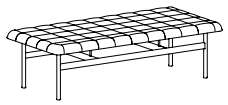
Available in leather, leather alternatives, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞”	-	26¾”	22”	15⅞”	2.2 yds	27.0'	31 lbs	11.46'/1
391 mm	-	680 mm	559 mm	403 mm	2.0 m	2.5 sqm	15.2 kg	.32 cu

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
2362	2406	2582	2626	2685	2744	2778

cp.1 6505/6505B



Two-seat bench
Loop stitch cording
Quilted seat
6505 Polished stainless steel base
6505B Brushed stainless steel base

Base dimensions: 50¼"w x 18½"d x 13⅞"h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the bench. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

Available in leather, leather alternatives, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

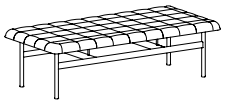
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	-	56½"	26½"	16⅜"	3.6 yds	49.0'	60 lbs	17.11'/1
416 mm	-	1435 mm	673 mm	416 mm	3.3 m	4.6 sqm	27.3 kg	.48 cu

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
4032	4104	4392	4464	4560	4656	4712

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cp.1 6505K



Two-seat bench
Matte black powder coat base
Loop stitch cording
Quilted seat

Base dimensions: 50¼"w x 18½"d x 13⅞"h

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the bench. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

Available in leather, leather alternatives, suede or felt only. Firm, non-flexible leathers not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜”	-	56½”	26½”	16⅜”	3.6 yds	49.0’	60 lbs	17.11’/1
416 mm	-	1435 mm	673 mm	416 mm	3.3 m	4.6 sqm	27.3 kg	.48 cu

COM	COL	1	2	4	6	7
4384	4456	4744	4816	4912	5008	5064

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Elevation Seating and Tables System Specification Guide

Elevation is a modular system of benches, ottomans, and tables that can be used in groupings or as individual products. Benches are available in two and three-seat versions and feature a quilted seat resting on an oak or walnut platform. Metal base options include: an asymmetrical T-leg and a symmetrical fin leg with finish options offered in a bronze metallic or matte black powder coat. Connecting and corner tables are available as an option with benches to create a scalable solution for larger spaces. Tables can be positioned between or on either end of an Elevation bench. The collection also includes occasional, drum, and multipurpose tables that offer wireless and corded power options.

For additional information on Elevation tables see Bernhardtdesign.com. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Elevation System Sample Configurations

Configuration 1



Sku	Description
3812A	Three-seat asymmetrical bench (2)
V60	Connecting table (2)
3804A	Two-seat symmetrical bench (2)
V10	Corner Table
ERL	60" Round table*

*See Elevation Occasional Price List for more information.

Configuration 2



Sku	Description
3814A	Three-seat symmetrical bench (2)
V60	Connecting table (2)
3804A	Two-seat symmetrical bench (2)
V**10**	Corner table
3820A	21" Ottomans (4)
DRH	54" Round table*

*See Elevation Multipurpose Price List for more information.

Configuration 3

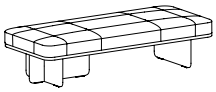


Sku	Description
3812A	Three-seat asymmetrical bench (2)
XDS	28" Square drum table (3)*
3802A	Two-seat asymmetrical bench (2)
UDS	48" Square drum table*

*See Elevation Drum Price List for more information.

For additional information on other products in the collection visit Bernhardtdesign.com.

elevation 3801A/3801AK



Two-seat bench
Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base
Quilted seat rests on oak platform

3801A Bronze metallic powder coat
3801AK Matte black powder coat

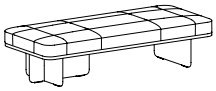
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	155 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	70.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5956	6016	6256	6316	6350	6396	6450	6476	6523	6563	6610	6676	6910

elevation 3802A/3802AK



Two-seat bench
Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base
Quilted seat rests on walnut platform

3802A Bronze metallic powder coat
3802AK Matte black powder coat

Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

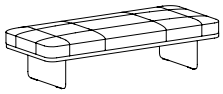
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	155 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	70.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6117	6177	6417	6477	6511	6557	6611	6637	6684	6724	6771	6837	7071

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

elevation 3803A/3803AK



Two-seat bench
Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base
Quilted seat rests on oak platform

3803A Bronze metallic powder coat
3803AK Matte black powder coat

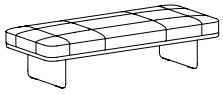
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	142 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	64.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4508	4568	4808	4868	4902	4948	5002	5028	5075	5115	5162	5228	5462

elevation 3804A/3804AK



Two-seat bench
Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base
Quilted seat rests on walnut platform

3804A Bronze metallic powder coat
3804AK Matte black powder coat

Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

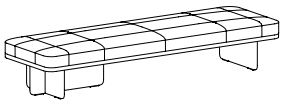
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68"	28"	17½"	3.0 yds	41.0'	142 lbs	32.0'/1
445 mm	-	1727 mm	711 mm	445 mm	2.7 m	3.8 sqm	64.5 kg	.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4671	4731	4971	5031	5065	5111	5165	5191	5238	5278	5325	5391	5625

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

elevation 3811A/3811AK



Three-seat bench
Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base
Quilted seat rests on oak platform

3811A Bronze metallic powder coat
3811AK Matte black powder coat

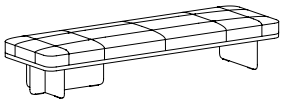
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	232 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	104.5 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7244	7309	7569	7634	7671	7721	7779	7808	7858	7902	7952	8024	8277

elevation 3812A/3812AK



Three-seat bench
Powder coat metal asymmetrical t-leg base
Quilted seat rests on walnut platform

3812A Bronze metallic powder coat
3812AK Matte black powder coat

Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

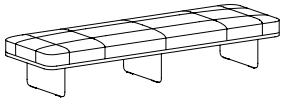
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	232 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	104.5 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7402	7467	7727	7792	7829	7879	7937	7966	8016	8060	8110	8182	8435

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

elevation 3813A/3813AK



Three-seat bench
Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base
Quilted seat rests on oak platform

3813A Bronze metallic powder coat
3813AK Matte black powder coat

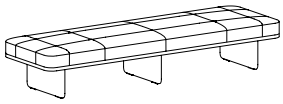
Platform available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions or additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	196 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	89.1 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5795	5860	6120	6185	6222	6272	6330	6359	6409	6453	6503	6575	6828

elevation 3814A/3814AK



Three-seat bench
Powder coat metal symmetrical fin base
Quilted seat rests on walnut platform

3814A Bronze metallic powder coat
3814AK Matte black powder coat

Platform available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	92"	28"	17½"	3.25 yds	51.0'	196 lbs	42.22'/1
445 mm	-	2337 mm	711 mm	445 mm	3.0 m	4.7 sqm	89.1 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5956	6021	6281	6346	6383	6433	6491	6520	6570	6614	6664	6736	6989

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

elevation 3820A



Ottoman
Fully upholstered

Quilted seat
Non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17"	2.0 yds	31.0'	36 lbs	5.88'/1
435 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	432 mm	1.8 m	2.9 sqm	16.4 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1373	1413	1573	1613	1636	1667	1702	1720	1751	1778	1809	1853	2009

elevation 3820AM



Mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered

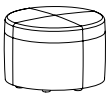
Quilted seat
Casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17⅛"	2.0 yds	31.0'	36 lbs	5.88'/1
435 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	435 mm	1.8 m	2.9 sqm	16.4 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1492	1532	1692	1732	1755	1786	1821	1839	1870	1897	1928	1972	2128

elevation 3821A



Ottoman
Fully upholstered

Quilted seat
Non-marring glides

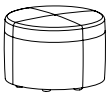
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	25"	25"	17"	2.25 yds	36.0'	44 lbs	12.5'/1
435 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	432 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	20.0 kg	.35 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1693	1738	1918	1963	1988	2023	2063	2083	2118	2148	2183	2233	2408

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

elevation 3821AM



Mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered

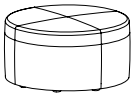
Quilted seat
Casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	-	25"	25"	17⅛"	2.25 yds	36.0'	44 lbs	12.5'/1
435 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	435 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	20.0 kg	12.5'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1814	1859	2039	2084	2109	2144	2184	2204	2239	2269	2304	2354	2529

elevation 3822A



Ottoman
Fully upholstered

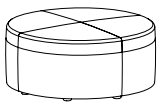
Quilted seat
Non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	31"	31"	16"	2.75 yds	37.5'	41 lbs	13.86'/1
406 mm	-	787 mm	787 mm	406 mm	2.5 m	3.5 sqm	18.6 kg	.4 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2014	2069	2289	2344	2375	2418	2467	2491	2534	2571	2613	2674	2888

elevation 3823A



Ottoman
Fully upholstered

Quilted seat
Non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

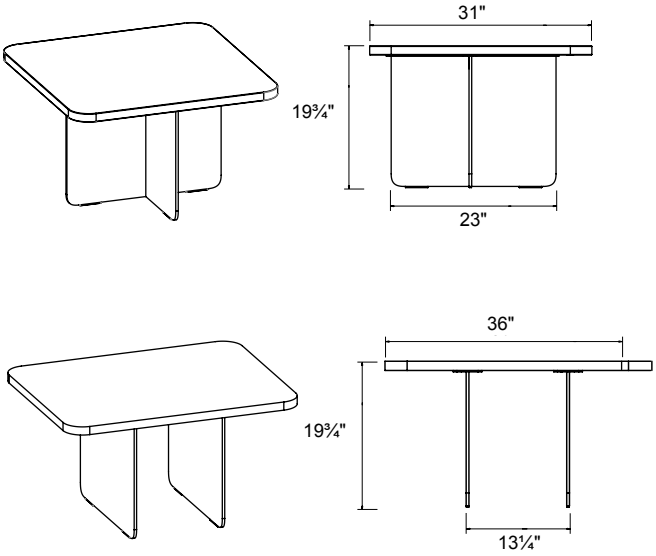
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	37"	37"	16"	4.0 yds	64.0'	57 lbs	79.09'/1
406 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	406 mm	2.5 m	5.9 sqm	25.9 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2338	2418	2738	2818	2863	2925	2996	3032	3094	3147	3210	3298	3610

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Elevation System Tables

Connecting and corner tables are available as an option with benches to create a scalable solution for larger spaces. The tables are designed to be used with Elevation benches only and can be positioned between or on either end of a bench. Tops are available in solid laminate - 671, oak, walnut and glacier white Corian®. Metal symmetrical fin base available in bronze metallic and matte black powder coat. **For use with Elevation benches only.**

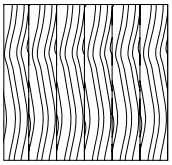


Finish Selection

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Veneer Selection

Oak Veneer
Order Code - C
Rift Cut, Slip Matched



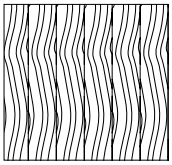
Standard Finish

871	870	839
837	860	866
865	878	845
872	861	

OAK Select Finishes

M73	M72	M75
M74	M76	M77
M71		

Walnut Veneer
Order Code - 9
Quarter Cut, Slip Matched



Standard Finish

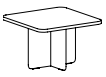
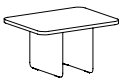
872	861
870	839
860	866
878	

Laminate Selections

Order Code - F
Designer White

Standard Finish
671 Wilsonart D354-60

Corian®
Order Code - 8
Glacier White

	description	sku	w	d	h	weight	solid laminate	oak	walnut	corian
	**corner table**	V10	31	31	19¾"	165	$ 3382	$ 3542	$ 3703	$ 5956
	for use with elevation benches only									
	**connecting table**	V60	36	28	19¾"	106	2578	2739	2902	5152
	for use with elevation benches only									

specification codes	series	sku	base	base finish	top	top finish
	T		**M** metal	**Z** bronze metallic powder coat **3** matte black powder coat	**F** white laminate - 671 **C** oak **9** walnut **8** corian® - glacier white	see above
			M			

gallery 5281



Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.0 yds leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0'	25 lbs	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	11.3 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1142	1202	1442	1502	1536	1582	1636	1662	1709	1749	1796	1862	2096

gallery 5281M



Mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Six small concealed casters
Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

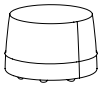
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVE® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	21"	21"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0'	25 lbs	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	11.3 kg	.17 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1255	1315	1555	1615	1649	1695	1749	1775	1822	1862	1909	1975	2209

gallery 5282



Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddled stitched

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

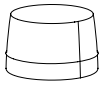
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	25"	25"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0	33 lbs	13.86'/1
432 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	15.0 kg	.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1333	1393	1633	1693	1727	1773	1827	1853	1900	1940	1987	2053	2287

gallery 5282M



Mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Six small concealed casters
Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

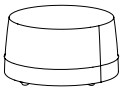
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	25"	25"	17"	3.0 yds	53.0	33 lbs	13.86'/1
432 mm	-	635 mm	635 mm	432 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	15.0 kg	.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1446	1506	1746	1806	1840	1886	1940	1966	2013	2053	2100	2166	2400

gallery 5283



Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the pruchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

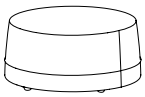
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	31"	31"	17"	4.75 yds	82.0'	43 lbs	13.86'/1
432	-	788 mm	788 mm	432 mm	4.3 m	7.6 sqm	20 kg	.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1598	1693	2073	2168	2221	2295	2380	2422	2496	2559	2633	2738	3108

gallery 5284



Ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental infomation.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	37"	17"	4.75 yds	86.0'	64 lbs	19.36'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	432 mm	4.3 m	8.0 sqm	29 kg	.55 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1940	2035	2415	2510	2563	2637	2722	2764	2838	2901	2975	3080	3450

gallery 5291



Bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the pruchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	22"	19"	17"	2.5 yds	44.0'	30 lbs	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	559 mm	483 mm	432 mm	2.3 m	4.1 sqm	14.0 kg	.27 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1142	1192	1392	1442	1470	1509	1554	1576	1615	1648	1687	1742	1937

gallery 5291M



Mobile bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Four small concealed casters

When using a combination of fabrics or leather, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

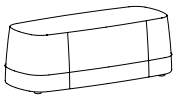
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	22"	19"	17"	2.5 yds	44.0'	30 lbs	5.88'/1
432 mm	-	559 mm	483 mm	432 mm	2.3 m	4.1 sqm	14.0 kg	.27 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1255	1305	1505	1555	1583	1622	1667	1689	1728	1761	1800	1855	2050

gallery 5295



Two-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 39.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

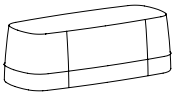
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48⅛"	20¾"	17"	2.8 yds	50.0'	66 lbs	29.75'/1
432 mm	-	1222 mm	527 mm	432 mm	2.6 m	4.6 sqm	30 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1940	1996	2220	2276	2308	2351	2401	2426	2469	2507	2550	2612	2830

gallery 5295M



Two-seat mobile bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Six small concealed casters
Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 39.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

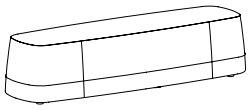
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48⅛"	20¾"	17"	2.8 yds	50.0'	66 lbs	29.75'/1
432 mm	-	1222 mm	527 mm	432 mm	2.6 m	4.6 sqm	30 kg	.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2126	2182	2406	2462	2494	2537	2587	2612	2655	2693	2736	2798	3016

gallery 5297



Three-seat bench
Upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

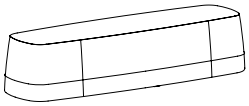
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	72"	21"	17"	3.8 yds	66.0'	105 lbs	37.62'/1
432 mm	-	1829 mm	533 mm	432 mm	3.5 m	6.1 sqm	48 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2506	2582	2886	2962	3005	3064	3131	3165	3224	3275	3334	3418	3714

gallery 5297M



Three-seat mobile bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stiched

Eight small concealed casters
Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or letters, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	72"	21"	17"	3.8 yds	66.0'	105 lbs	37.62'/1
432 mm	-	1829 mm	533 mm	432 mm	3.5 m	6.1 sqm	48 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2621	2697	3001	3077	3120	3179	3246	3280	3339	3390	3449	3533	3829

Luca Benches

Standard Features



The Luca bench collection offers a series of round and rectangular benches that can be used as freestanding or interchangeably with product from the Luca modular seating system. Select benches feature end tables that are available in oak or walnut and are offered with and without power. Legs are available in one of three finishes: polished aluminum, matte black powder coat and satin white powder coat.

Luca benches are part of the Luca modular seating system that is comprised of 41 unique modules. Options include freestanding benches, two-seat and threeseat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables.

Luca is fully upholstered with ⅝" diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See the Luca bench accessories page for ordering information

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Leg Options

Polished Aluminum - 6



Matte Black Powder Coat- 3



Satin White Powder Coat- W



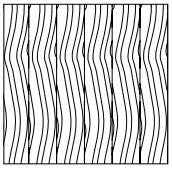
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Luca Bench Options

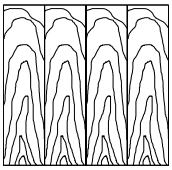


Veneer Selections

C Oak
Order Code - C
Rift Cut



9 Walnut
Order Code - 9
Flat Cut



A three-character sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. Therefore, exact color matches are not possible.

C Oak

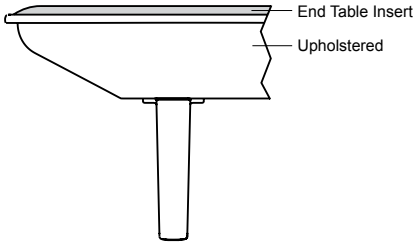
Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 866
865 878 845
872 861

Standard Finish
M73 M71 M75
M74 M76 M77

9 Walnut

Standard Finish
872 861
870 839
860 866
878

Edge Profile

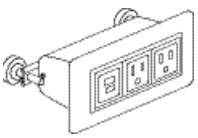


Surface Mount Power Modules

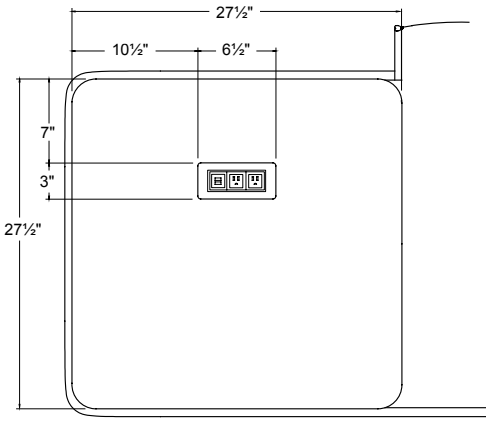
Luca offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by leg finish selection.



Power Module
Black Finish



(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
6½"w x 3"d x 2¾"h



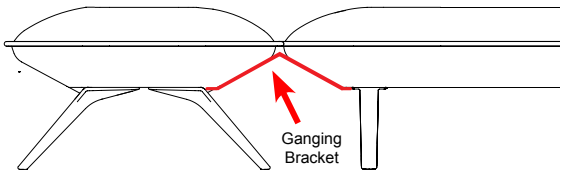
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Connecting Modules



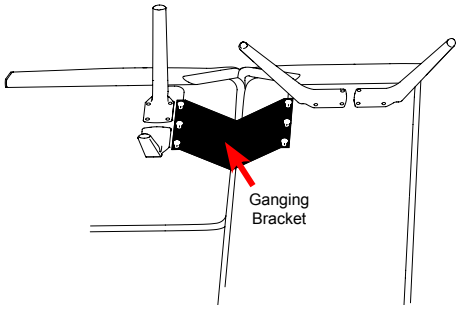
Luca modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the furniture. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.

To connect the modules together insert the three fasteners into the inserts at the location each module is desired to be connected. Push modules together in desired location.



Ganging bracket is concealed behind flange and is not visible when looking at the sofa.

Leave ¼" between head of fastener and upholstery. Fit bracket over heads of fasteners and slide bracket to lock fasteners into keyhole slots cut into fastener. Tighten fasteners against bracket.



Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D36D



36" Round bench
Freestanding
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	36"	36"	16½"	3.0 yds	49.0'	68 lbs	19.4'/1
419 mm	-	914 mm	914 mm	419 mm	2.7 m	4.6 sqm	30.8 kg	0.55 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2126	2186	2426	2486	2520	2566	2620	2646	2693	2733	2780	2846	3080

luca 8D42D



42" Round bench
Freestanding
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	42"	42"	16½"	3.5 yds	57.0'	90 lbs	25.72'/1
419 mm	-	1067 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	40.8 kg	.72 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2430	2500	2780	2850	2889	2944	3006	3037	3092	3138	3193	3270	3543

sku

frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D48D



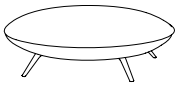
48" Round bench
Freestanding
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	48"	48"	16½"	5.75 yds	95.0'	109 lbs	32.86'/1
419 mm	-	1219 mm	1219mm	419 mm	5.3 m	8.2 sqm	49.4 kg	.93 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2736	2851	3311	3426	3490	3580	3682	3733	3823	3899	3989	4116	4564

luca 8D60D



60" Round bench
Freestanding
Polished aluminumor powder coat legs
Upholstered

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16 ½"	-	60"	60"	16½"	6.3 yds	103.0'	148 lbs	49.78'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	1524 mm	419 mm	5.8 m	9.6 sqm	67.1 kg	1.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3343	3469	3973	4099	4169	4267	4379	4435	4533	4617	4715	4855	5345

sku

frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D01N



Module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

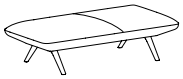
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45¼"	28¾"	16½"	3.5 yds	57.0'	78 lbs	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1149 mm	730 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	35.4 kg	.73 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1976	2046	2326	2396	2435	2490	2552	2583	2638	2684	2739	2816	3089

luca 8D05N



Two-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	28¾"	16½"	5 yds.	81.0'	91 lbs	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	730 mm	419 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	41.3 kg	.73 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2430	2530	2930	3030	3086	3164	3253	3297	3375	3442	3519	3630	4019

sku

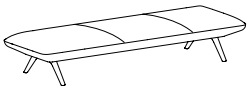
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D07N



Three-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

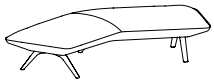
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	28¾"	16½"	7.25 yds	118.0'	121 lbs	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.6 m	11.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.10 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2886	3031	3611	3756	3837	3950	4079	4143	4256	4353	4465	4626	5190

luca 8D02N



45° Modular bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	80½"	40¼"	16½"	4.75 yds	78.0'	119 lbs	45.45'/1
419 mm	-	2045 mm	1022 mm	419 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	54.0 kg	1.30 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2886	2981	3361	3456	3509	3583	3668	3710	3784	3847	3921	4026	4396

sku

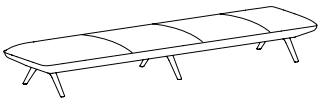
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D09N



Four-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	117"	28¾"	16½"	9.5 yds	154.0'	159 lbs	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2972 mm	730 mm	419 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.1 kg	1.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3646	3836	4596	4786	4892	5040	5209	5293	5441	5568	5715	5926	6665

sku

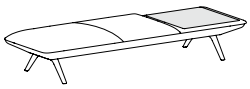
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D06N



Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

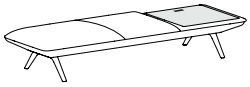
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds	110.0'	140 lbs	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	63.5 kg	1.10 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3492	3627	4167	4302	4377	4482	4602	4662	4767	4857	4962	5112	5637

luca 8P06N



Power
Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds	110.0'	143 lbs	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	64.9 kg	1.10 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4328	4463	5003	5138	5213	5318	5438	5498	5603	5693	5798	5948	6473

sku

frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

run-off top species

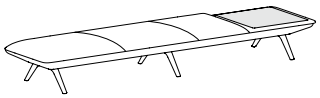
C oak
9 walnut

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D08N



Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

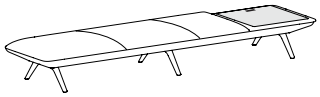
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds	140.0'	178 lbs	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	80.7 kg	1.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4101	4271	4951	5121	5216	5348	5499	5575	5707	5820	5953	6141	6803

luca 8P08N



Power
Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. .

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

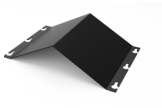
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds	140.0'	181 lbs	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	82.1 kg	1.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4935	5105	5785	5955	6050	6182	6333	6409	6541	6654	6787	6975	7637

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $200 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

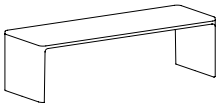
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

	description	sku	w	d	h		price
	**ganging bracket** Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.	111	14½	9½	3½		$ 119

series	sku
8 D	1 1 1

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

pause 5838



Two-seat bench
Solid maple frame
Upholstered

Fabric railroaded
Standard with accent welt
Leather and leather alternatives will have a center seam

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 1.8 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for contrasting welt
yardage: .5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

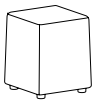
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅜"	-	60"	20"	17⅜"	1.8 yds	30.0'	60 lbs	29.34'/1
441 mm	-	1524 mm	508 mm	441 mm	1.6 m	2.8 sqm	27.2 kg	.83 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2942	2978	3122	3158	3178	3206	3238	3254	3282	3306	3334	3374	3514

stay 5860, 5860G



Ottoman
Fully upholstered

5860 Concealed casters
5860G Glides

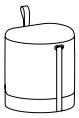
Available with four small concealed casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	-	16"	16"	19¼"	2.25 yds	40.0'	24 lbs	7.0'/1
489 mm	-	406 mm	406 mm	489 mm	2.1 m	3.7 sqm	10.9 kg	0.19 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
752	797	977	1022	1047	1082	1122	1142	1177	1207	1242	1292	1467

tour 5880



Ottoman with leather handle
Fully upholstered

Non-slip base surface

Seat and main body available in any approved Bernhardt Textiles, COM or COL. Back and lower body available only in leather and coated fabrics.

COM/COL price includes belting leather handle. Specify approved inline Bernhardt Textiles as COM/COL.

Seat and main body available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles. Specify approved inline Bernhardt Textiles as COM/COL.

When using a combination of fabrics or leather, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used. Contrasting upcharge not applicable.

*A) One fabric, coated fabric or leather for seat and main upper body.
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

Back and lower body available only in coated fabrics and leather. Specify approved inline Bernhardt Textiles as COM/COL.
**B) One coated fabric or leather for back and lower body.
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	-	17"	14⅝"	19¼"	*	**	21 lbs	12.1'/1
489 mm	-	432 mm	372 mm	489 mm	*	**	9.5 kg	.34 cu

COM
1537

sku

5 8 8 0

leather handle

BL black belting
BR brown belting

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alta 580



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½-36½"	2.0 yds	30.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	1.8 m	2.79 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2373	2413	2573	2613	2636	2667	2702	2720	2751	2778	2809	2853	3009

alta 580F



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅞"	36"	2.0 yds	30.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	914 mm	1.8 m	2.79 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2373	2413	2573	2613	2636	2667	2702	2720	2751	2778	2809	2853	3009

alta 580K



Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½-36½"	2.0 yds	30.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	1.8 m	2.79 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2523	2563	2723	2763	2786	2817	2852	2870	2901	2928	2959	3003	3159

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alta 582



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered back pad
Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½-36½"	3.0 yd	43.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	2.8 m	4.0 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2818	2878	3118	3178	3212	3258	3312	3338	3385	3425	3472	3538	3772

alta 582F



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Upholstered back pad
Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅞"	36"	3.0 yd	43.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	914 mm	2.8 m	4.0 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2818	2878	3118	3178	3212	3258	3312	3338	3385	3425	3472	3538	3772

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alta 582K



Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered back pad
Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½-36½"	3.0 yds	43.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	2.8 m	4.0 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2968	3028	3268	3328	3362	3408	3462	3488	3535	3575	3622	3688	3922

alta 584



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of $1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:
A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	33½-36½"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3103

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alta 584F



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of $1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:
A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅛"	36"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	914 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3103

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alta 584K



Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of $1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:
A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅛"	33½-36½"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	851-927 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3253

alta 581



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅛"	36⅜-39⅜"	2.5 yd	32.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	2.3 m	2.97 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2524	2574	2774	2824	2852	2891	2936	2958	2997	3030	3069	3124	3319

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alta 581F



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅞"	38⅞"	2.5 yds	32.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	987 mm	2.3 m	2.97 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2524	2574	2774	2824	2852	2891	2936	2958	2997	3030	3069	3124	3319

alta 581K



High back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	36⅜-39⅜"	2.5 yds	32.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	2.3 m	2.97 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2674	2724	2924	2974	3002	3041	3086	3108	3147	3180	3219	3274	3469

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alta 583



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered back pad
Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	36⅜-39⅜"	3.5 yds	45.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	3.2 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3018	3088	3368	3438	3477	3532	3594	3625	3680	3726	3781	3858	4131

alta 583F



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Upholstered back pad
Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅞"	38⅞"	3.5 yds	45.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	987 mm	3.2 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3018	3088	3368	3438	3477	3532	3594	3625	3680	3726	3781	3858	4131

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alta 583K



High back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered back pad
Cantilevered arms with upholstered arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, back, and arm pads
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back pad and welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	36⅜-39⅜"	3.5 yds	45.5'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	3.2 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3168	3238	3518	3588	3627	3682	3744	3775	3830	3876	3931	4008	4281

alta 585



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of $1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:
A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅞"	36⅜-39⅜"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3322

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alta 585F



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Fixed height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with fixed height

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of $1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:
A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	26¼"	25½"	25⅛"	38⅛"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98'/1
489 mm	667 mm	648 mm	657mm	987 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3322

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

alta 585K



High back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Leather with perforated leather back pad
Cantilevered arms with leather arm pads
Synchro tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 19¾", Inside arm height: 7"

Available only in Bernhardt Textiles Rogue or Essential leather. Same leather used for arms and back pad.
Consult Bernhardttextiles.com for colorways.

Perforated leather in the Pique pattern for the back pad may be specified in Rogue or Essential by adding the suffix P to the end of the item number. The Pique pattern is subject to the minimum purchase requirements per colorway in addition to an upcharge of $1.00 per sq. ft.

Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

Leather Requirements:
A) Rogue or Essential leather for seat, back, arm pads and back pad welt
leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
B) Pique pattern in Rogue or Essential leather for back pad
perforated leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24-27"	25½"	25⅛"	36⅜-39⅜"	-	-	57 lbs	28.98'/1
445-521 mm	610-686 mm	648 mm	657mm	924-1000 mm	-	-	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COL
3472

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chantal 1025



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum or matte black powder coat base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 17¼", Inside seat depth: 18", Inside arm height: 7½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼-22¼"	25¼-29¼"	25½"	26"	33-37"	3.0 yds	40.0'	48 lbs	27.56'/1
464-565 mm	641-743 mm	648 mm	660 mm	838-940 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	21.8 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2012	2072	2312	2372	2406	2452	2506	2532	2579	2619	2666	2732	2966

sku

1 0 2 5

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100
K matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chloe 1022



Mid back armless swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19½", Inside seat depth: 17⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼-22¼"	-	24¼"	26"	31⅝" - 35⅝"	2.25 yds	35.0'	47 lbs	27.56'/1
464-565 mm	-	616 mm	660 mm	803-905 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	21.3 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1642	1687	1867	1912	1937	1972	2012	2032	2067	2097	2132	2182	2357

sku

1 0 2 2

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100
K matte black

duet 574



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Polished stainless steel flat arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19⅛", Inside seat depth: 17⅜", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛-19⅞"	24-26¾"	24½"	24⅞"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yds	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2119	2169	2369	2419	2447	2486	2531	2553	2592	2625	2664	2719	2914

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

duet 574K



Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Matte black powder coat flat arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19⅛", Inside seat depth: 17⅜", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛-19⅞"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24⅞"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yds	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2269	2319	2519	2569	2597	2636	2681	2703	2742	2775	2814	2869	3064

duet 575



Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Polished stainless steel flat arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19⅛", Inside seat depth: 17⅜", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛-19⅞"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24⅞"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yds	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2219	2269	2469	2519	2547	2586	2631	2653	2692	2725	2764	2819	3014

duet 576



Mid back swivel
5-star polished cast aluminum base
Polished stainless steel flat arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered with horizontal quilting
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19⅛", Inside seat depth: 17⅜", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛-19⅞"	24-26¾"	24¼”	24⅞"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yds	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2607	2657	2857	2907	2935	2974	3019	3041	3080	3113	3152	3207	3402

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

duet 576K



Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Matte black power coat flat arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered with horizontal quilting
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19⅛", Inside seat depth: 17⅜", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛-19⅞"	24-26¾"	24¼"	24⅞"	32¾"-35½"	2.5 yds	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2757	2807	3007	3057	3085	3124	3169	3191	3230	3263	3302	3357	3552

duet 577



Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Polished stainless steel flat arms
Adjustable height

Upholstered with horizontal quilting
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19⅛", Inside seat depth: 17⅜", Inside arm height: 7"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛-19⅞"	24-26¾"	24½"	24⅞"	32¾-35½"	2.5 yds	35.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
435-505 mm	610-679 mm	616 mm	632 mm	832-902 mm	2.3 m	3.3 sqm	22.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2707	2757	2957	3007	3035	3074	3119	3141	3180	3213	3252	3307	3502

kylo 600



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17⅞", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24¼-27¼"	25½"	24⅞"	34-37"	2.5 yds	40.5 m	40 lbs	27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	864-940 mm	2.3 m	3.8 sqm	18.1 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2090	2140	2340	2390	2418	2457	2502	2524	2563	2596	2635	2690	2885

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

kylo 600K



Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17⅞", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24¼-27¼"	25½"	24⅞"	34-37"	2.5 yds	40.5'		27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	864-940 mm	2.3 m	3.8 sqm	18.1 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2190	2240	2440	2490	2518	2557	2602	2624	2663	2696	2735	2790	2985

kylo 602



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17⅞", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24¼-27¼"	25½"	24⅞"	37¾-40¾"	2.6 yds	42.0'	41 lbs	27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	959-1035 mm	2.4 m	4.0 sqm	19.0 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2281	2333	2541	2593	2622	2663	2709	2732	2773	2807	2848	2905	3108

kylo 602K



High back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¼", Inside seat depth: 17⅞", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-20½"	24¼-27¼"	25½"	24⅞"	37¾-40¾"	2.6 yds	42.0'	41 lbs	27.55'/1
445-521 mm	616-692 mm	648 mm	632 mm	959-1035 mm	2.4 m	4.0 sqm	19.0 kg	.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2381	2433	2641	2693	2722	2763	2809	2832	2873	2907	2948	3005	3208

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

l.a.m. 586



Mid back armless swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the “V” detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼-21¼"	-	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yds	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	-	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1836	1871	2011	2046	2066	2093	2124	2140	2167	2190	2218	2256	2393

l.a.m. 587



Mid back armless swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the “V” detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½-21¼"	-	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yds	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	-	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1936	1971	2111	2146	2166	2193	2224	2240	2267	2290	2318	2356	2493

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

l.a.m. 588



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the “V” detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½", Inside arm height: 6⅞"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼-21¼"	24½-28½"	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yds	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	622-724 mm	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2014	2049	2189	2224	2244	2271	2302	2318	2345	2368	2396	2434	2571

l.a.m. 589



Mid back swivel
5-star matte black powder coat base and arms
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Outback standard with saddle stitch detail around the perimeter for fabric upholstered shells. Leather and leather alternative upholstered shells have saddle stitching accentuating the “V” detail on outback.

Inside seat width 20¾", Inside seat depth 17½", Inside arm height: 6⅞"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼-21¼"	24½-28½"	24¾"	24¼"	33¾-37¾"	1.75 yds	24.0'	50 lbs	28.98'/1
438-540 mm	622-724 mm	629 mm	616 mm	857-959 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	22.7 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2164	2199	2339	2374	2394	2421	2452	2468	2495	2518	2546	2584	2721

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

lava 594



Swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Molded polypropylene shell
Adjustable Height

Upholstered seat pad
Molded polypropylene shell in Mist (RAL 7047)
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20½", Inside seat depth: 19", Inside arm height: 7⅛"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18-22¼"	25¼-29½"	27⅛"	24½"	33¼"-37½"	1.0 yd	18.0'	41 lbs	28.98'/1
457-565 mm	641-749 mm	689 mm	622 mm	845-953 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	18.59 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1928	1948	2028	2048	2060	2075	2093	2102	2117	2131	2146	2168	2246

prelude 1577



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Upholstered
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 18¼", Inside seat depth: 17¾", Inside arm height: 7¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼" - 20¼"	25⅛-28⅛"	24⅞"	23⅝"	31-34"	2.75 yds	53.0'	40.5 lbs	22.04'/1
438-514 mm	638-714 mm	632 mm	600 mm	787-864 mm	3.43 m	4.46 sqm	18.15 kg.	.624 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1704	1759	1979	2034	2065	2108	2157	2181	2224	2261	2303	2364	2578

sku

1 5 7 7

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

renn 610



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base
Adjustable height

Weight activated mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 19¾"; Inside seat depth: 18¼", Inside arm height: 6⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inback and outback
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm wrap
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾ -21¾"	25½ -28½"	26"	27¼"	35¼"-38¼"	4.0 yds	65.0'	59 lbs	29.59'/1
476-552 mm	648-724 mm	660 mm	692 mm	895-972 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	26.8 kg	.83 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1747	1827	2147	2227	2272	2334	2405	2441	2503	2556	2619	2707	3019

sku

6 1 0

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black

rice 558



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19⅜", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅛-21⅛"	24⅜-27⅜"	25¾"	27⅝"	37⅝-40⅝"	2.75 yds	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	708 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2321	2376	2596	2651	2682	2725	2774	2798	2841	2878	2920	2981	3195

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

rice 559



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19⅜", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅛-21⅛"	24⅜-27⅜"	25¾"	27⅝"	40⅝-43⅝"	3.0 yds	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2583	2643	2883	2943	2977	3023	3077	3103	3150	3190	3237	3303	3537

rice 560



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base and arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19⅜", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅛-21⅛"	24⅜-27⅜"	25¾"	27⅝"	37⅝-40⅝"	2.75 yds	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	708 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2224	2279	2499	2554	2585	2628	2677	2701	2744	2781	2823	2884	3098

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

rice 561



High back swivel
5-star polished aluminum base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19⅜", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅛-21⅛"	24⅜-27⅜"	25¾"	27⅝"	40⅝-43⅝"	3.0 yds	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2501	2561	2801	2861	2895	2941	2995	3021	3068	3108	3155	3221	3455

rice 562



Mid back swivel
5-star black plastic base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20½", Inside seat depth: 18¾", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅛-21⅛"	24⅜-27⅜"	25¾"	27⅝"	37⅝-40⅝"	2.75 yds	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2047	2102	2322	2377	2408	2451	2500	2524	2567	2604	2646	2707	2921

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

rice 563



High back swivel
5-star black plastic base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with upholstered arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19⅜", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅛-21⅛"	24⅜-27⅜"	25¾"	27⅝"	40⅝-43⅝"	3.0 yds	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2429	2489	2729	2789	2823	2869	2923	2949	2996	3036	3083	3149	3383

rice 564



Mid back swivel
5-star black plastic base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19⅜", Inside arm height: 6¾"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅛-21⅛"	24⅜-27⅜"	25¾"	27⅝"	37⅝-40⅝"	2.75 yds	45.0'	57 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	956-1032 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	25.9 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1966	2021	2241	2296	2327	2370	2419	2443	2486	2523	2565	2626	2840

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

rice 565



High back swivel
5-star black plastic base
Polished aluminum arms
Adjustable height

Loop arms with black neoprene arm pads
Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 19⅜", Inside arm height: 6¾"

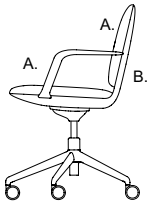
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅛-21⅛"	24⅜-27⅜"	25¾"	27⅝"	40⅝-43⅝"	3.0 yds	52.7'	60 lbs	28.98'/1
460-537 mm	619-695 mm	645 mm	629 mm	1032-1108 mm	2.7 m	4.9 sqm	27.2 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2351	2411	2651	2711	2745	2791	2845	2871	2918	2958	3005	3071	3305

trava 615





A. Seat and Back Cushion
B. Shell

Swivel
5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base and arms
Upholstered
Adjustable height

Swivel/tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift

Inside seat width: 20¼", Inside seat depth: 18⅛"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and back cushion
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"-21½"	24⅝" - 27⅛"	27¼"	23¾"	32¾"-36"	2.5 yds	40.5'	40 lbs	28.99'/1
464-546 mm	625 - 708 mm	692 mm	603 mm	832-914 mm	2.3 m	3.7 sqm	18.1 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1800	1850	2050	2100	2128	2167	2212	2234	2273	2306	2345	2400	2595

sku

6 1 5

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

WH	satin white	**LA**	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage		
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red		

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

valera 608C



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base
Oak veneer back
Upholstered seat
Adjustable height

Tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift.

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 18", Inside arm height: 7½"

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½" - 20½"	24⅞"-27⅞"	24⅞"	22⅞"	29⅜"-32⅜"	1.0 yds	18.0' sq. ft.	38 lbs	29.0'/1
445-521 mm	632-708 mm	632 mm	581 mm	746-822 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	17.3 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1835	1855	1935	1955	1967	1982	2000	2009	2024	2038	2053	2075	2153

sku

6 0 8 C

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**RD**	black red
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**BK**	matte black
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey		

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

valera 608W



Mid back swivel
5-star polished aluminum or powder coat base
Walnut veneer back
Upholstered seat
Adjustable height

Tilt mechanism with adjustable height gas pneumatic lift.

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 18", Inside arm height: 7½"

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½" - 20½"	24⅞"-27⅞"	24⅞"	22⅞"	29⅜"-32⅜"	1.0 yds	18.0' sq. ft.	38 lbs	29.0'/1
445-521 mm	632-708 mm	632 mm	581 mm	746-822 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	17.3 kg	.82 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1949	1969	2049	2069	2081	2096	2114	2123	2138	2152	2167	2189	2267

sku

6 0 8 W

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100

WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
GR graphite
BZ bronze
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

anne 1890



Solid walnut frame
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only
Leather or suede seat with flange stitch

Not recommended for high-use areas.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27¾"	25⅝"	25"	29½"	-	12.5'	25 lbs	22.25'/1
419 mm	705 mm	651 mm	635 mm	749 mm	-	1.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.63 cu

List Price
5464

blitz 1585U



Armless chair
Solid ash frame
Upholstered seat pad

Available only with upholstered seat pad

Frame available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat width: 16⅞", Inside seat depth: 17⅝"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

NOTE: The Blitz chair is non-stackable. Damages to the chair will occur if the chair is stacked.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	-	19⅞"	20¼"	30¾"	1.0 yds	18.0'	30 lbs.	21.35'/1
470 mm	-	505 mm	514 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.7 sqm	13.6 kg	.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1307	1327	1407	1427	1439	1454	1472	1481	1496	1510	1525	1547	1625

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

capri 1714



Solid maple frame
Upholstered seat

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	23⅞-29¼"	23"	22½"	33½"	1.0 yds	14.0'	28 lbs	22.25'/1
483 mm	606-743 mm	584 mm	572 mm	826 mm	.91 m	1.3 sqm	12.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2392	2412	2492	2512	2524	2539	2557	2566	2581	2595	2610	2632	2710

capri 1715



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	23⅞-29¼"	23"	22½"	33½"	1.0 yds	14.0'	28 lbs	22.25'/1
483 mm	606-743 mm	584 mm	572 mm	826 mm	.91 m	1.3 sqm	12.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3118	3138	3218	3238	3250	3265	3283	3292	3307	3321	3336	3358	3436

celon 1525



Brushed stainless steel frame
Upholstered

Solids and leather will be seamed on the seat and inside back.
Certain mohair, thick or heavy piled fabrics are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅛"	24¾"	23"	23¾"	31½"	2.75 yds	36.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
460 mm	629 mm	584 mm	603 mm	800 mm	2.5 m	3.3 sqm	22.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3535	3590	3810	3865	3896	3939	3988	4012	4055	4092	4134	4195	4409

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

celon 1526



Polished stainless steel frame
Upholstered

Solids and leather will be seamed on the seat and inside back.
Certain mohair, thick or heavy piled fabrics are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅛"	24¾"	23"	23¾"	31½"	2.75 yds	36.0'	50 lbs	22.25'/1
460 mm	629 mm	584 mm	603 mm	800 mm	2.5 m	3.3 sqm	22.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3771	3826	4046	4101	4132	4175	4224	4248	4291	4328	4370	4431	4645

chantal 1023



Tubular polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26"	24"	25"	33½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	38 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	660 mm	610 mm	635 mm	851 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	17.2 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1597	1657	1897	1957	1991	2037	2091	2117	2164	2204	2251	2317	2551

sku

1 0 2 3

base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100

WH	satin white	**IG**	iron grey
GR	graphite	**RD**	black red
BZ	bronze	**K**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chantal 1024



Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26"	24"	25"	33½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	38 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	660 mm	610 mm	635 mm	851 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	17.2 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1831	1891	2131	2191	2225	2271	2325	2351	2398	2438	2485	2551	2785

sku

1 0 2 4

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100

WH	satin white	**IG**	iron grey
GR	graphite	**RD**	black red
BZ	bronze	**K**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chantal 1026M



Solid maple base
Upholstered

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26"	24"	25"	33½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	38 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	660 mm	610 mm	635 mm	851 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	17.2 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2519	2579	2819	2879	2913	2959	3013	3039	3086	3126	3173	3239	3473

charlotte 1717



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat pad

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	24⅝"	23"	23⅜"	31⅞"	1.0 yds	14.0'	30 lbs	22.25'/1
464 mm	625 mm	584 mm	594 mm	810 mm	.91 m	1.3 sqm	13.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	2925	3005	3025	3037	3052	3070	3079	3094	3108	3123	3145	3223

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chloe 1020



Tubular polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	-	20¼"	24¾"	32½"	2.25 yds	35.0'	37 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	-	514 mm	629 mm	826 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	16.8 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1256	1301	1481	1526	1551	1586	1626	1646	1681	1711	1746	1796	1971

sku

1 0 2 0

base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100

WH	satin white	**IG**	iron grey
GR	graphite	**RD**	black red
BZ	bronze	**K**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chloe 1021



Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	-	20¼"	24¾"	32½"	2.25 yds	35.0'	37 lbs	21.74'/1
483 mm	-	514 mm	629 mm	826 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	16.8 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1468	1513	1693	1738	1763	1798	1838	1858	1893	1923	1958	2008	2183

sku

1 0 2 1

base finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100

WH	satin white	**IG**	iron grey
GR	graphite	**RD**	black red
BZ	bronze	**K**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chloe 1019M



Solid maple base
Upholstered

Molded foam over nylon shell.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq.ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq.ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	-	20¼"	24¾"	32½"	2.25 yds	35.0'	30 lbs	22.25'/1
464mm	-	514 mm	629 mm	826 mm	2.1 m	3.3 sqm	13.6 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2116	2161	2341	2386	2411	2446	2486	2506	2541	2571	2606	2656	2831

claris 1605



Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of seat

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes he natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 1.8 yds. leather: 24.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, sides, inside arms, front panel and welt
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 33.75 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	24½"	23¾"	24⅞"	32¾"	4.4 yds	60.0'	44 lbs	22.25'/1
489 mm	622 mm	603 mm	632 mm	832 mm	4.0 m	5.6 sqm	20.0 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2481	2569	2921	3009	3058	3127	3205	3244	3313	3371	3440	3537	3880

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cooper 1570



Solid ash frame

Inside width: 18¾"; Inside depth: 18½"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅛"	27½"	22⅛"	21"	30⅝"	-	-	34 lbs	21.35'/1
460 mm	699 mm	562 mm	533 mm	778 mm	-	-	15.4 kg	.6 cu

List Price
1534

cooper 1570U



Solid ash frame
Upholstered seat pad

Inside width: 18¾"; Inside depth: 18½"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 Certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅝"	27½"	22⅛"	21"	30⅝"	1.0 yds	18.0'	34 lbs	21.35'/1
473 mm	699 mm	562 mm	533 mm	778 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	15.4 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1647	1667	1747	1767	1779	1794	1812	1821	1836	1850	1865	1887	1965

corvo 1710



Solid maple frame
Upholstered seat

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	27½"	22¾"	21"	29"	1.0 yds	12.5'	24.8 lbs	22.25'/1
476 mm	699 mm	578 mm	533 mm	737 mm	0.9 m	1.2 sqm	11.2 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2461	2481	2561	2581	2593	2608	2626	2635	2650	2664	2679	2701	2779

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

corvo 1711



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	27½"	22¾"	21"	29"	1.0 yds	12.5'	24.8 lbs	22.25'/1
476 mm	699 mm	578 mm	533 mm	737 mm	0.9 m	1.2 sqm	11.2 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3203	3223	3303	3323	3335	3350	3368	3377	3392	3406	3421	3443	3521

glasgow 6492



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

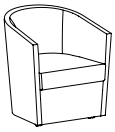
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2554	2654	3054	3154	3210	3288	3377	3421	3499	3566	3643	3754	4143

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

glasgow 6493



Chair with casters
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

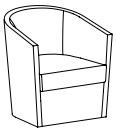
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2726	2826	3226	3326	3382	3460	3549	3593	3671	3738	3815	3926	4315

glasgow 6494



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	71 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	32.2 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2994	3094	3494	3594	3650	3728	3817	3861	3939	4006	4083	4194	4583

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

go® 1011SG/1011SW



Stacking chair
Silver powder coated magnesium frame

1011SG Gray polypropylene seat
1011SW White polypropylene seat

Stacks two high
US Design Patent No. D446,960.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	25"	23"	27"	30½"	-	-	35 lbs	17.08'/1
457 mm	635 mm	584 mm	686 mm	775 mm	-	-	15.9 kg	.48 cu

List Price
2830

halo 1106



Stacking chair
Solid ash frame
Ash veneer seat and back

Stacks four high
When used with stacking cart 1105, Halo stacks eight high

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	-	21¼"	19½"	30⅞"	-	-	26 lbs	22.25'/1
464 mm	-	540 mm	495 mm	784 mm	-	-	11.8 kg	.63 cu

List Price
1145

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

halo 1108



Solid ash frame
Upholstered seat and back

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Not recommended for stacking.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	-	21¼"	19½"	31"	1.25 yds	25.0'	28 lbs	22.25'/1
464 mm	-	540 mm	495 mm	787 mm	1.1 m	2.3 sqm	12.7 kg	.63 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1307	1332	1432	1457	1471	1491	1513	1524	1544	1560	1580	1607	1705

helium 1712



Solid maple frame
Upholstered

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 21.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	25"	22¼"	25¾"	32"	1.5 yds	27.0'	25.5 lbs	34.77'/2
464 mm	635 mm	565 mm	654 mm	813 mm	1.4 m	2.5 sqm	11.6 kg	.98 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1920	1950	2070	2100	2117	2140	2167	2180	2204	2224	2247	2280	2397

matinee 1200



Solid oak frame

Inside seat width: 17½”, Inside seat depth: 17⅛”, Inside arm height: 10”

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	28⅜"	21¾"	21¾"	31½"	-	-	37 lbs	21.35'/1
445 mm	721 mm	552 mm	552 mm	800 mm	-	-	16.8 kg	.6 cu

List Price
1142

matinee 1201



Solid oak frame
Upholstered seat pad

Inside seat width: 17½”, Inside seat depth: 17⅛”, Inside arm height: 9”

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¼"	28⅜"	21¾"	21¾"	31½"	1.0 yds	18.0'	37 lbs	21.35'/1
464 mm	721 mm	552 mm	552 mm	800 mm	.9 m	1.7 sqm	16.8 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1255	1275	1355	1375	1387	1402	1420	1429	1444	1458	1473	1495	1573

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mix 1392



Stacking chair
Polished aluminum or powder coat frame
Oak seat and back

Inside seat depth: 18"

Stacks 6 high on the floor
When used with stacking cart 1105, Mix stacks 10 high

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristiscs of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	18"	20⅜"	30¾"	-	-	27 lbs	17.44'/1
451 mm	-	457 mm	518 mm	781 mm	-	-	12.2 kg	.49 cu

List Price
975

sku

1 3 9 2

base finish

PA polished aluminum

specify powder coat, upcharge $125

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**RD**	black red
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**BK**	matte black
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey		
AL	matte aluminum	**SG**	sage		

back finish

see seating finishes - oak

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mix 1394



Stacking chair
Polished aluminum or powder coat frame
Upholstered seat and back

Inside seat depth: 18"

Stacks 6 high on the floor
When used with stacking cart 1105, Mix stacks 10 high

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather back
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	18"	20⅜"	30¾"	2.0 yds	34.0 sq ft	27 lbs	17.44'/1
451 mm	-	457 mm	518 mm	781 mm	1.83 m	3.2 sqm	12.2 kg	.49 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1050	1090	1250	1290	1313	1344	1379	1397	1428	1455	1486	1530	1686

sku

1 3 9 4

base finish

PA polished aluminum

specify powder coat, upcharge $125

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**RD**	black red
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**BK**	matte black
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey		
AL	matte aluminum	**SG**	sage		

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mix 1393



Stacking chair
Polished aluminum or powder coat frame
Oak back
Upholstered seat

Inside seat depth: 18"

Stacks 6 high on the floor
When used with stacking cart 1105, Mix stacks 10 high

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristiscs of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	18"	20⅜"	30¾"	1.0 yds	16.2 sq ft	27 lbs	17.44'/1
451 mm	-	457 mm	518 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.5 sqm	12.2 kg	.49 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1050	1070	1150	1170	1182	1197	1215	1224	1239	1253	1268	1290	1368

sku

1 3 9 3

base finish

PA polished aluminum

specify powder coat, upcharge $125

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**RD**	black red
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**BK**	matte black
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey		
AL	matte aluminum	**SG**	sage		

back finish

see seating finishes - oak

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mulholland 1571



Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Nylon glides

Inside Width: 20⅛", Inside Depth: 18¾"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	25¾"	23¼"	22½"	30¾"	4.5 yds	63.0'	41 lbs	12.35'/1
483 mm	654 mm	591 mm	572 mm	781 mm	4.12 m	5.86 sqm	18.6 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2246	2336	2696	2786	2836	2906	2986	3026	3096	3156	3226	3326	3676

neve 1718C



Solid oak frame
Upholstered seat pad

Frame available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 18”, Inside Seat Depth: 18¾”

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	26¼”	22⅝"	20¾”	30¾"	1.0 yds	18.0'	30 lbs	21.35'/1
457 mm	667 mm	730 mm	527 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	13.6 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1817	1837	1917	1937	1949	1964	1982	1991	2006	2020	2035	2057	2135

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neve 1718W



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered seat pad

Frame available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside Seat Width: 18”, Inside Seat Depth: 18¾”

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	26¼”	22⅝"	20¾"	30¾"	1.0 yds	18.0'	30 lbs	21.35'/1
457 mm	667 mm	575 mm	527 mm	781 mm	.91 m	1.67 sqm	13.6 kg	.61 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2158	2178	2258	2278	2290	2305	2323	2332	2347	2361	2376	2398	2476

orbit® wood 1101



Stacking chair
Chrome base
Ash veneer seat

Gray stacking bumper
Stacks six high
When used with stacking cart 1105, Orbit® stacks 10 high

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	21½"	21½"	31"	-	-	16 lbs	20.99'/4
445 mm	-	546 mm	546 mm	787 mm	-	-	7.2 kg	.59 cu

List Price
1903

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

orbit® wood 1102



Stacking chair
Chrome base
Zebrawood veneer seat

Gray stacking bumper
Stacks six high
When used with stacking cart 1105, Orbit® stacks 10 high

Available in zebrawood finishes only. When specifiying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	21½"	21½"	31"	-	-	16 lbs	20.99'/4
445 mm	-	546 mm	546 mm	787 mm	-	-	7.2 kg	.59 cu

List Price
2100

orbit® 1103



Stacking chair
Chrome base
Plastic seat

Gray stacking bumper
Stacks six high
When used with stacking cart 1105, Orbit® stacks 10 high

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	21½"	21½"	31"	-	-	16 lbs	20.99'/4
445 mm	-	546 mm	546 mm	787 mm	-	-	7.2 kg	.59 cu

List Price
898

sku

1 1 0 3

seat

G	dark gray plastic
R	red plastic
W	white plastic

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

prelude 1574



Polished stainless steel or powder coat frame
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat depth: 17”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18⅜"	-	19"	20⅞"	32”	2.25 yds	37.0’	30 lbs	22.69'/1
467 mm	-	483 mm	530 mm	813 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	14.0 kg.	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1256	1301	1481	1526	1551	1586	1626	1646	1681	1711	1746	1796	1971

sku

1 5 7 4

powder coat finish

PA polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $125

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

prelude 1575



Solid ash base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 18¾"; Inside seat depth: 18¼"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristcs of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	28¼"	24⅜"	22⅝"	32¾"	2.75 yds	53.0'	37.5 lbs	22.17'/1
483 mm	718 mm	620 mm	575 mm	832 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	17.0 kg.	.628 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1966	2021	2241	2296	2327	2370	2419	2443	2486	2523	2565	2626	2840

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

prelude 1576



Polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 18¾"; Inside seat depth: 18¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19"	26¼"	24⅜"	22⅝"	32¾"	2.75 yds	53.0'	34 lbs	28.33'/1
483 mm	667 mm	620 mm	575 mm	832 mm	2.5 m	4.2 sqm	15.4 kg.	.8 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1474	1529	1749	1804	1835	1878	1927	1951	1994	2031	2073	2134	2348

sku

1 5 7 6

powder coat finish

PA polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $125

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

queue 1037



Monobloc stacking chair
Polypropylene frame
Upholstered seat

Stacks four high in a pinwheel formation
Pile fabrics are not recommended for stackable applications

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19⅛"	-	17⅝"	19½"	31"	.75 yds	15.0'	38 lbs	28.77'/2
486 mm	-	448 mm	495 mm	787 mm	.34 m	1.4 sqm	17.3 kg	.81 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
407	422	482	497	506	517	531	537	549	559	571	587	646

sku

1 0 3 7

frame

S	slate blue
E	sienna
B	blush
T	tobacco
W	white

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

abra 6180



Rocking chair
Solid oak base

Welt standard along perimeter

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 20"

Base available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18¾"	27½''	34⅛"	37¼"	29¼"	7.5 yds	121.5'	116 lbs	36.08'/1
730 mm	699 mm	867 mm	946 mm	743 mm	.9 m	11.3 sqm	52.6 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3822	3972	4572	4722	4806	4922	5056	5122	5239	5339	5456	5622	6206

anne 1890



Solid walnut frame
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only
Leather or suede seat with flange stitch

Not recommended for high-use areas.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27¾"	25⅝"	25"	29½"	-	12.5'	25 lbs	22.25'/1
419 mm	705 mm	651 mm	635 mm	749 mm	-	1.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.63 cu

List Price
5464

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

astra 4772



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Chair features welt along the edge
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for chair body
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	32⅞"	28¼"	28¾"	5.25 yds	85'	80 lbs	36.09'/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	36.4 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3190	3295	3715	3820	3879	3960	4054	4100	4182	4252	4334	4450	4859

astra 4774



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Chair features welt along the top edge

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for chair body
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

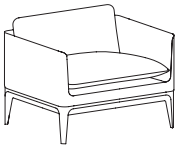
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	32⅞"	28¼"	28¾"	5.25 yds	85'	92 lbs	36.09'/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3569	3674	4094	4199	4258	4339	4433	4479	4561	4631	4713	4829	5238

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

atlantic 6262



Solid maple base
Upholstered

Semi-attached seat and back cushions with a welt perimeter. All other seams are top stitched.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat cushion and back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 59.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside arms, inside arms
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	35½"	29¾"	28"	6.5 yds	110.00'	100 lbs	32.10'/1
445 mm	622 mm	902 mm	756 mm	711 mm	5.9 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	.91cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3842	3972	4492	4622	4695	4796	4911	4969	5070	5157	5258	5402	5908

automatic 5730



Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Free-wheel swivel casters
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30 ½"	6.25 yds	104.0'	77 lbs	37.01'/1
161 mm	-	800 mm	819 mm	768 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2469	2594	3094	3219	3289	3386	3497	3553	3650	3733	3831	3969	4456

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

automatic 5730W



Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Weight-activated resistant casters for hard floor applications
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for addtional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds	104.0'	77 lbs	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2568	2693	3193	3318	3388	3485	3596	3652	3749	3832	3930	4068	4555

automatic 5731



Stationary chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq.ft

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

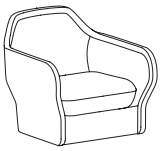
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds	104.0'	77 lbs	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2469	2594	3094	3219	3289	3386	3497	3553	3650	3733	3831	3969	4456

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

bardot 4742



Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

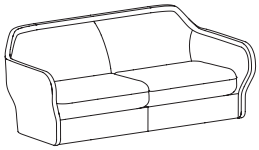
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL ® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	32"	34⅜ "	30"	10.75 yds	175.0'	90 lbs	36.09'/1
432 mm	575 mm	813 mm	873 mm	762 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	40.8 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5149	5364	6224	6439	6559	6726	6917	7013	7180	7323	7491	7729	8566

bardot 4745



Two-seat
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
yardage: 8.75 yds. leather: 180.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

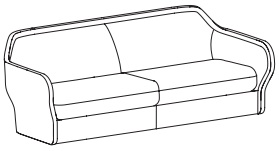
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	75"	34⅜ "	30"	16.5 yds	290.0'	180 lbs	80.67'/1
432 mm	575 mm	1905 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.1 m	81.6 kg	26.9 sqm	2.28 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8645	8975	10295	10625	10809	11065	11359	11505	11762	11982	12239	12605	13889

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

bardot 4747



Three-seat
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 155.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 185.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	87"	34⅜ "	30"	17.0 yds	300.0'	210 lbs	101.65'/1
432 mm	575 mm	2210 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.5 m	27.9 sqm	95.3 kg	2.88 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10289	10629	11989	12329	12518	12783	13085	13236	13501	13727	13992	14369	15692

becca 1082



Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 7½ yds. 5mm cord

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	34"	32¼"	31⅜"	7.5 yds	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
457 mm	533 mm	864 mm	819 mm	797 mm	6.9 m	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3646	3796	4396	4546	4630	4746	4880	4946	5063	5163	5280	5446	6030

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1082L



Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

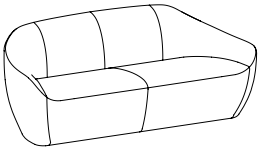
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	34"	32¼"	31⅜"	-	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
457 mm	533 mm	865 mm	819 mm	797 mm	-	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COL
5160

becca 1085



Two-seat
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

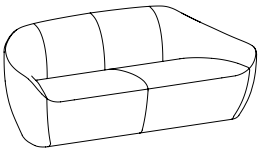
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	84"	31⅛"	31⅜"	16.5 yds	325.0'	178 lbs	80.67'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6402	7722	8052	8236	8492	8786	8932	9189	9409	9666	10032	11316

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1085L



Two-seat
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

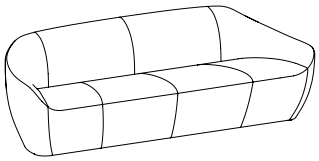
Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	84"	31⅛"	31⅜"	-	325.0'	178 lbs	80.67'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu

COL
7767

becca 1087



Three-seat
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

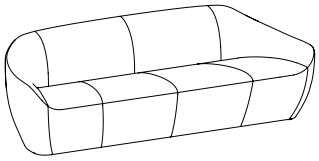
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	98⅜"	31⅛"	31⅜"	16.5 yds	325.0'	223 lbs	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7592	7922	9242	9572	9756	10012	10306	10452	10709	10929	11186	11552	12836

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1087L



Three-seat
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	98⅜"	31⅛"	31⅜"	-	325.0'	223 lbs	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu

COL
9287

belmont 3401



Solid ash base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds leather: 24 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24½"	34½"	35¾"	42¼"	7.1 yds	115.0'	106 lbs	44.01'/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	48.1 kg	1.25 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4777	4919	5487	5629	5708	5819	5945	6008	6119	6213	6324	6481	7034

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

belmont 3402



Polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame.

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the pruchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24 sq. ft.
B) One fabric orleather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for addtional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24½"	34½"	35¾"	42¼"	7.1 yds	115.0'	115 lbs	44.01'/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	52.2 kg	1.25 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4366	4508	5076	5218	5297	5408	5534	5597	5708	5802	5913	6070	6623

sku

3 4 0 2

base finish

polished stainless steel standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**RD**	black red
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**BK**	matte black
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey		

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

blaine 6458



Low back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge

Inside seat width: 21½"

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 52.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½ "	29½"	31"	33"	6.8 yds	120.0'	87 lbs	36.09'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	787 mm	838 mm	6.2 m	11.1 sqm	39.5 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3200	3336	3880	4016	4092	4198	4319	4379	4485	4576	4681	4832	5361

blaine.02 6459



High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of chair
High back with 8" x 23"w pillow secured with two snaps, non-reversible.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
yardage: 5.4 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.65 yds	140.0'	90 lbs	42.88'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	7.0 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4538	4691	5303	5456	5541	5660	5796	5864	5983	6085	6204	6374	6969

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

blaine.02 6460



High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard on bottom edge of chair

Available in all maple finishes.When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
yardage: 5.4 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.25 yds	140.0'	90 lbs	42.88'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	6.6 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4229	4374	4954	5099	5180	5293	5422	5486	5599	5696	5808	5969	6533

bombom 1076



Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel base
Upholstered

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat and back cushion
yardage: 2.25 yds.
B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	-	79 lbs	35.18'/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	-	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3873	3963	4323	4413	4463	4533	4613	4653	4723	4783	4853	4953	5303

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

bombom 1076K



Self-return swivel
Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat and back cushion
yardage: 2.25 yds.
B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	-	79 lbs	35.18'/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	-	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4064	4154	4514	4604	4654	4724	4804	4844	4914	4974	5044	5144	5494

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

canelle 4756



Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39⅜"	3.5 yds	47.5'	72 lbs	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3416	3486	3766	3836	3875	3930	3992	4023	4078	4124	4179	4256	4529

sku

4 7 5 6

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

WH	satin white	**IG**	iron grey
GR	graphite	**RD**	black red
BZ	bronze	**K**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

canelle 4756P



Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39⅜"	3.5 yds	47.5'	72 lbs	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3416	3486	3766	3836	3875	3930	3992	4023	4078	4124	4179	4256	4529

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 6 | P

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

WH	satin white	**IG**	iron grey
GR	graphite	**RD**	black red
BZ	bronze	**K**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

canelle 4757M



Solid maple base
Upholstered

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds	47.5'	49 lbs	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3785	3855	4135	4205	4244	4299	4361	4392	4447	4493	4548	4625	4898

canelle 4757PM



Solid maple base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.7 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds	47.5'	49 lbs	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3785	3855	4135	4205	4244	4299	4361	4392	4447	4493	4548	4625	4898

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

canelle 4757W



Solid walnut base
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds	47.5'	49 lbs	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3943	4013	4293	4363	4402	4457	4519	4550	4605	4651	4706	4783	5056

canelle 4757PW



Solid walnut base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds	47.5'	49 lbs	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3943	4013	4293	4363	4402	4457	4519	4550	4605	4651	4706	4783	5056

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

casino modular lounge

4971 - 4982 Casino Modular Lounge
Casino: a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of of configurations.

For complete information reference Casino in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

catherine 4750



Solid maple base
Upholstered

Exposed wood trim
Welt around perimeter of the wood trim
Height of arm: 21" at center

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat, inside back, inside arms and inside welt
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside and outside welt
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft

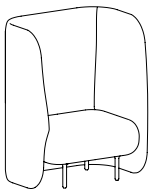
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¼"	21"	34⅞"	32¾"	29¼"	5.0 yds	75.0'	60 lbs	36.09'/1
387 mm	533 mm	886 mm	832 mm	743 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	27.2 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4079	4179	4579	4679	4735	4813	4902	4946	5024	5091	5168	5279	5668

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4874/4874B



One-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4874 Polished aluminum legs
4874B Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 25”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 2.9 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.4 yds.
C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

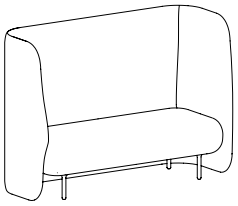
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	38”	28⅛"	47⅜"	11.2 yds	-	161.5 lbs	45.12'/1
457 mm	-	965 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	10.3 m	-	73.3 kg	1.3 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4858	0	5978	6202	6327	6501	6700	6800	6974	7123	7298	7546	8418

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4875/4875B



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4875 Polished aluminum legs
4875B Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 57¼", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 9.0 yds.
C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

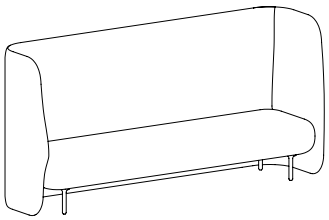
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	68½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.5 yds	-	205 lbs	95.46'/1
457 mm	-	1740 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	92.9 kg	2.7 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6677	0	8127	8417	8579	8804	9062	9191	9416	9610	9835	10157	11285

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4877/4877B



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4877 Polished aluminum legs
4877B Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 87”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 11.5 yds.
C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

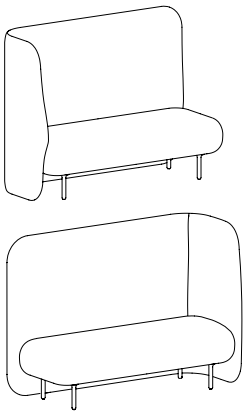
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	99¾"	28⅛"	47⅜"	18.5 yds	-	265 lbs	134.13'/1
457 mm	-	2534 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	16.9 m	-	120.2 kg	3.8 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8963	0	10813	11183	11389	11677	12006	12170	12458	12705	12992	13403	14842

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4885



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Open end
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat.

Inside seat width: 60”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞’

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 9.0 yds.
C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65¾"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.5 yds	-	200 lbs	91.83'/1
457 mm		1670mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6153	0	7603	7893	8055	8280	8538	8667	8892	9086	9311	9633	10761

sku

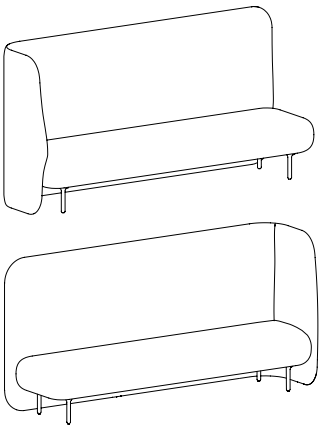
4 8 8 5

leg finish

L	left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB	left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R	right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB	right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4887



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Open End
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	17.0 yds	-	255 lbs	130.5'/1
457 mm	-	2477 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	15.5 m	-	115.7 kg	3.7 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8435	0	10135	10475	10664	10929	11231	11382	11647	11873	12138	12515	13838

sku

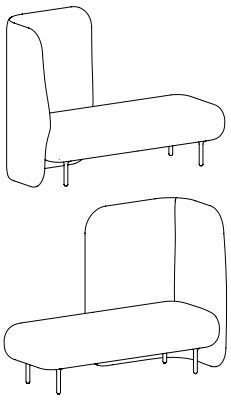
4 8 8 7

leg finish

L	left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB	left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R	right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB	right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4895



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 60”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 5.0 yds.
C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	10.5 yds	-	220 lbs	91.83'/1
457 mm	-	1664 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	9.6 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5626	0	6676	6886	7003	7166	7353	7446	7610	7750	7913	8146	8963

sku

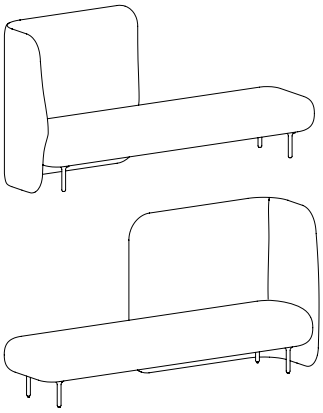
4 8 9 5

leg finish

L	left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB	left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R	right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB	right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chapelle 4897



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92”, Inside seat depth: 22⅞”

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for welt
yardage: 0.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97¼"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.0 yds	-	220 lbs	130.5'/1
457 mm	-	2470 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	12.8 m	-	99.8 kg	3.7 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7908	0	9308	9588	9744	9962	10211	10335	10553	10740	10957	11268	12357

sku

4 | 8 | 9 | 7 |

leg finish

L	left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB	left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R	right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB	right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chiara 4755



Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 3.2 yds. leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29"	4.2 yds	57.0'	54 lbs	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2723	2807	3143	3227	3274	3339	3414	3451	3517	3573	3638	3731	4058

sku

4 7 5 5

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

WH	satin white	**IG**	iron grey
GR	graphite	**RD**	black red
BZ	bronze	**K**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

chiara 4755W



Solid walnut base
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 3.2 yds. leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

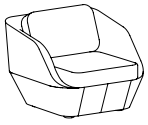
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29½"	4.2 yds	57.0'	54 lbs	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3244	3328	3664	3748	3795	3860	3935	3972	4038	4094	4159	4252	4579

cinema 4800



Fully upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	32½"	36"	29½"	6.5 yds	125.0'	64 lbs	36.09'/1
445 mm	591 mm	826 mm	914 mm	749 mm	5.9 m	11.6sqm	29.1 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2916	3046	3566	3696	3769	3870	3985	4043	4144	4231	4332	4476	4982

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema modular lounge

4818 - 4826 Cinema Modular Lounge
Cinema has modular seating comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information, reference Cinema in the lounge - modular section of the price list.

claire 4799



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

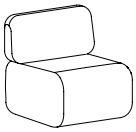
Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	27¼"	34⅜"	31"	4.0 yds	50.0'	65 lbs	36.09'/1
451 mm	-	692 mm	873 mm	787 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	29.5 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3868	3948	4268	4348	4393	4455	4526	4562	4624	4677	4740	4828	5140

code 2100



Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

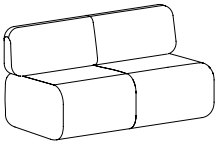
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	30"	29½"	29⅝"	5.0 yds	-	64 lbs	36.09'/1
403 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	-	29.1 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2265	0	2765	2865	2921	2999	3088	3132	3210	3277	3354	3465	3854

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2105



Two-seat
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

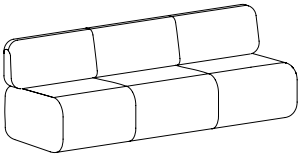
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	60"	29½"	29⅝"	9.0 yds	-	130 lbs	68.33'/1
403 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	-	59.1 kg	1.93 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3961	0	4861	5041	5141	5281	5441	5521	5661	5781	5921	6121	6821

code 2107



Three-seat
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 8.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

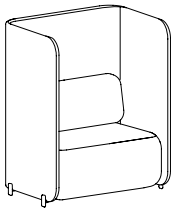
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	90"	29½"	29⅝"	12.25 yds	-	193 lbs	101.65'/1
403 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	-	87.7 kg	2.88 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4899	0	6124	6369	6506	6696	6914	7023	7213	7377	7567	7839	8792

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2140



Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

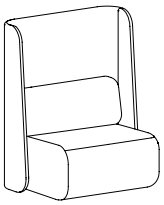
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42½"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds	-	150 lbs	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5466	0	6976	7278	7446	7681	7950	8084	8319	8520	8755	9090	10265

code 2130



Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

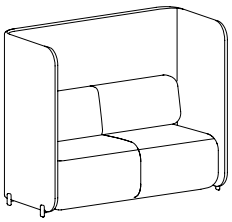
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds	-	150 lbs	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4712	0	6222	6524	6692	6927	7196	7330	7565	7766	8001	8336	9511

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2145



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

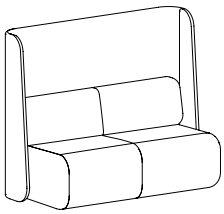
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	64½"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds	-	246 lbs	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6968	0	9048	9464	9696	10019	10389	10574	10897	11175	11498	11960	13578

code 2135



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

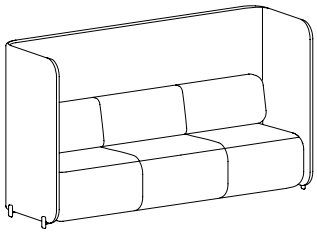
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	64"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds	-	246 lbs	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6216	0	8296	8712	8944	9267	9637	9822	10145	10423	10746	11208	12826

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2147



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

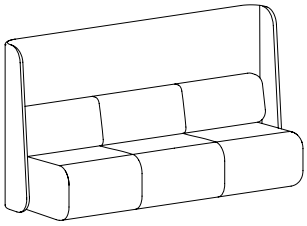
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	94½"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds	-	316 lbs	126.88'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9417	0	12142	12687	12990	13414	13899	14141	14565	14928	15352	15957	18077

code 2137



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

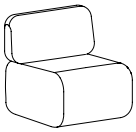
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	94"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds	-	316 lbs	126.88'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8662	0	11387	11932	12235	12659	13144	13386	13810	14173	14597	15202	17322

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2100C



Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

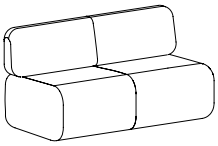
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	30"	29½"	29⅝"	5.0 yds	-	64 lbs	35.16'/1
457 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	-	29.1 kg	1.0 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2265	0	2765	2865	2921	2999	3088	3132	3210	3277	3354	3465	3854

code 2105C



Two-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

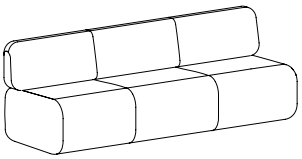
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	60"	29½"	29⅝"	9.0 yds	-	130 lbs	68.33'/1
457 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	-	59.1 kg	1.93 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3961	0	4861	5041	5141	5281	5441	5521	5661	5781	5921	6121	6821

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2107C



Three-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 8.25 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

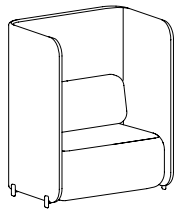
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	90"	29½"	29⅝"	12.25 yds	-	193 lbs	101.65'/1
457 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	-	87.7 kg	2.88 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4899	0	6124	6369	6506	6696	6914	7023	7213	7377	7567	7839	8792

code 2140C



Single seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

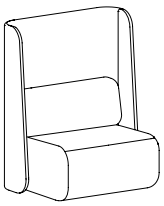
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42½"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds	-	150 lbs	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5466	0	6976	7278	7446	7681	7950	8084	8319	8520	8755	9090	10265

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2130C



Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

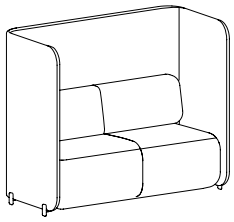
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds	-	150 lbs	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4712	0	6222	6524	6692	6927	7196	7330	7565	7766	8001	8336	9511

code 2145C



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

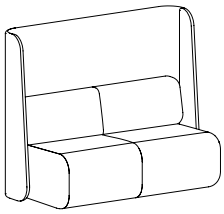
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	64½"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds	-	246 lbs	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6968	0	9048	9464	9696	10019	10389	10574	10897	11175	11498	11960	13578

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2135C



Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

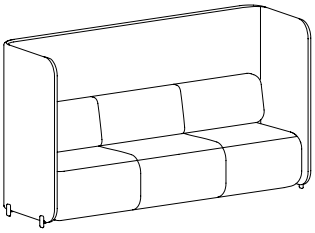
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	64	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds	-	246 lbs	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6216	0	8296	8712	8944	9267	9637	9822	10145	10423	10746	11208	12826

code 2147C



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

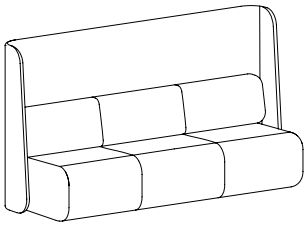
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	94½"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds	-	316 lbs	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9417	0	12142	12687	12990	13414	13899	14141	14565	14928	15352	15957	18077

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2137C



Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	94"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds	-	316 lbs	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8662	0	11387	11932	12235	12659	13144	13386	13810	14173	14597	15202	17322

code modular privacy lounge

2160 - 2197 Code Modular Privacy Lounge
Code Modular Privacy Lounge: A system of modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations.

For complete information reference Code Modular Privacy Lounge in the lounge modular section of the price list.

cp.1 6501/6501B



Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

6501 Polished stainless steel base
6501B Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede, or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	-	27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds	50.0'	45 lbs	21.82'/1
416 mm	-	686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	6	7
3917	3991	4287	4361	4559	4616

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cp.1 6501K



Matte black powder coat base
Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

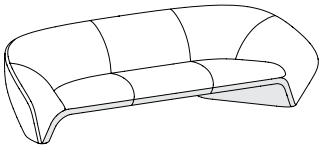
All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede or felt only.

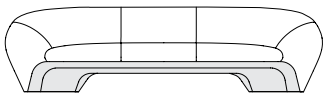
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"		27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds	50.0'	45 lbs	21.82'/1
416 mm		686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu

COM	COL	1	2	6	7
4268	4342	4638	4712	4910	4967

crews 1098





Gray area indicates base

Solid walnut base
Available in LV8 finish only
Upholstered

Inside seat width: " , Inside seat depth ": Inside arm height: "

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅞"	0"	106¼"	38¾"	28¾"	0 yards	227.0'	385.0 lbs	0.0'/1
429 mm	mm	2699 mm	984 mm	730 mm	0 m	0.0 sqm	0.0 kg	.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
19700	19940	20900	21140	21274	21460	21674	21780	21967	22127	22314	22580	23514

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cycle 5612



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered
Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 19⅛" , Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½	n/a	31⅝	28¼	31¾	5.0 yds.	80.0'	56.0 lbs	22.68'/1
470 mm	n/a	803 mm	718 mm	806 mm	4.6 m	7.4 sqm	25.4 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2200	2300	2700	2800	2856	2934	3023	3067	3145	3212	3289	3400	3789

cycle 5614



Mobile chair with handle
Fully upholstered

Free-wheel swivel casters

Inside seat width: 19⅛" , Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for handle
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½	n/a	31⅝	28¼	31¾	5.0 yds.	80.0'	60.0 lbs	22.68'/1
470 mm	n/a	803 mm	718 mm	806 mm	4.6 m	7.4 sqm	27.2 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2500	2600	3000	3100	3156	3234	3323	3367	3445	3512	3589	3700	4089

cycle 5613



Mobile chair with handle
Fully upholstered

Four weight-activiated self-locking casters

Inside seat width: 19⅛" , Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for handle
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18.5	n/a	31.625	28.25	31.75	5.0 yds.	80.0'	60.0 lbs	22.68'/1
470 mm	n/a	803 mm	718 mm	806 mm	4.6 m	7.4 sqm	27.2 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2500	2600	3000	3100	3156	3234	3323	3367	3445	3512	3589	3700	4089

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

deneuve 6190A



Self-return swivel
Ash veneer molded seat shell
4-star polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 22"

Available only in Ash M71 finish. Light finishes show the natural characteristics of the wood and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 87 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	6"	35¾"	35½"	37½"	4.5 yds	73.0'	109 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	152 mm	908 mm	902 mm	953 mm	4.11 m	6.8 sqm	49.44 kg.	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4200	4290	4650	4740	4790	4860	4940	4980	5050	5110	5180	5280	5630

sku

6 | 1 | 9 | 0 | A

powder coat finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100

WH	satin white	**LA**	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green		
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red		

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

deneuve 6190W



Self-return swivel
Walnut veneer molded seat shell
4-star polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 20", Inside seat depth: 22"

Available only in Walnut 878 finish. Light finishes show the natural characteristics of the wood and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 87 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	6"	35¾"	35½"	37½"	4.5 yds	73.0'	109 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	152 mm	908 mm	902 mm	953 mm	4.11 m	6.8 sqm	49.44 kg.	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4350	4440	4800	4890	4940	5010	5090	5130	5200	5260	5330	5430	5780

sku

6 | 1 | 9 | 0 | W

powder coat finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100

WH	satin white	**LA**	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green		
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red		

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

diego 5682/5682C



Mobile chair with tab pull
Fully upholstered

5682 Weight-activated, self-Locking casters
5682C Standard casters

Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric for 1-20 tab pulls or one leather for 1-15 tab pulls
yardage: 0.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅛"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds	100.0'	83 lbs	36.09'/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3927	4037	4477	4587	4649	4734	4832	4881	4966	5040	5125	5247	5675

diego 5683



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅛"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds	100.0'	83 lbs	36.09'/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3585	3695	4135	4245	4307	4392	4490	4539	4624	4698	4783	4905	5333

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

elio 4862



Stationary
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50 sq.ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29 sq. ft.

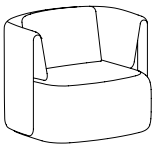
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	110 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	49.9 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4026	4186	4826	4986	5075	5200	5342	5413	5538	5644	5769	5946	6569

elio 4864



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

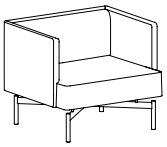
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	122 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	55.5 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4404	4564	5204	5364	5453	5578	5720	5791	5916	6022	6147	6324	6947

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

finale 6510L/6510BL



Upholstered

6510L Polished stainless steel base
6510BL Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for shell.
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

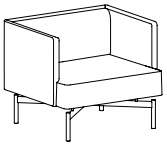
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32⅝"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds	100.0'	92 lbs	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 m	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3518	3638	4118	4238	4305	4398	4505	4558	4652	4732	4825	4958	5425

finale 6510KL



Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

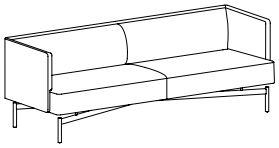
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32⅝"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds	100.0'	92 lbs	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 m	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3868	3988	4468	4588	4655	4748	4855	4908	5002	5082	5175	5308	5775

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

finale 6517L/6517BL



Three-seat
Upholstered

6517L Polished stainless steel base
6517BL Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

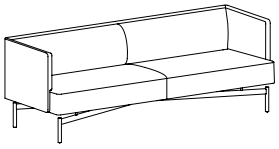
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds	150.0'	190 lbs	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 m	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6153	6358	7178	7383	7497	7657	7839	7930	8090	8226	8386	8613	9411

finale 6517KL



Three-seat
Upholstered
Matte black powder coat base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

Chair interior back pads, arm pads, and seat are available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
yardage: 6.25 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

Sofa shell is available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

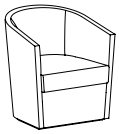
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds	150.0'	190 lbs	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 m	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6677	6882	7702	7907	8021	8181	8363	8454	8614	8750	8910	9137	9935

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

glasgow 6492



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2554	2654	3054	3154	3210	3288	3377	3421	3499	3566	3643	3754	4143

glasgow 6493



Chair with casters
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2726	2826	3226	3326	3382	3460	3549	3593	3671	3738	3815	3926	4315

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

glasgow 6494



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

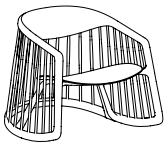
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	71 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	32.2 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2994	3094	3494	3594	3650	3728	3817	3861	3939	4006	4083	4194	4583

harper 1889



Cherry frame with maple tapered spindles

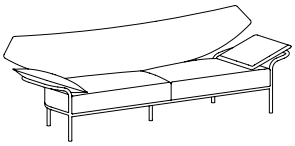
Available in a natural clear coat finish only
Flange stitched seat pad
Available in leather or suede only

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¾"	24½"	29"	31¼"	27"	-	12.5'	47 lbs	36.09'/1
400 mm	622 mm	737 mm	806 mm	686 mm	-	1.2 sqm	21.3 kg	1.04 cu

COL
5629

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

ibis 1095/1095K



Two-seat
1” tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

1095 Polished stainless steel base
1095K Matte black powder coat base

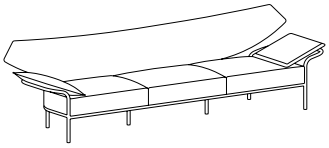
Attached pillows
Saddle stitch detail on seat back
Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	92"	26½"	31"	8.0 yds	130.0'	200 lbs	97.96'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2337 mm	673 mm	787 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	90.7 kg	2.78 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8528	8688	9328	9488	9577	9702	9844	9915	10040	10146	10271	10448	11071

ibis 1097/1097K



Three-seat
1” tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

1097 Polished stainless steel base
1097K Matte black powder coat base

Attached pillows
Saddle stitch detail on seat back
Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	108"	26½"	31"	9.0 yds	145.0'	210 lbs	101.65'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2743 mm	673 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.47 sqm	95.3 kg	2.88 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
11087	11267	11987	12167	12267	12407	12567	12647	12787	12907	13047	13247	13947

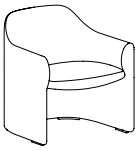
item modular lounge

5900L - 5905 Item Modular Lounge
Item: A modular seating collection that creates free designs that twist, rise and fall creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views. Item is offered in 10 different modules that range in shape and heights.

For complete information reference Item in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

jackson 4680



Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼”, Inside seat depth: 21¼”, Inside arm height: 6½”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds	108.0'	80.0 lbs	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2599	2719	3199	3319	3386	3479	3586	3639	3733	3813	3906	4039	4506

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

jackson 4680 left hand tablet



Stationary chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around the perimeter
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds	108.0'	80.0 lbs	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3119	3239	3719	3839	3906	3999	4106	4159	4253	4333	4426	4559	5026

sku

4 6 8 0 L

laminate finish

WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

jackson 4680 right hand tablet



Stationary chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around the perimeter
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm.Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds	108.0'	80.0 lbs	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3119	3239	3719	3839	3906	3999	4106	4159	4253	4333	4426	4559	5026

sku

4 6 8 0 R

laminate finish

WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

jackson 4681



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

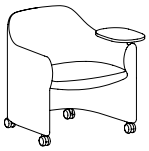
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds	108.0'	80.0 lbs	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2763	2883	3363	3483	3550	3643	3750	3803	3897	3977	4070	4203	4670

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

jackson 4681 left hand tablet



Mobile chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds	108.0'	80.0 lbs	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3283	3403	3883	4003	4070	4163	4270	4323	4417	4497	4590	4723	5190

sku

4 6 8 1 L

laminate finish

WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

jackson 4681 right hand tablet



Mobile chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter
Tablet available in select laminate finishes

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds	108.0'	80.0 lbs	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3283	3403	3883	4003	4070	4163	4270	4323	4417	4497	4590	4723	5190

sku

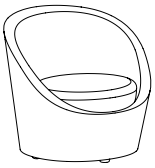
4 6 8 1 R

laminate finish

WH #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

lily 3302



Stationary
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

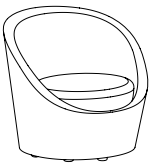
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅝"	5.25 yds	80.0'	64 lbs	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2818	2923	3343	3448	3507	3588	3682	3728	3810	3880	3962	4078	4487

lily 3303



Fully upholstered

Casters

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

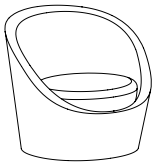
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅝"	5.25 yds	80.0'	64 lbs	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2991	3096	3516	3621	3680	3761	3855	3901	3983	4053	4135	4251	4660

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

lily 3304



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	-	30⅞"	30"	28¾"	5.25 yds	80.0'	76 lbs	22.68'/1
416 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	34.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3244	3349	3769	3874	3933	4014	4108	4154	4236	4306	4388	4504	4913

loft 2401



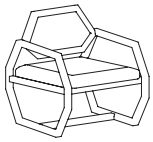
Solid walnut
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	27½"	29½"	27¾"	-	-	47 lbs	36.09'/1
381 mm	-	699 mm	745 mm	705 mm	-	-	21.3 kg	1.04 cu

List Price
4305

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

marcel 2410



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Inside Seat Width: 23½", Inside Seat Depth: 22", Inside Back Height: 13½"

Available only in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

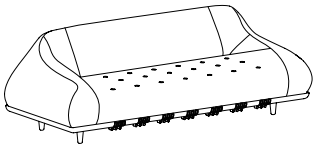
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	23¼"	27"	30¾"	37½"	3 yds	48.6'	60.0 lbs	36.09'/1
438 mm	591 mm	686 mm	781 mm	953 mm	2.74 m	4.5 sqm	27.22 kg	1.02 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3300	3360	3600	3660	3694	3740	3794	3820	3867	3907	3954	4020	4254

mellow



Upholstered

Three-seat
Natural maple finish base and buttons

5047 Red Fabric. White Cam Cleats. Natural Nylon Cord.
5048 Black Fabric. Black Cam Cleats. Black Nylon Cord

Three-seat
Black maple finish base and buttons

5049 Black fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord
5050 Taupe fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord

Memory foam seat. Natural or black nylon cord attaches to buttons in the seat which can be adjusted to modify the seat tufting. Grooves in the base and self-locking cam cleats hold the nylon cord in place. Maple base and buttons in natural maple (NAT) or black (BLK) finishes exclusive to Mellow.

Available in Bernhardt Textiles Red Océane fabric 3491-006, Black Océane fabric 3491-001 or Taupe Océane fabric 3491-002. Available only in the fabric and finish combinations noted. List price includes fabric.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	87½"	38⅛"	30⅝"	-	-	250 lbs	100.22'
422 mm	-	2223 mm	987 mm	778 mm	-	-	113.4 kg	2.8 cu

COM
14931

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mirador modular lounge

8010 - 8045 Mirador Modular Lounge
Mirador: Modular seating collection comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Mirador in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

mitt 5720



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered
Standard stitch with handle

Standard stitch with handle
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for chair
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 20 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds	57.0'	64 lbs	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	3200	3560	3650	3700	3770	3850	3890	3960	4020	4090	4190	4540

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mitt 5720L



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Loop master stitch with handle
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specification: The thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options. The same thread color will be used for the chair and handle.

Standard handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for chair
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 57 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 20 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds	57.0'	64 lbs	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3499	3589	3949	4039	4089	4159	4239	4279	4349	4409	4479	4579	4929

mitt 5721



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Standard stitch
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds	57.0'	64 lbs	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2824	2914	3274	3364	3414	3484	3564	3604	3674	3734	3804	3904	4254

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mitt 5721L



Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Loop master stitched
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specifications: Thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds	57.0'	64 lbs	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu

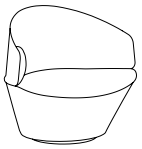
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3207	3297	3657	3747	3797	3867	3947	3987	4057	4117	4187	4287	4637

neighborhood modular lounge

6019 - 6049 Neighborhood Modular Lounge
Neighborhood : Modular seating and table collection comprised of 39 thirty-nine unique modules used interchangeably within a category to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Neighborhood in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

nico 8255



Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 26¾", Inside seat depth: 22¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inside back and seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside seat
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

Fabric must be railroaded. Certain stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

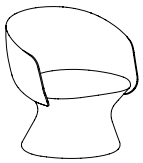
SCS Indoor Advantage® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25¾"	35¼"	32⅛"	31"	6.75 yds	111.0'	95 lbs.	36.09/1
435 mm	654 mm	897 mm	814 mm	787 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	43.1 kg.	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4570	4705	5245	5380	5455	5560	5680	5740	5845	5935	6040	6190	6715

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

orleans 4785



Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 20½", Inside seat depth: 20"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and base
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.5 sq. ft.

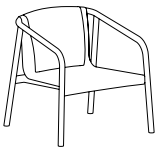
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	26¾"	28¾"	28"	30⅝"	5.25 yds	85.0'	72 lbs	22.69'/1
451 mm	679 mm	730 mm	711 mm	778 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	32.65 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2369	2474	2894	2999	3058	3139	3233	3279	3361	3431	3513	3629	4038

oslo 2405



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Back cushion

Back cushion connects with two buttons

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back cushion:
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 2 buttons
yardage: .25 yds. leather: .5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

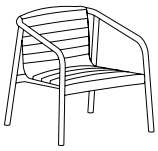
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	24¼"	28¼"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds	45.0'	38 lbs	22.69'/1
394 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3689	3749	3989	4049	4083	4129	4183	4209	4256	4296	4343	4409	4643

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

oslo.02 2405A



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Channeled, quilted pad

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for channeled, quilted pad
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	24¼"	28½"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds	45.0'	38 lbs	22.69'/1
419 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3689	3749	3989	4049	4083	4129	4183	4209	4256	4296	4343	4409	4643

prelude 5604



Mid back stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 27¼" Inside seat depth: 22⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.1 yds. leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅜"	23"	35"	34"	32⅞"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2948	3085	3633	3770	3847	3953	4075	4136	4242	4334	4440	4592	5125

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

prelude 5605



Mid back self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 27¼" Inside seat depth: 22⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.1 yds. leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

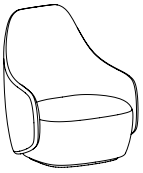
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅜"	23"	35"	34"	32⅞"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3276	3413	3961	4098	4175	4281	4403	4464	4570	4662	4768	4920	5453

prelude 5606



High back stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 26", Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

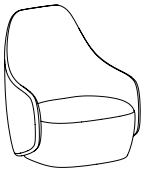
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	38"	7.25 yds	118.0'	107 lbs	37.96'/1
451 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	965 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	48.5 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3058	3203	3783	3928	4009	4122	4251	4315	4428	4525	4637	4798	5362

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

prelude 5607



High back self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 26", Inside seat depth: 23"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	23"	35"	34"	38"	7.25 yds	118.0'	113 lbs	37.96'/1
451 mm	584 mm	889 mm	876 mm	965 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	51.2 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3385	3530	4110	4255	4336	4449	4578	4642	4755	4852	4964	5125	5689

prelude 5608



High back self-return wood swivel
Oak base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 22½", Inside seat depth: 20½"

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 24.3 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

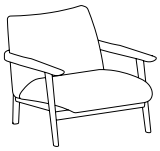
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	32"	33⅝"	41"	5.5 yds	89.1'	82 lbs	44.01'/1
432 mm	610 mm	813 mm	854 mm	1041.4 mm	5.0 m	8.3 sqm	37.2 kg	1.25 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3200	3310	3750	3860	3922	4007	4105	4154	4239	4313	4398	4520	4948

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

ravel 6170A



Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

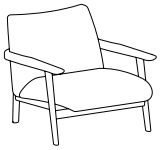
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	35"	34"	30⅝"	4.25 yds	69.0'	83 lbs	36.09'/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4016	4101	4441	4526	4574	4640	4715	4753	4819	4876	4942	5036	5367

ravel 6170W



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

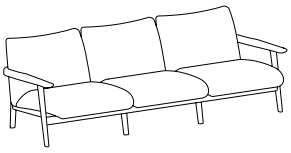
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	35"	34"	30⅝"	4.25 yds	69.0'	83 lbs	36.09'/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4608	4693	5033	5118	5166	5232	5307	5345	5411	5468	5534	5628	5959

ravel 6177A



Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

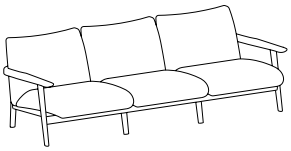
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 ¼"	21¾"	98"	34"	30⅝"	11.75 yds	191.0'	225 lbs	101.65'/1
553 mm	439 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9330	9565	10505	10740	10871	11054	11263	11367	11550	11707	11889	12150	13064

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

ravel 6177W



Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	98"	34"	30⅝"	11.75 yds	191.0'	225 lbs	101.65'/1
439 mm	553 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
10512	10747	11687	11922	12053	12236	12445	12549	12732	12889	13071	13332	14246

rkc 3305



Lounge chair
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Gray non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 30" Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 54.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	34½"	33¾"	40"	5.5 yds	74.25'	100 lbs	46.29'/1
438 mm	-	870 mm	857 mm	1016 mm	5.02 m	6.9 sqm	45.4 kg	1.31 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3408	3518	3958	4068	4130	4215	4313	4362	4447	4521	4606	4728	5156

sku

3 3 0 5

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

vika 4700



Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel 4-star base
Upholstered seat and back

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inner seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
13⅞	-	33"	33⅜"	34"	4.1 yds	60.0'	73 lbs	36.09'/1
352 mm	-	838 mm	848 mm	864 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	33.1 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5386	5468	5796	5878	5924	5988	6061	6097	6161	6216	6279	6370	6689

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Becca Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



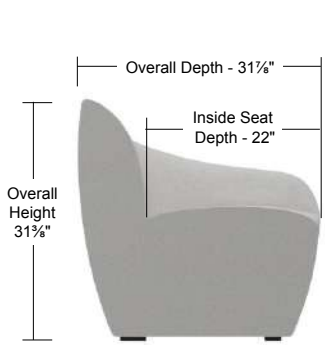
The Becca Lounge Collection is fully upholstered and includes 6 freestanding skus and 14 unique modules. Becca freestanding units come with non-leveling guides. The Becca modular units come with leveling non-marring glides.

Modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of configurations. The Becca modules can only be used in conjunction with other Becca modules and are not intended to be used as freestanding units. All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Side View Cut-away
Showing SKU 1087
Freestanding 3-Seat



Front View
Showing SKU 1087
Freestanding 3-Seat

Product Selection

Becca modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of modular options. A left and right arm module is required for all configurations. Specify a connecting module when a 45˚ or 90˚ angle is needed. All modules are available in fabric or leather. **Becca modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.** See modular options below.

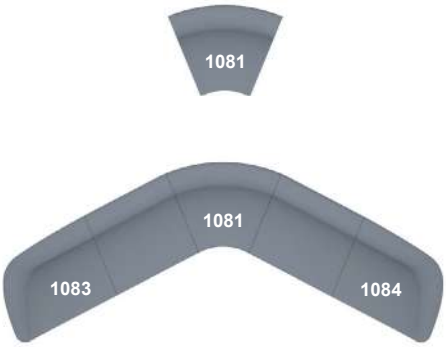
A. Arm Modules

All Becca configurations must include a left and right arm module for the ends of the configuration. All modules are available in fabric or leather. Left and right arm modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.



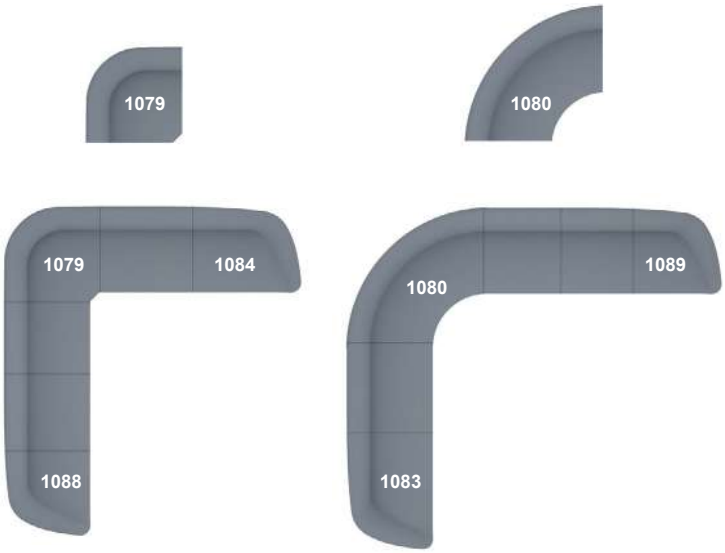
B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

45˚ connecting modules are used in conjunction with the left and right arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



C. 90˚ Connecting Modules

90˚ connecting modules are used in conjunction with the left and right arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

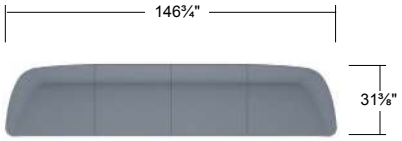


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Becca Seating System Sample Configurations

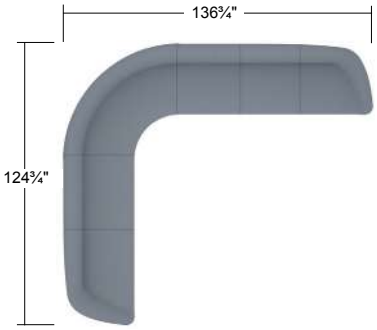
	Sku	Description
1	**1083**	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	1084	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module





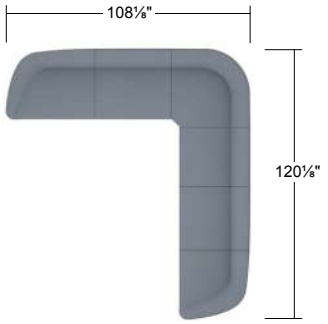
	Sku	Description
2	**1083**	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	1080	90° Curved Corner Module
	1089	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module





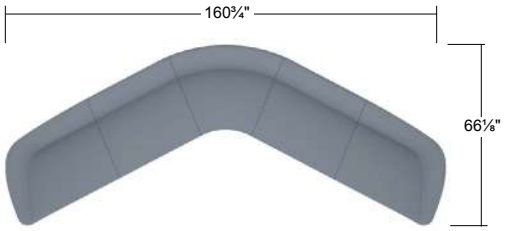
	Sku	Description
3	**1083**	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	1079	90° Straight Corner Module
	1089	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module





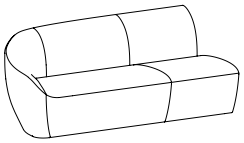
	Sku	Description
4	**1083**	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	1081	45° Curved Corner Module
	1084	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module





When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1083



Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 12.0 yds 5mm cord

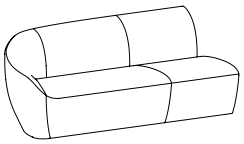
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	11.0 yds	180.0'	170 lbs	100.22'/1
457 mm	533 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4858	5078	5958	6178	6301	6472	6667	6765	6936	7083	7254	7498	8354

becca 1083L



Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

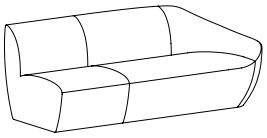
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	180.0'	170 lbs	100.22'/1
457 mm	533 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu

COL
6292

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1084



Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 12.0 yds. 5mm cord

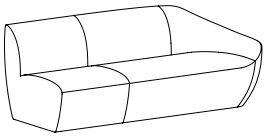
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	11.0 yds	180.0'	170 lbs	100.22'/1
457 mm	533 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4858	5078	5958	6178	6301	6472	6667	6765	6936	7083	7254	7498	8354

becca 1084L



Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

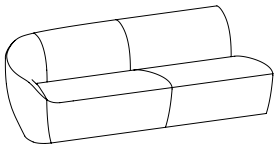
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	180.0'	170 lbs	100.227'/1
457 mm	533 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu

COL
6292

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1088



Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0.sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

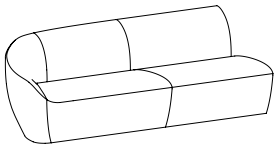
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	14.1 yds	230.0'	189 lbs	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	12.9 m	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6354	7482	7764	7921	8140	8391	8516	8736	8924	9143	9456	10553

becca 1088L



Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

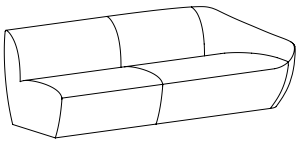
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	230.0'	189 lbs	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu

COL
7874

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1089



Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0.sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 7.1 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

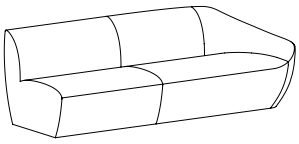
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	14.1 yds	230.0'	189 lbs	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	12.9 m	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6354	7482	7764	7921	8140	8391	8516	8736	8924	9143	9456	10553

becca 1089L



Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

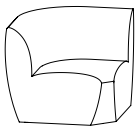
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	21"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	230.0'	189 lbs	101.65'/1
457 mm	533 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu

COL
7874

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1079



90° straight corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅛”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 3.6 yds. leather: 59.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 7.0 yds. 5mm cord

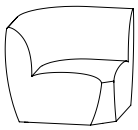
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35¼"	35¼"	31⅜"	8.1 yds	135.0'	122 lbs	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	7.4 m	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3492	3654	4302	4464	4554	4680	4824	4896	5022	5130	5256	5436	6066

becca 1079L



90° straight corner module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅛"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for COL or options.

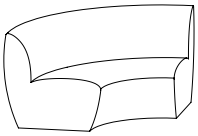
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35¼"	35 ¼"	31⅜"	-	135.0'	122 lbs	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	-	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu

COL
4566

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1080



90° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 4.3 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order
yardage: 10.0 yds. 5mm cord

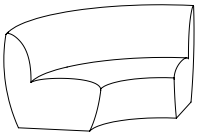
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31⅜"	8.8 yds	145.0'	142 lbs	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4858	5034	5738	5914	6012	6149	6306	6384	6521	6638	6775	6970	7655

becca 1080L



90° Curved corner module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for COL or options.

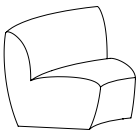
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31⅜"	-	145.0'	142 lbs	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	-	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu

COL
6097

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

becca 1081



45° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾", Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 43.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
yardage: 7.0 yds. 5mm cord

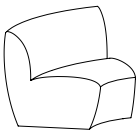
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅜"	31⅜"	6.1 yds	100.0'	101 lbs	44.0'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	5.6 m	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3190	3312	3800	3922	3990	4085	4194	4248	4343	4424	4519	4654	5129

becca 1081L



45° Curved corner module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾" , Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅜"	31⅜"	-	100.0'	101 lbs	44.07'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	-	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu

COL
4070

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Casino Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



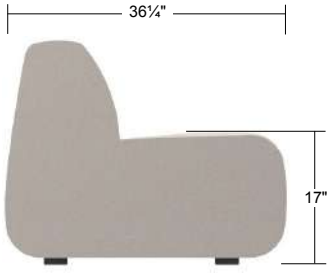
Casino is a modular seating system comprised of eleven unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All Casino configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration.

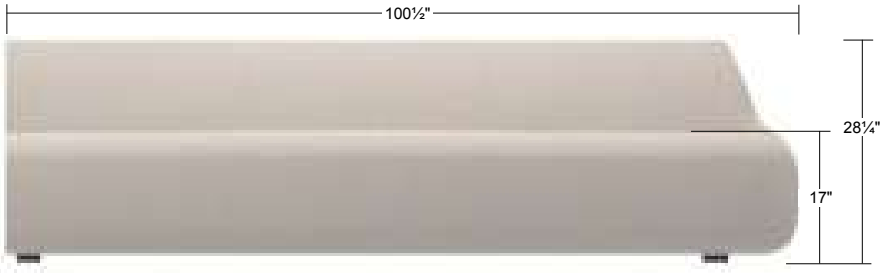
Casino is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.





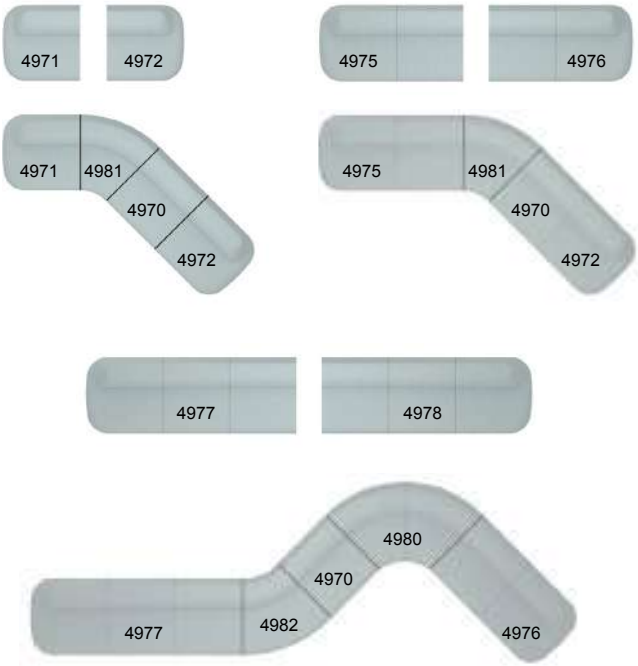
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Product Selection

Casino modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of modular options. A end module is required for all configurations. Specify a connecting module when a 45˚ or 90˚ angle is needed. **Casino modules may not be used as a freestanding unit**. See modular options below.

A. End Modules

All Casino configurations must include an end module on each configuration. All modules are available in fabric or leather. End modules can not be used as freestanding units.



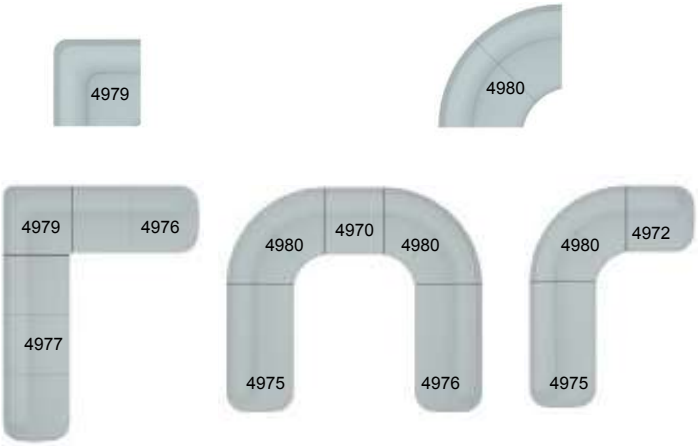
B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

45˚ connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



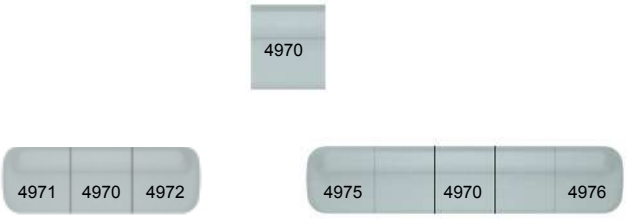
C. 90˚ Connecting Modules

90˚ connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



D. Straight Connecting Module

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Straight connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations Overview



1



2



3



4



5



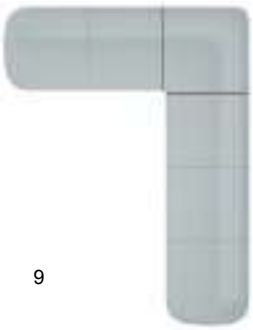
6



7



8



9



10



11



12



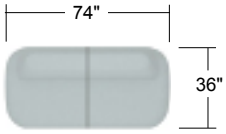
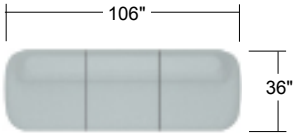
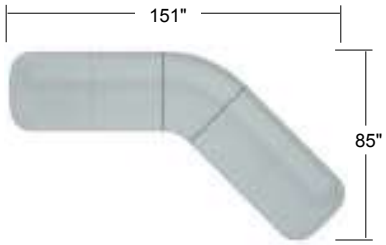
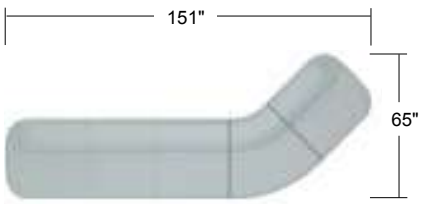
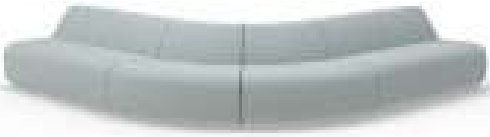
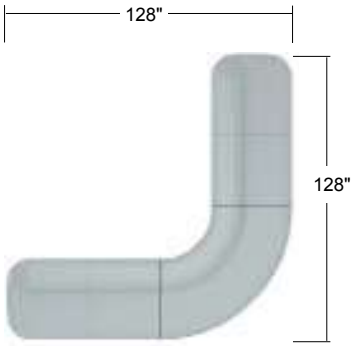
13



14

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

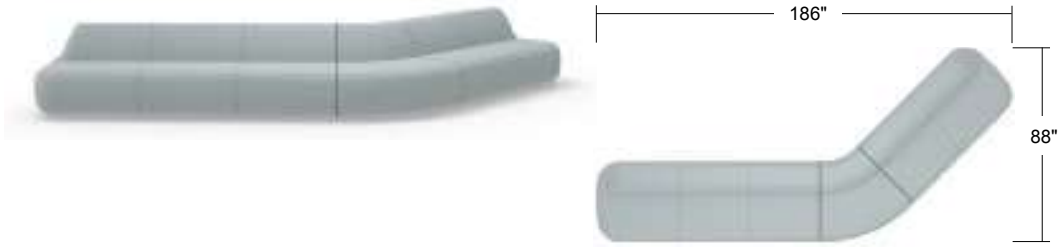
Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

		Sku	Description
1	 	**4971** **4972**	Left End Facing Module Right End Facing Module
2	 	**4971** **4970** **4972**	Left End Facing Module Straight Connector Right End Facing Module
3	 	**4975** **4981** **4976**	Two-seat. Left End Facing Module 45˚ Curved Connector Two-seat. Right End Facing Module
4	 	**4977** **4982** **4972**	Three-seat. Left End Facing Module 45˚ Inverted Curved Connector Right End Facing Module
5	 	**4975** **4982** **4976**	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module 45˚ Inverted Curved Connector (2) Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

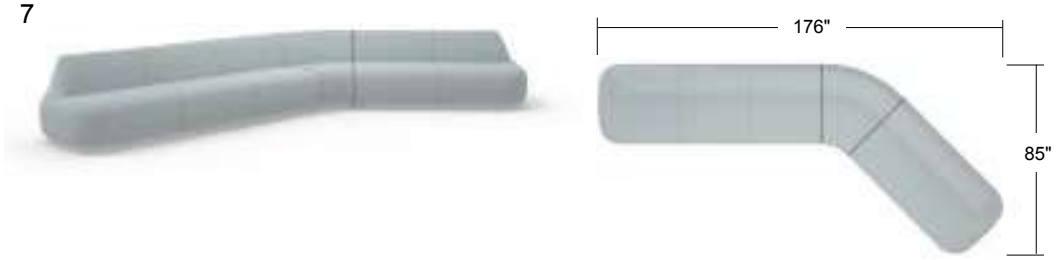
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

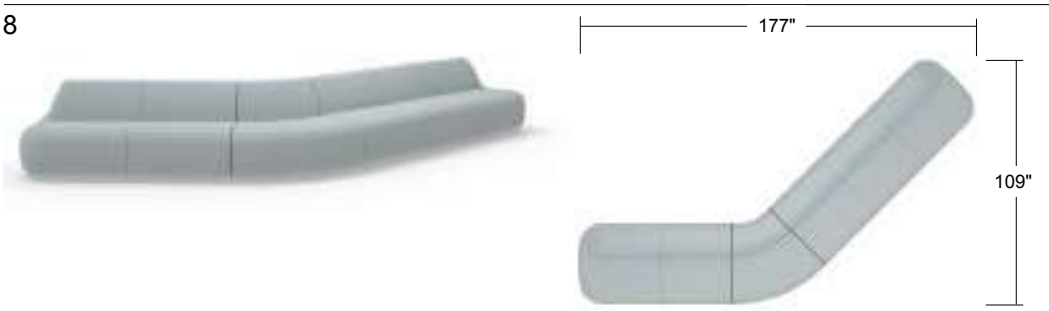
	Sku	Description
6	**4977**	Three-seat. Left End Facing Module
	4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
	4976	Two-seat. Right End Facing Module



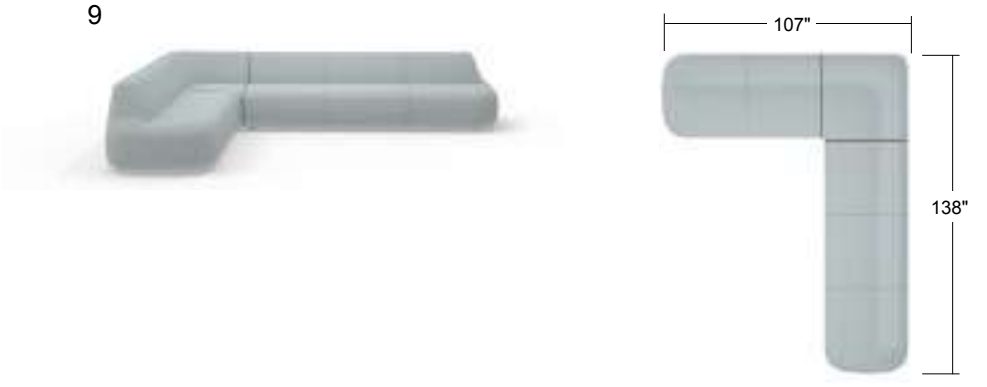
	Sku	Description
7	**4977**	Three-seat. Left End Facing Module
	4981	45˚ Curved Connector
	4976	Two-seat. Right End Facing Module



	Sku	Description
8	**4975**	Two-seat. Left End Facing Module
	4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
	4978	Three-seat. Right End Facing Module



	Sku	Description
9	**4975**	Two-seat. Left End Facing Module
	4979	Square Corner Connector
	4978	Three-seat. Right End Facing Module



	Sku	Description
10	**4975**	Two-seat. Left End Facing Module
	4980	90˚ Curved Connector
	4970	Single Straight Connector
	4980	90˚ Curved Connector
	4976	Two-seat. Right End Facing Module



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

11

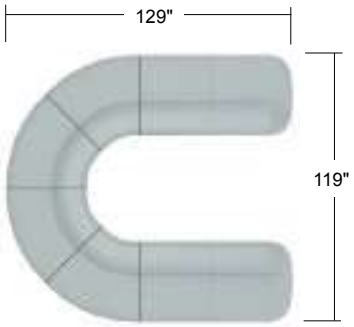




Sku	Description
4975	Two-seat. Left End Facing Module
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4972	Right End Facing Module

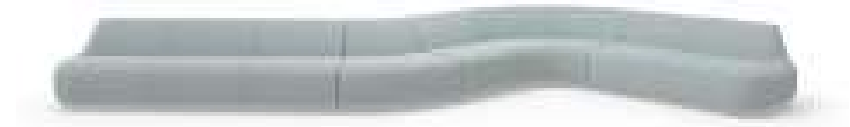
12

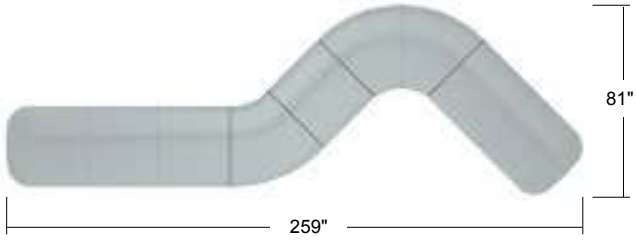




Sku	Description
4976	Two-seat. Right End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector (4)
4975	Two-seat. Left End Facing Module

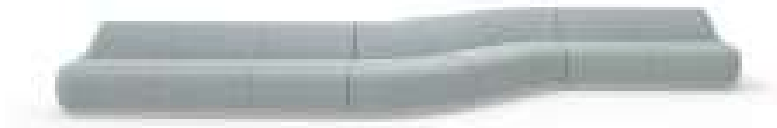
13

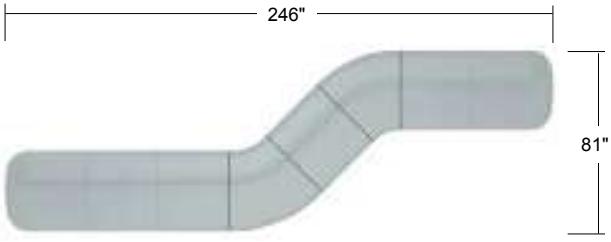




Sku	Description
4977	Three-seat. Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4970	Single Straight Connector
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat. Right End Facing Module

14

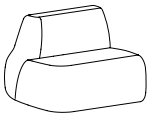




Sku	Description
4977	Three-seat. Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4970	Single Straight Connector
4981	45˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat. Right End Facing Module

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

casino 4971



Left end facing module
Fully upholstered

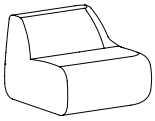
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds	100.0'	90 lbs	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2641	2761	3241	3361	3428	3521	3628	3681	3775	3855	3948	4081	4548

casino 4972



Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

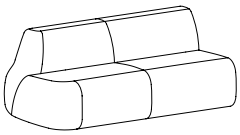
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds	100.0'	90 lbs	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2641	2761	3241	3361	3428	3521	3628	3681	3775	3855	3948	4081	4548

casino 4975



Two-seat
Left end facing
Fully upholstered module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

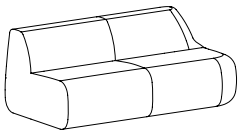
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds	138.0'	145 lbs	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4572	4742	5422	5592	5687	5819	5970	6046	6178	6291	6424	6612	7274

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

casino 4976



Two-seat
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

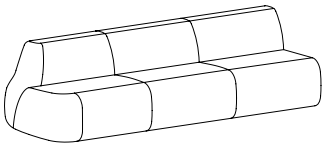
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds	138.0'	145 lbs	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4572	4742	5422	5592	5687	5819	5970	6046	6178	6291	6424	6612	7274

casino 4977



Three-seat
Left end facing module
Fully upholstered

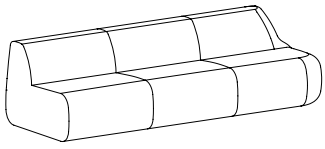
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds	200.0'	220 lbs	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5800	6045	7025	7270	7407	7597	7815	7924	8114	8278	8468	8740	9693

casino 4978



Three-seat
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

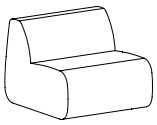
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds	200.0'	220 lbs	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5800	6045	7025	7270	7407	7597	7815	7924	8114	8278	8468	8740	9693

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

casino 4970



Straight connector
Fully upholstered

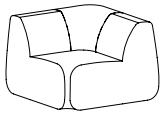
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	32¾"	36¼"	28¼"	5.3 yds	100.0'	76 lbs	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	832 mm	921 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	34.5 kg	0.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2290	2396	2820	2926	2985	3068	3162	3209	3292	3362	3445	3562	3975

casino 4979



Corner connector
Fully upholstered

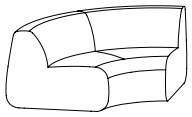
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37¾"	37¾"	28¼"	6.7 yds	120.0'	113 lbs	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	959 mm	959 mm	718 mm	6.1 m	11.1 sqm	51.3 kg	0.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3166	3300	3836	3970	4045	4149	4268	4328	4432	4521	4626	4774	5296

casino 4980



90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

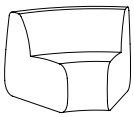
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	74½"	41¼"	28¼"	8.0 yds	130.0'	95 lbs	47.67'/1
432 mm	-	1892 mm	1048 mm	718 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	43.1 kg	1.35 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4572	4732	5372	5532	5621	5746	5888	5959	6084	6190	6315	6492	7115

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

casino 4981



45° Curved connector
FullC upholstered

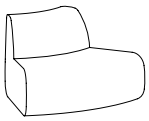
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	40"	37⅝"	28¼"	5.3 yds	100.0'	84 lbs	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	1016 mm	956 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	38.1 kg	0.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2641	2747	3171	3277	3336	3419	3513	3560	3643	3713	3796	3913	4326

casino 4982



45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	45¾"	38⅜"	28¼"	5.5 yds	100.0'	80 lbs	48.16'/1
432 mm	-	1162 mm	973 mm	718 mm	5.0 m	9.3 sqm	36.3 kg	1.37 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2641	2751	3191	3301	3363	3448	3546	3595	3680	3754	3839	3961	4389

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Cinema is a modular seating product comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

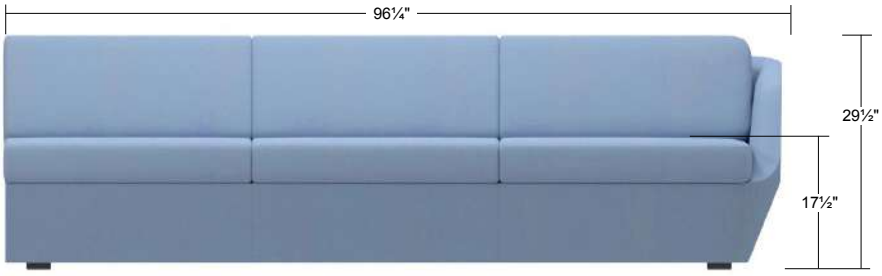
Cinema is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.





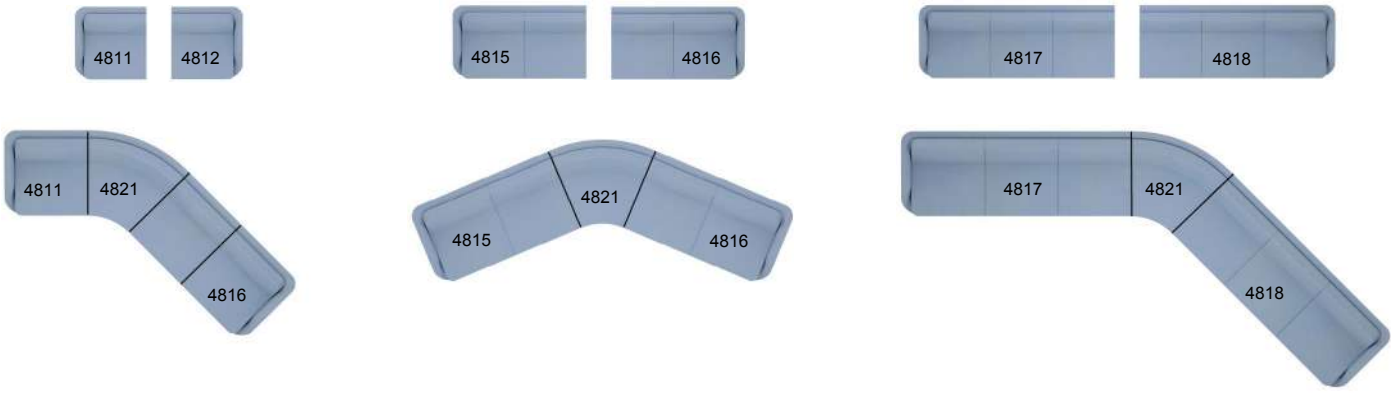
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Product Selection

Cinema modules can be used interchangeably to create a variety of modular options. A left and right end module is required for all configurations. Specify a connecting module when a 45˚, 67.5˚ or 90˚ angle is needed. All modules are available in fabric or leather. **Cinema modules may not be used as a freestanding unit**. See modular options below.

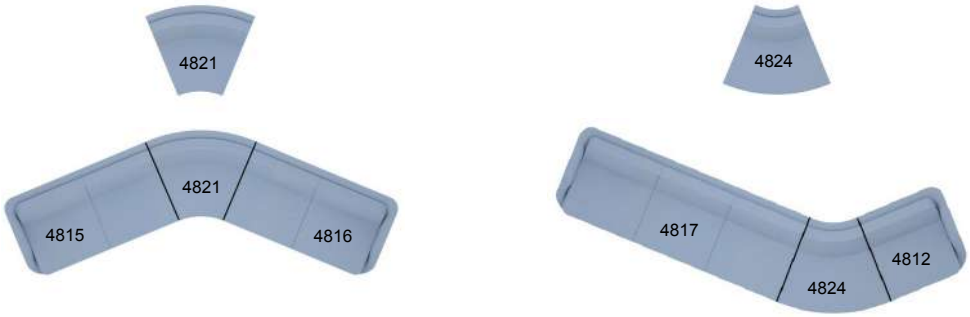
A. Arm Modules

All Cinema configurations must include a left and right arm module for the ends of the configuration. Arm modules may not be used as a freestanding unit.



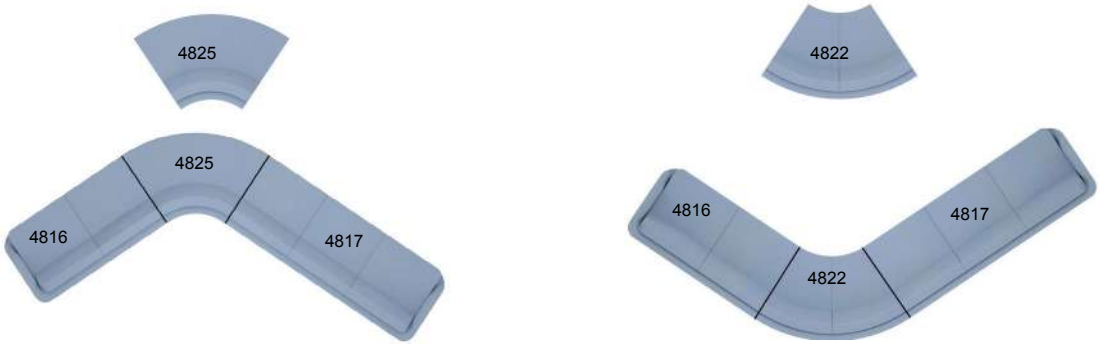
B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

45˚ Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



C. 67.5˚ Connecting Modules

67.5˚ Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

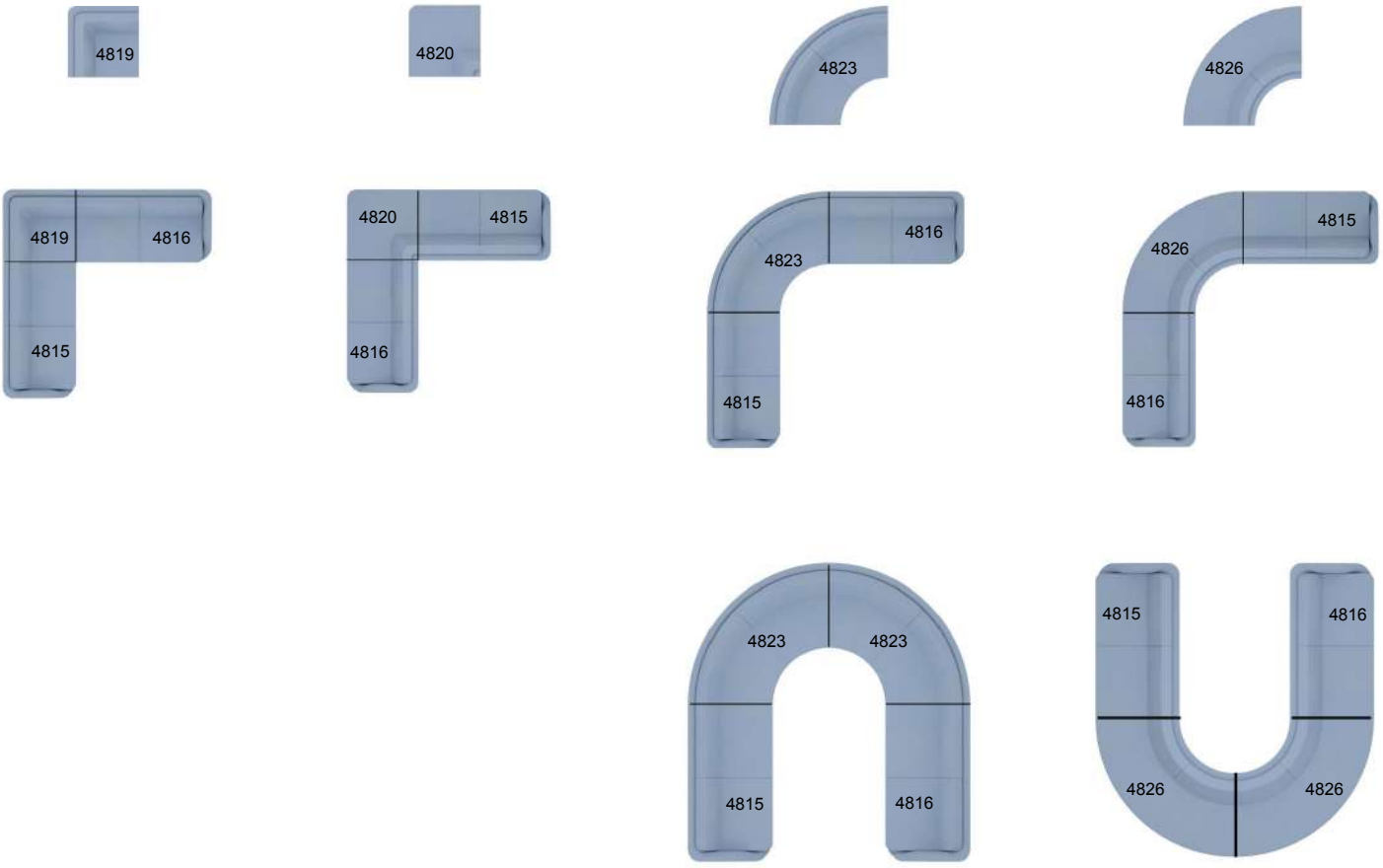


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

D. 90˚ Connecting Arm Modules

90˚ Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



E. Straight Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules. Connecting modules may not be used at sthe end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations Overview



1



2



3



4



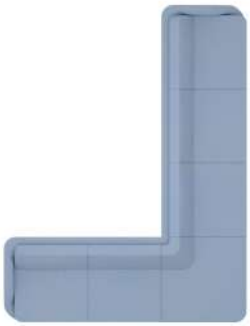
5



6



7



8



9



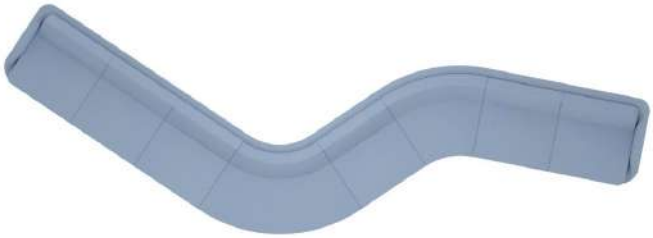
10



11



12



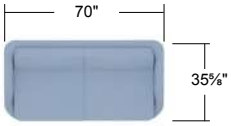
13

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

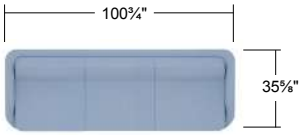
	Sku	Description
1	**4811**	Left Arm Facing Module
	4812	Right Arm Facing Modle





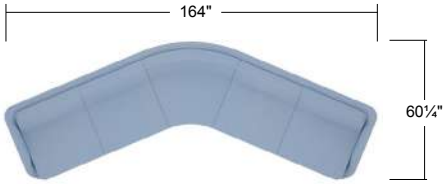
	Sku	Description
2	**4811**	Left Arm Facing Module
	4810	Straight Connector
	4812	Right Arm Facing Module





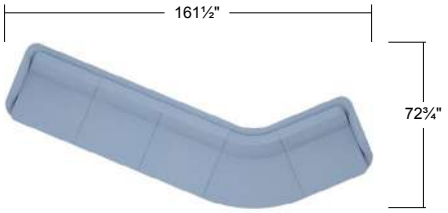
	Sku	Description
3	**4815**	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4821	45˚ Connector
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module





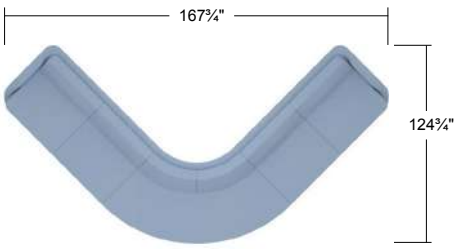
	Sku	Description
4	**4817**	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4824	45˚ Inverted Connector
	4812	Single Seat, Right Arm Facing Module





	Sku	Description
5	**4815**	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4826	90˚ Inverted Connector
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module





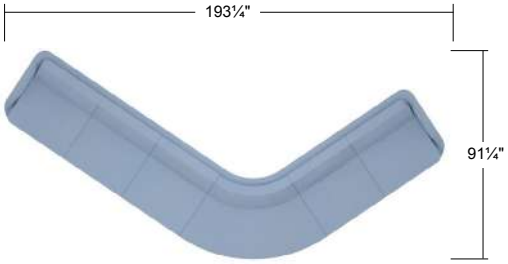
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

6





Sku	Description
4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4825	67.5˚ Inverted Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

7

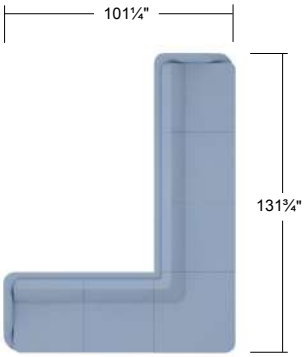




Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4822	67.5˚ Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

8

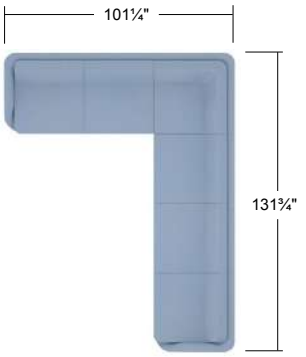




Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4820	Inverted Corner Connector
4818	Three-seat Right Arm Facing Module

9





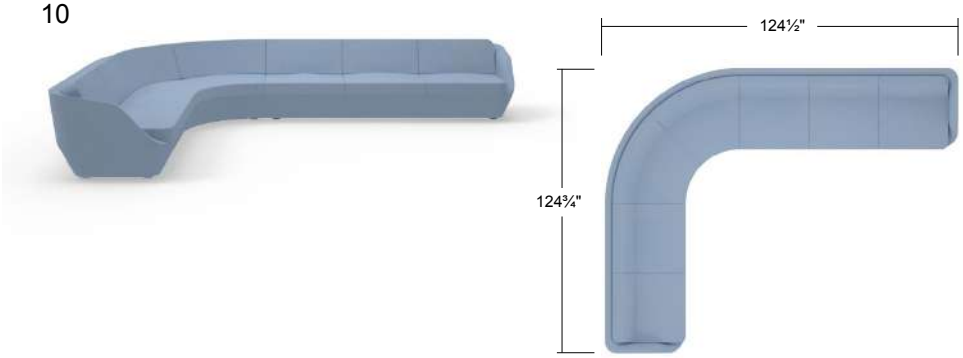
Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4819	Corner Connector
4818	Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

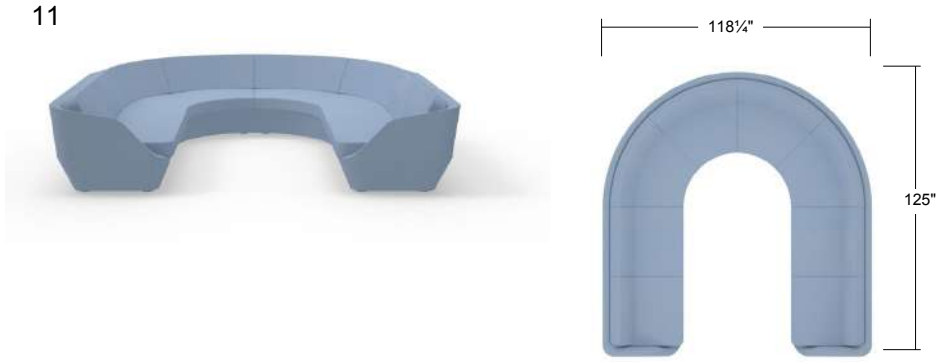
Sku	Description

10



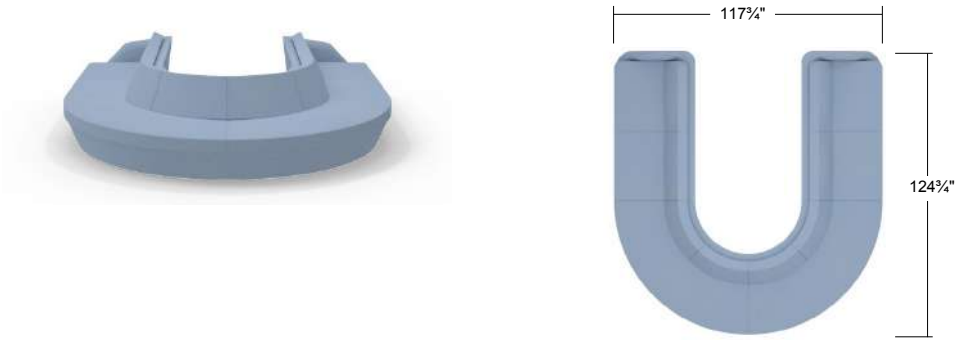
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4823	90˚ Connector
4818	Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

11



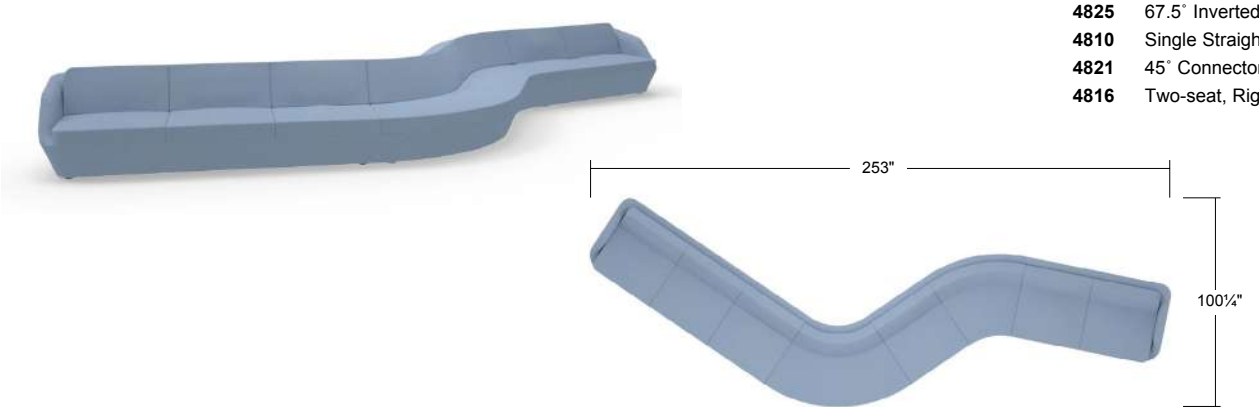
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4823	90˚ Connector (2)
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

12



4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
4823	90˚ Inverted Connector (2)
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module

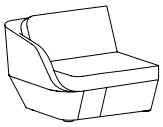
13

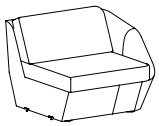


4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4825	67.5˚ Inverted Connector
4810	Single Straight Connector
4821	45˚ Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema 4811





Fully upholstered

4811 Left arm facing module
4812 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 21¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

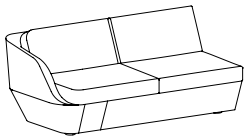
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

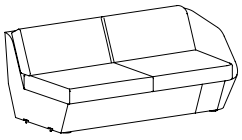
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	35⅛"	36"	29½"	8.0 yds	140.0'	66 lbs	32.10'/1
445 mm	591 mm	892 mm	914 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	13.0 sqm	30.0 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2723	2883	3523	3683	3772	3897	4039	4110	4235	4341	4466	4643	5266

cinema 4815





Two-Seat
Fully upholstered

4815 Left arm facing module
4816 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 21¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

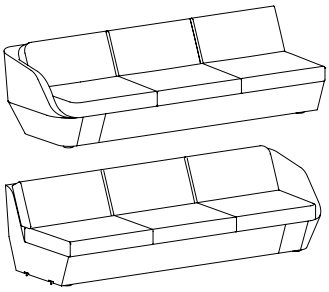
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	65¾"	36"	29½"	14.3 yds	235.0'	113 lbs	68.33'/1
445 mm	591 mm	1670 mm	914 mm	749 mm	13.1 m	21.8 sqm	51.4 kg	1.93 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5139	6283	6569	6728	6951	7205	7332	7555	7745	7968	8285	9398

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema 4817



Three-seat
Fully upholstered

4817 Left arm facing module
4818 Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 21¼”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 13.5 yds. leather: 220.0 sq. ft.

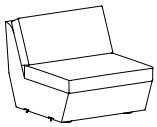
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	23¼"	96¼"	36"	29½"	20.2 yds	328.0'	149 lbs	101.65'/1
445 mm	591 mm	2445 mm	914 mm	749 mm	18.5 m	30.4 sqm	67.7 kg	2.88 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6015	6419	8035	8439	8664	8978	9337	9517	9831	10100	10415	10863	12435

cinema 4810



Straight connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 21¼”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

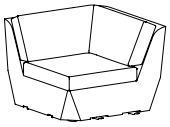
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	30⅝"	36"	29½"	6.9 yds	130.0'	68 lbs	32.10'/1
445 mm	-	778 mm	914 mm	749 mm	6.3 m	12.1 sqm	30.9 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2334	2472	3024	3162	3239	3346	3469	3530	3638	3730	3837	3990	4527

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema 4819



Corner connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

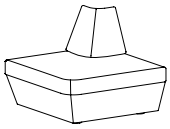
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35⅝"	36"	29½"	8.2 yds	140.0'	69 lbs	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	905 mm	914 mm	749 mm	7.5 m	13.0 sqm	31.4 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3307	3471	4127	4291	4383	4510	4656	4729	4856	4966	5093	5275	5913

cinema 4820



Inverted corner connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 1.3 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

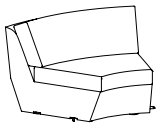
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35⅝"	36"	29½"	6.3 yds	125.0'	66 lbs	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	905 mm	914 mm	749 mm	5.8 m	11.6 sqm	30.0 kg	1.04 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3307	3433	3937	4063	4133	4231	4343	4399	4497	4581	4679	4819	5309

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema 4821



45° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

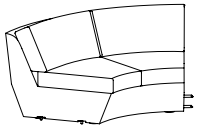
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	45¾"	37⅝"	29½"	7.5 yds	135.0'	85 lbs	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1162 mm	956 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	12.5 sqm	38.6 kg	2.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2723	2873	3473	3623	3707	3823	3957	4023	4140	4240	4357	4523	5107

cinema 4822



67.5° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

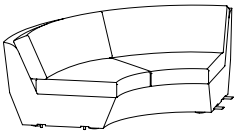
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	65¼"	39¼"	29½"	13.1 yds	220'	103 lbs	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1657 mm	997 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	20.4 sqm	46.8 kg	2.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3884	4146	5194	5456	5602	5806	6039	6155	6359	6534	6737	7028	8047

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema 4823



90° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 10.2 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

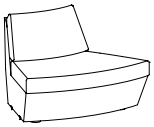
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	83¾"	42⅛"	29½"	14.2 yds	235.0'	125 lbs	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2127 mm	1070 mm	737 mm	130 m	21.8 sqm	56.8 kg	2.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	4944	6080	6364	6522	6743	6996	7122	7343	7532	7753	8068	9173

cinema 4824



45° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

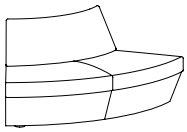
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	45"	37½"	29½"	6.0 yds	110.0'	78 lbs	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1143 mm	952 mm	737 mm	5.5 m	10.2 sqm	35.5 kg	2.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2723	2843	3323	3443	3510	3603	3710	3763	3857	3937	4030	4163	4630

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

cinema 4825



67.5° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 7.6 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 2.65 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

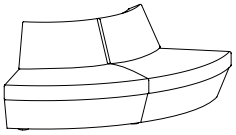
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	65"	39¾"	29½"	10.25 yds	175.0'	96 lbs	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1651 mm	1010 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	16.3 sqm	43.6 kg	2.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3884	4089	4909	5114	5228	5388	5570	5661	5821	5957	6117	6344	7142

cinema 4826



90° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

S See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

CS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅝"	-	83"	42½"	29½"	11.0 yds	185.0'	128 lbs	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2108 mm	1080 mm	737 mm	10.1 m	17.2 sqm	58.2 kg	2.84 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	4880	5760	5980	6103	6274	6469	6567	6738	6885	7056	7300	8156

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Code Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Code is a seating system designed to provide privacy and create landscapes in open spaces. The system includes modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations. Individual freestanding privacy units are also available, as well as conventional chairs, settees and sofas. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Privacy walls are attached to the seat prior to shipping. **Verify that the assembled sku are within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, stairwells, etc.).**

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Visit Bernhardtdesign.com for installation instructions as well as a library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Code Seating System Specification Guide

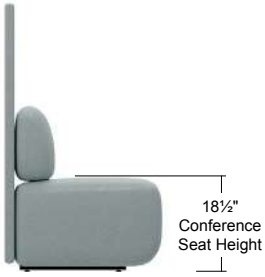
Seat Height Selection

Code units are available in two seat heights.
Standard seat height: 16⅜" and Conference seat height: 18½".
Product numbers ending with the suffix C are Conference height.

Standard Seat Height



Conference Seat Height



Wall Selection

Code privacy walls are available in two different models. Standard walls afford maximum privacy. Angled walls are lighter in appearance and provide improved seating access when used in a banquette application.

Standard Wall



Inside view | Outside view

Angled Wall



Inside view | Outside view

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Conventional Lounge



2100



2105



2107

Freestanding Privacy Lounge



2140



2145



2147



2130



2135

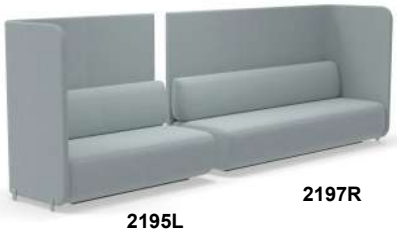


2137

Modular Privacy Lounge



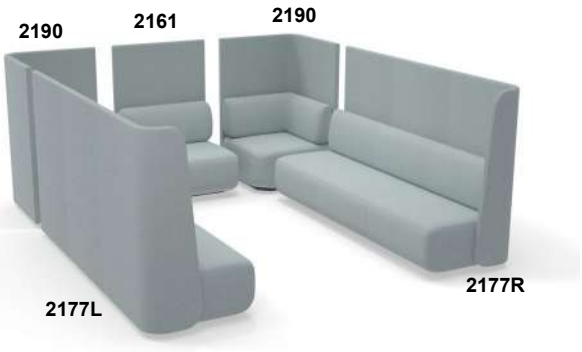
2195L 2195R



2195L 2197R



2197L 2190 2175R

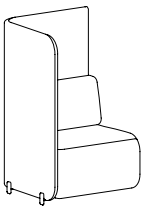


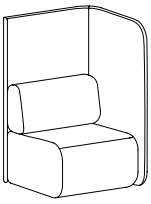
2190 2161 2190

2177L 2177R

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2191LC/2191RC





Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191LC Left facing
2191RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

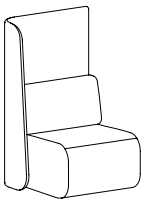
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

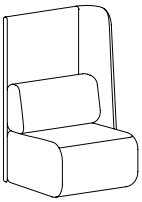
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	32¼"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds	-	150 lbs	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5089	0	6214	6439	6564	6739	6939	7039	7214	7364	7539	7789	8664

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2171LC/2171RC





Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171LC Left facing
2171RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

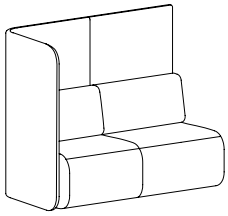
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

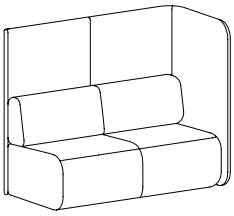
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds	-	150 lbs	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	813 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4712	0	5837	6062	6187	6362	6562	6662	6837	6987	7162	7412	8287

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2195LC





Two-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195LC Left facing
2195RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

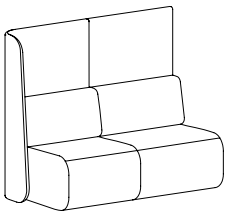
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

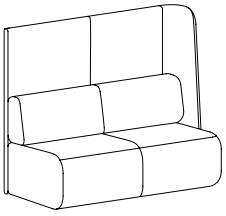
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	62¼"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds	-	220 lbs	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6404	0	8174	8528	8725	9000	9315	9472	9748	9984	10259	10652	12029

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2175LC/2175RC





Two-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175LC Left facing
2175RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

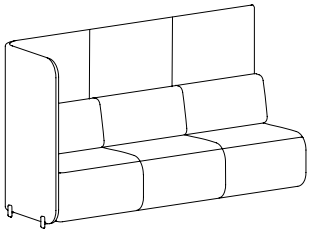
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

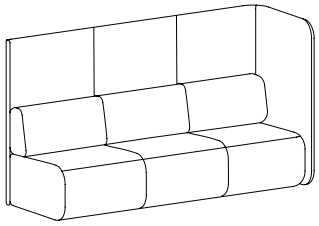
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds	-	220 lbs	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6028	0	7798	8152	8349	8624	8939	9096	9372	9608	9883	10276	11653

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2197LC





Three-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197LC Left facing
2197RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

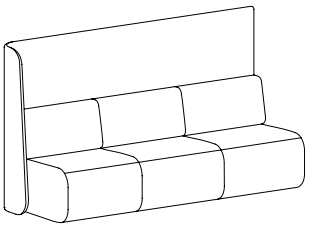
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

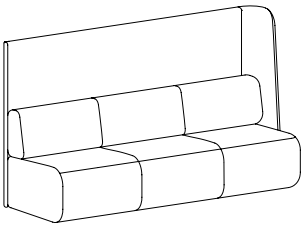
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	92¼"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds	-	289 lbs	123.25'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8850	0	11230	11706	11971	12341	12764	12976	13346	13663	14034	14562	16414

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2177LC/2177RC





Three-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177LC Left facing
2177RC Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached facing privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

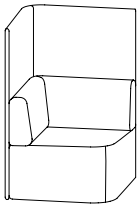
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	92"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds	-	289 lbs	123.25'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8473	0	10853	11329	11594	11964	12387	12599	12969	13286	13657	14185	16037

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2190C



Conference seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.75 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

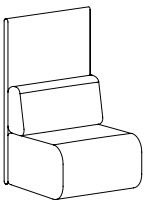
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	33"	33"	52¾"	12.4 yds	-	134 lbs	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5089	0	6329	6577	6715	6908	7129	7239	7432	7597	7790	8065	9030

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2160C



Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

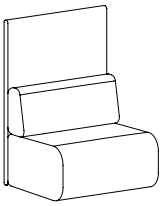
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	30"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds	-	141 lbs	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	0	3894	4069	4167	4303	4458	4536	4672	4789	4925	5119	5800

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2161C



Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

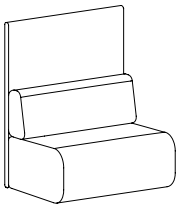
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	36"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds	-	141 lbs	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3207	0	4082	4257	4355	4491	4646	4724	4860	4977	5113	5307	5988

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2165C



Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds..

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

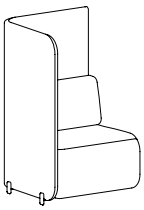
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

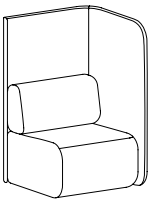
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds	-	158 lbs	55.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	1.57 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3396	0	4271	4446	4544	4680	4835	4913	5049	5166	5302	5496	6177

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2191L/2191R





Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191L Left facing
2191R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

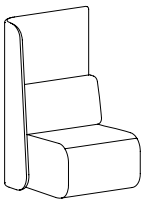
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

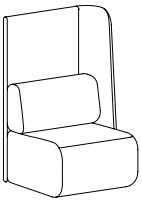
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	32¼"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5089	0	6214	6439	6564	6739	6939	7039	7214	7364	7539	7789	8664

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2171L/2171R





Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171L Left facing
2171R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

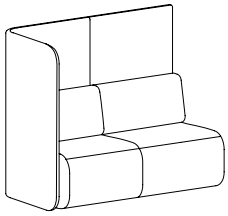
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

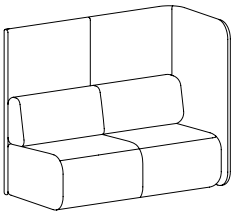
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	813 mm	787 mm	52¾"	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4712	0	5837	6062	6187	6362	6562	6662	6837	6987	7162	7412	8287

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2195L/2195R





Two-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195L Left facing
2195R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

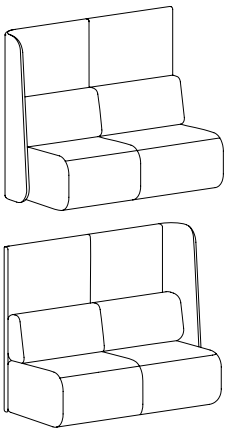
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	62½"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6404	0	8174	8528	8725	9000	9315	9472	9748	9984	10259	10652	12029

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2175L/2175R



Two-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175L Left facing
2175R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

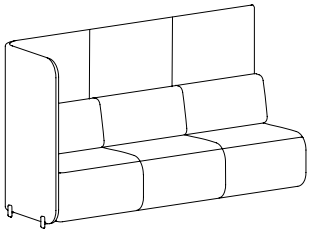
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

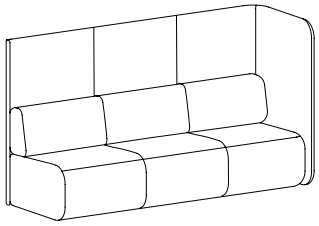
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	52¾"	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6028	0	7798	8152	8349	8624	8939	9096	9372	9608	9883	10276	11653

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2197L/2197R





Three-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197L Left facing
2197R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

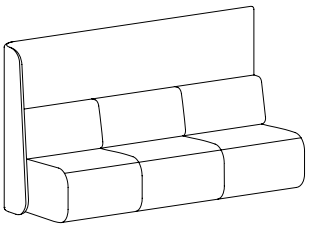
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

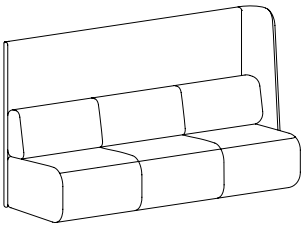
Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	92¼"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8850	0	11230	11706	11971	12341	12764	12976	13346	13663	14034	14562	16414

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2177L/2177R





Three-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177L Left facing
2177R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 5.75 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

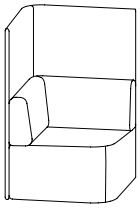
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	92"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
16⅜"	762 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8473	0	10853	11329	11594	11964	12387	12599	12969	13286	13657	14185	16037

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2190



Standard seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.75 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 7.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

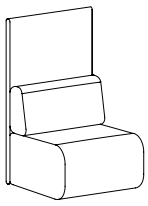
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	33"	33"	52¾"	12.4 yds.	-	134 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5089	0	6329	6577	6715	6908	7129	7239	7432	7597	7790	8065	9030

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2160



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

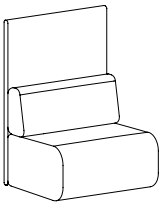
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	30"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	0	3894	4069	4167	4303	4458	4536	4672	4789	4925	5119	5800

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2161



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

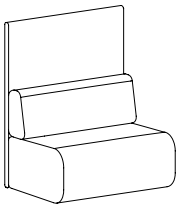
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	36"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3207	0	4082	4257	4355	4491	4646	4724	4860	4977	5113	5307	5988

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

code 2165



Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

When using a combination of fabricss, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds.
B) One fabric for wall
yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
yardage: 2.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	158.0 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	2.4 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3396	0	4271	4446	4544	4680	4835	4913	5049	5166	5302	5496	6177

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Colours Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Colours is a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

Colours is fully upholstered with saddle stitch detailing. Fabric and vinyl applications will be railroaded. Leather will incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel.

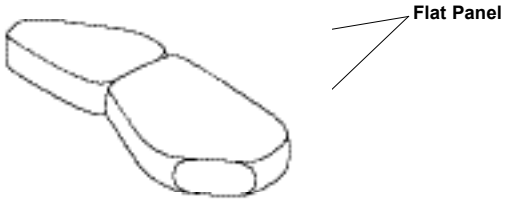
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). Non-marring glides with vinyl sleeves prevent the units from sliding on smooth surfaces.

Due to the organic shapes, the dimensions can vary depending on the orientation of the product. Therefore, a maximum dimension is provided in the price list information. The 2D models provide dimensioned drawings of Colours. Consult Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Connecting Modules



Non-Connecting Modules



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Colours Seating System Specification Guide

Connecting Modules



Colours 5
4835



Colours 6
4836



Colours 7
4837



Colours 8
4838



Colours 9
4839



Colours 10
4840



Colours 11
4841



Colours 12
4842

Non-Connecting Modules



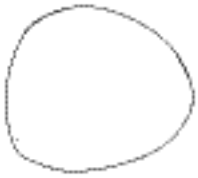
Colours 1
4831



Colours 13
4843



Colours 2
4832



Colours 3
4833



Colours 4
4834

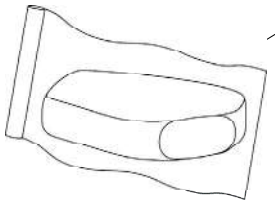
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Colours - Fabric Application

Fabric covers incorporate seamless top panels. Fabric will be Railroaded on the top panel for all skus.
Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

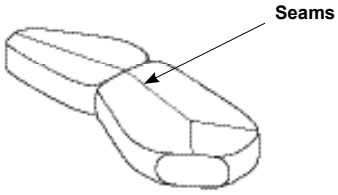


anel



Colours - Leather Application

Leather covers incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel. See diagrams below, noting seam locations for each sku.

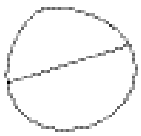




Colours 1
4831



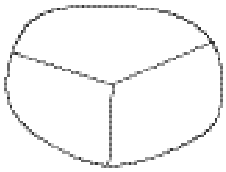
Colours 13
4843
No Seam



Colours 2
4832

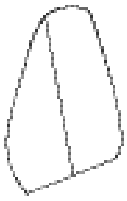


Colours 3
4833



Colours 4
4834

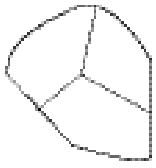
Connecting Modules



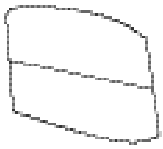
Colours 5
4835



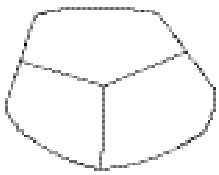
Colours 6
4836



Colours 7
4837



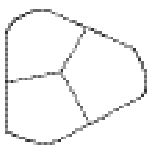
Colours 8
4838



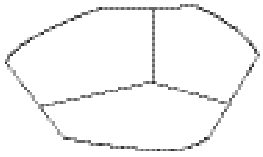
Colours 9
4839



Colours 10
4840



Colours 11
4841



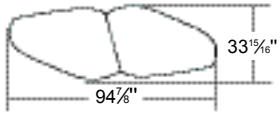
Colours 12
4842

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

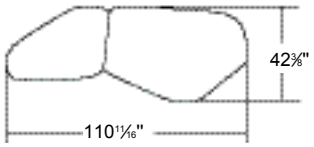
	Sku	Description
1	**4835**	Colours 5 (2)





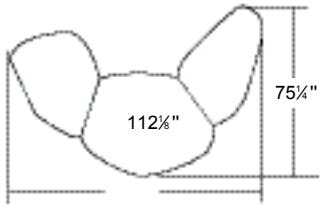
2	**4836**	Colours 6
	4840	Colours 10





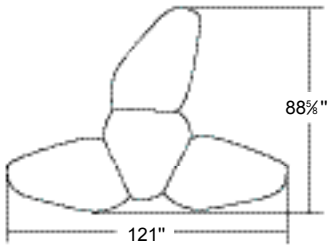
3	**4837**	Colours 7
	4839	Colours 9
	4836	Colours 6





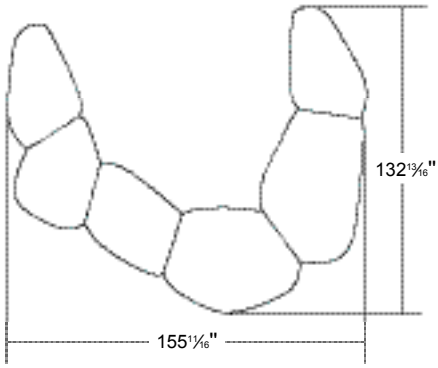
4	**4835**	Colours 5
	4841	Colours 11
	4835	Colours 5
	4836	Colours 6





5	**4835**	Colours 5
	4837	Colours 7
	4838	Colours 8
	4839	Colours 9
	4840	Colours 10
	4836	Colours 6

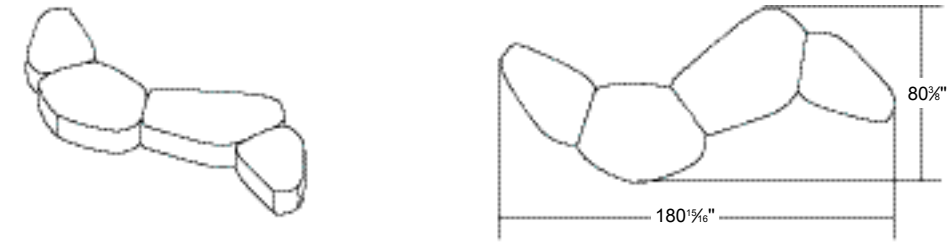




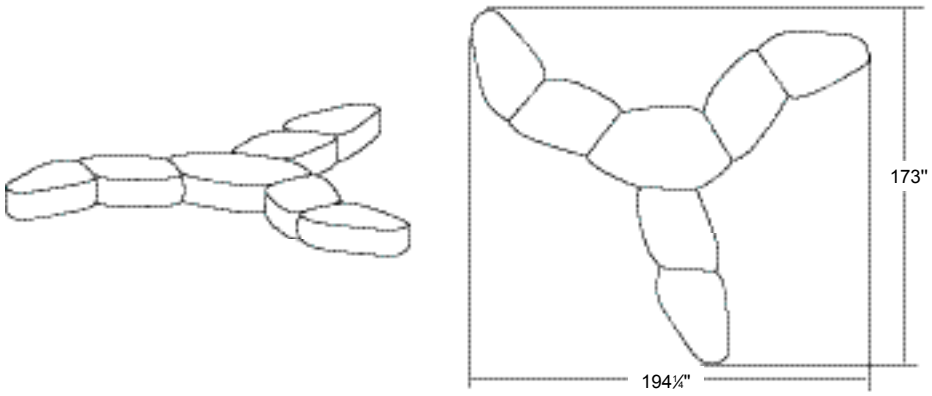
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

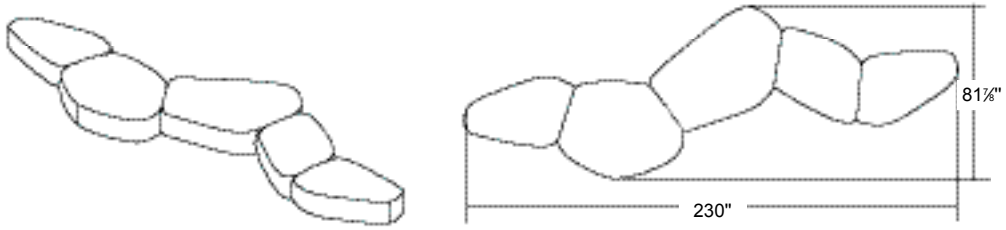
	Sku	Description
6	**4835**	Colours 5
	4839	Colours 9
	4840	Colours 10
	4835	Colours 5



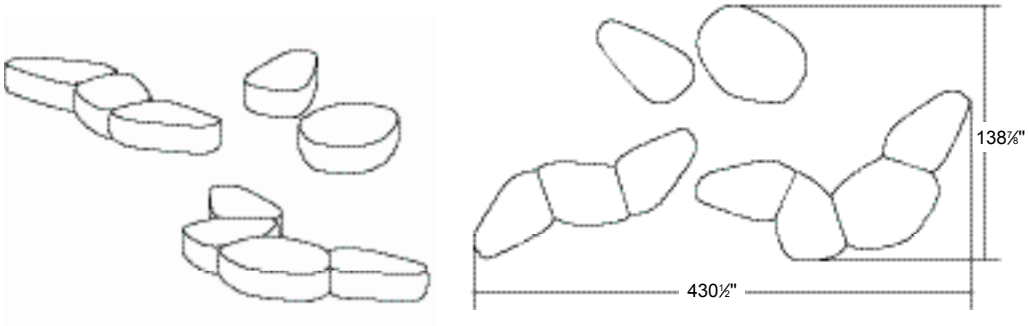
	Sku	Description
7	**4835**	Colours 5
	4838	Colours 8
	4842	Colours 12
	4838	Colours 8
	4835	Colours 5
	4838	Colours 8
	4836	Colours 6



	Sku	Description
8	**4836**	Colours 6
	4839	Colours 9
	4840	Colours 10
	4838	Colours 8
	4836	Colours 6

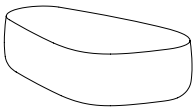


	Sku	Description
9	(Top)	
	4831	Colours 1
	4834	Colours 4
	(Bottom Left)	
	4836	Colours 6
	4838	Colours 8
	4836	Colours 6
	(Bottom Right)	
	4836	Colours 6
	4837	Colours 7
	4839	Colours 9
	4835	Colours 5



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

colours 1 4831



Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45. sq. ft.

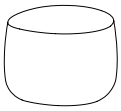
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	56⅞"	33½"	59¼"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	75 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1445 mm	851 mm	1505 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	34.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2455	2530	2830	2905	2947	3005	3072	3105	3164	3214	3272	3355	3647

colours 13 4843



Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 14.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

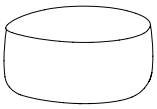
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	22⅝"	22⅝"	22½"	17½"	2.25 yds.	25.0'	23 lbs.	11.45'/1
445 mm	575 mm	575 mm	572 mm	445 mm	2.1 m	2.3 sqm	10.4 kg	.32 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1175	1220	1400	1445	1470	1505	1545	1565	1600	1630	1665	1715	1890

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

colours 2 4832



Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.00 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.1 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

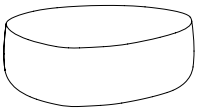
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	31¼"	32⅞"	31⅝"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	40 lbs.	22.88'/1
419 mm	794 mm	835 mm	803 mm	419 mm	3.1 m	6.0 sqm	18.1 kg	.65 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2080	2152	2440	2512	2552	2608	2672	2704	2760	2808	2864	2944	3224

colours 3 4833



Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.55 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.1 yds. leather: 34.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

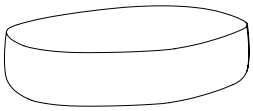
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	43⅜"	43¾"	38⅜"	16½"	3.5 yds.	56.7'	71 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1102 mm	1111 mm	975 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	32.2 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2830	2900	3180	3250	3289	3344	3406	3437	3492	3538	3593	3670	3943

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

colours 4 4834



Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

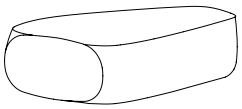
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	60⅞"	61½"	45⅞"	16½"	5.75 yds.	95.0'	85 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1546 mm	1562 mm	1165 mm	419 mm	5.3 m	8.8 sqm	38.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3396	3511	3971	4086	4150	4240	4342	4393	4483	4559	4649	4776	5224

colours 5 4835



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

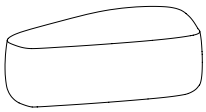
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2455	2527	2815	2887	2927	2983	3047	3079	3135	3183	3239	3319	3599

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

colours 6 4836



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.6 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

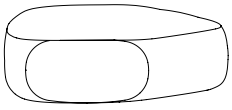
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2455	2527	2815	2887	2927	2983	3047	3079	3135	3183	3239	3319	3599

colours 7 4837



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

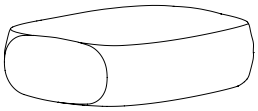
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	48⅞"	48⅞"	33¾"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1241 mm	1241 mm	857 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2830	2905	3205	3280	3322	3380	3447	3480	3539	3589	3647	3730	4022

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

colours 8 4838



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.65 yds. leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

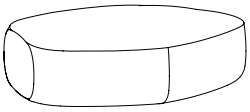
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	54⅝"	50⅜"	33"	16½"	4.1 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1387 mm	1280 mm	838 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2265	2347	2675	2757	2803	2867	2940	2976	3040	3095	3158	3249	3568

colours 9 4839



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.6 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

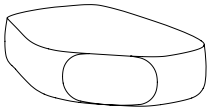
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	59⅜"	59⅜"	45¾"	16½"	5.25 yds.	90.0'	86 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1508 mm	1508 mm	1162 mm	419 mm	4.8 m	8.4 sqm	39.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3396	3501	3921	4026	4085	4166	4260	4306	4388	4458	4540	4656	5065

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

colours 10 4840



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

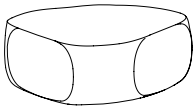
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	66¾"	65⅝"	42¾"	16½"	5.5 yds.	85.0'	93 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1695 mm	1667 mm	1086 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	7.9 sqm	42.2 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3772	3882	4322	4432	4494	4579	4677	4726	4811	4885	4970	5092	5520

colours 11 4841



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

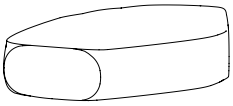
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	42⅞"	38½"	37⅜"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	65 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1089 mm	978 mm	949 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	29.5 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2080	2150	2430	2500	2539	2594	2656	2687	2742	2788	2843	2920	3193

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

colours 12 4842



Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
yardage: 2.4 yds. leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	70¾"	70¾"	41¼"	16½"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	90 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1797 mm	1797 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	8.4 sqm	40.8 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3772	3882	4322	4432	4494	4579	4677	4726	4811	4885	4970	5092	5520

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.









friends lounge modular seating collection

Friends Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Friends is an upholstered modular seating system comprised of 35 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. The collection includes freestanding, two-seat, three-seat, corner and connecting modules that are available with and without arms. Arms are available as upholstered, solid oak or solid walnut.

The base is offered in polished aluminum or Bernhardt standard powder coat offerings and has ⅝" diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides on each leg.

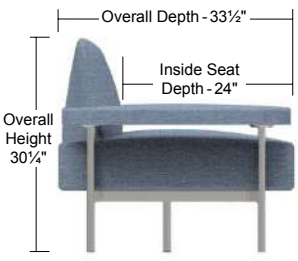
Welt is standard on the seat, back and upholstered arms. All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

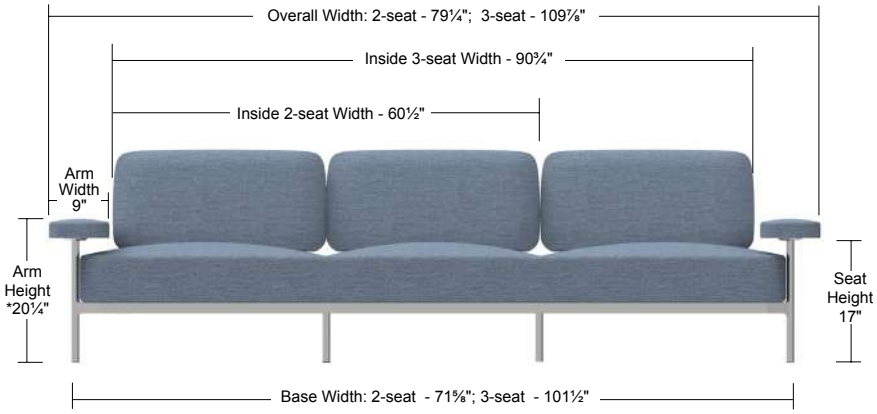
All configurations are connected by pre-installed ganging brackets.

Friends is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.



Side View
Showing SKU 5F7XU
Freestanding 3-Seat Sofa



Front View
Showing SKU 5F7XU
Freestanding 3-Seat Sofa

* Arm height shown is for upholstered arm.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Arm Table Options



Oak Table Arm



Walnut Table Arm

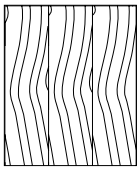


Upholstered Table Arm

Solid Wood Selections - Arm Table

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

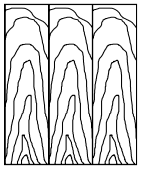
C Solid Oak
Rift Cut



Standard Finish

871 870 839
837 860 866
865 878 845
872 861

9 Solid Walnut
Flat Cut



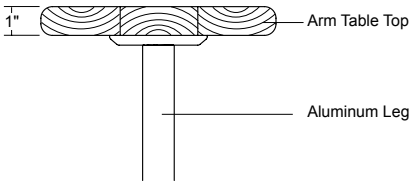
Standard Finish

872 861
870 839
860 866
LV8

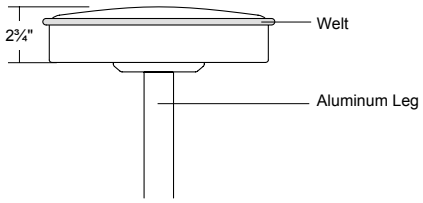
OAK Select Finishes

M73 M72 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

Wood Arm Edge Profile



Upholstered Arm Edge Profile



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Base Finish Options



Polished Aluminum Base

Base Powder Coat Selections

A two character sku identifies each powder coat finish offered. Individual skus are priced with standard metal finish. Non-standard finishes may incur an additional charge.

Standard Finish



PA Polished Aluminum

Powder Coat Finishes

WH Satin White

EC Ecru

LA Latte

AL Matte Aluminum



GR Graphite



BZ Bronze



SG Sage



IG Iron Grey



RD Black Red



BK Matte Black

Optional Powder Coat Colors - RAL

For information on optional powder coat colors - RAL, please see Seating finishes in the back of the seating price list.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends Seating System Product Overview

The Friends product overview below shows examples of the different modules that are available within the lounge modular collection. Freestanding and connecting options are available with and without arms. **The freestanding option is not available for connecting modules.**

End connecting modules can be ganged on the straight end of the module. Both end connecting modules and corner seats can be ganged on both ends.

Freestanding Options



Three-seat Freestanding
Available with upholstered or wood arms



Two-seat Freestanding
Available with upholstered or wood arms



Three-seat Freestanding
Armless



Two-seat Freestanding
Armless

Connecting Options



End Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF
Available with upholstered or wood arms.
Connects on left end



End Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF
Available with upholstered or wood arms.
Connects on left end



End Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Module, RSF Armless
Connects on left end



End Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Module, RSF Armless
Connects on left end



Both Ends Connecting Module
(Shown) Three-seat Armless Module
Connects on both ends



Both Ends Connecting Module
(Shown) Two-seat Armless Module
Connects on both ends



Corner Seat
Connects on both ends

Arm Options



Upholstered Arm



Solid Oak Arm



Solid Walnut Arm



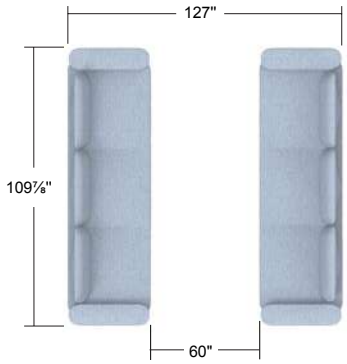
None

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends Seating System Specification Guide

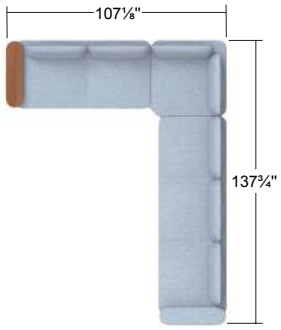
	Sku	Description
1	**5F7XU**	Three-seat Freestanding Upholstered Arm





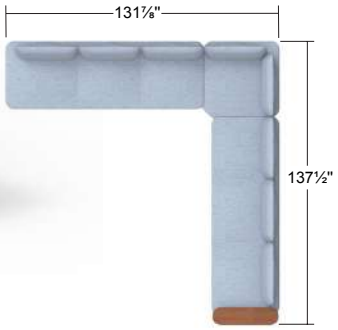
2	**5D5LW**	Two-seat Module Left Side Facing Solid Walnut Arm
	5C5XX	Corner Seat
	5D7RU	Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm





3	**5D7LX**	Three-seat Armless Module Left Side Facing
	5C5XX	Corner Seat
	5D7RW	Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Solid Walnut Arm

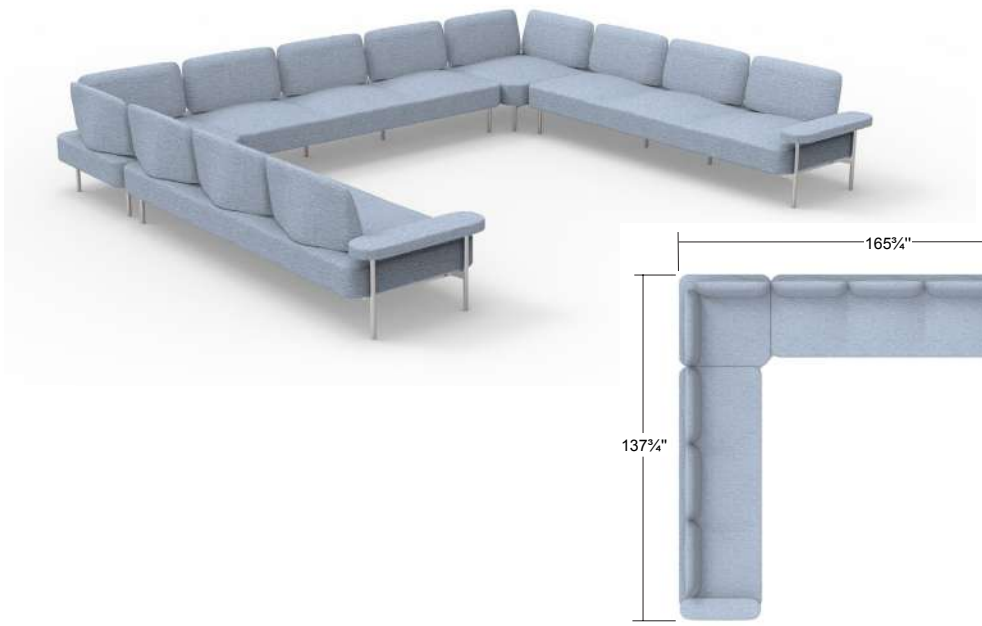




When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends Seating System Specification Guide

Sku	Description
4	
5D7LU	Three-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm
5C5XX	Corner Seat
5B7XX	Three-seat Armless Module
5C5XX	Corner Seat
5D7RU	Three-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm

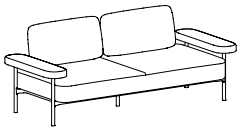


Sku	Description
5	
5D5LU	Two-seat Module Left Side Facing Upholstered Arm
5D5RU	Two-seat Module Right Side Facing Upholstered Arm



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F5XU



Two-seat freestanding
Upholstered arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 62¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20¼"	74¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2013 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4477	4637	5277	5437	5526	5651	5793	5864	5989	6095	6220	6397	7020

sku

5F5XU

5 | F | 5 | X | U

base finish

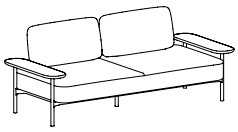
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F5XC



Two-seat freestanding
Solid oak arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	73¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1861 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4892	5052	5692	5852	5941	6066	6208	6279	6404	6510	6635	6812	7435

sku

5F5XC

5 | F | 5 | X | C

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

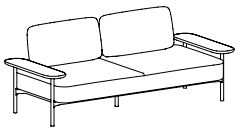
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

arm finish

see seating finishes - oak

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F5XW



Two-seat freestanding
Solid walnut arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
Inside seat width: 63¼", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	73¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	235 lbs	74.31'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1861 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	106.6 kg	2.1 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4892	5052	5692	5852	5941	6066	6208	6279	6404	6510	6635	6812	7435

sku

5F5XW

5 | F | 5 | X | W

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

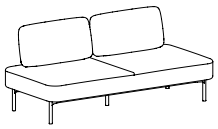
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

arm finish

see seating finishes - walnut

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F5XX



Two-seat freestanding armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	68¼"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	209 lbs	69.18'/1
432 mm	-	1734 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	94.1 kg	1.95 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4073	4233	4873	5033	5122	5247	5389	5460	5585	5691	5816	5993	6616

sku

5F5XX

5 | F | 5 | X | X

base finish

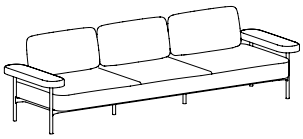
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F7XU



Three-seat freestanding
Upolstered arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat width: 90¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20¼"	109⅞"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2791 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5760	5985	6885	7110	7235	7410	7610	7710	7885	8035	8210	8460	9335

sku

5F7XU

5	F	7	X	U

base finish

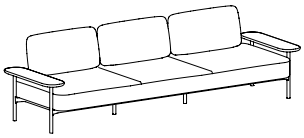
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
IG iron grey
SG sage
RD black red
BK matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F7XC



Three-seat freestanding
Solid oak arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	108⅞"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2765 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6186	6411	7311	7536	7661	7836	8036	8136	8311	8461	8636	8886	9761

sku

5F7XC

5 | F | 7 | X | C

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

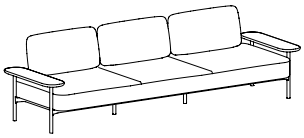
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

arm finish

see seating finishes - oak

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F7XW



Three-seat freestanding
Solid walnut arms
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat width: 91¾", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	108⅞"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	302 lbs	98.23'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2765 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	137.0 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6186	6411	7311	7536	7661	7836	8036	8136	8311	8461	8636	8886	9761

sku

5F7XW

5 | F | 7 | X | W

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

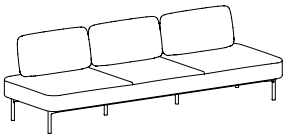
WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

arm finish

see seating finishes - walnut

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5F7XX



Three-seat freestanding armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	98⅞"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	287 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	-	2511 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	130.2 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5367	5592	6492	6717	6842	7017	7217	7317	7492	7642	7817	8067	8942

sku

5F7XX

5 | F | 7 | X | X

base finish

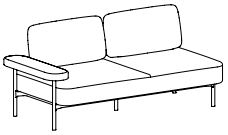
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

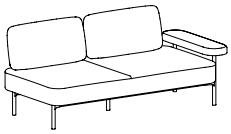
specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D5LU and 5D5RU





Two-seat module
Upholstered arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LU Left side facing
5D5RU Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 61½", Inside seat depth: 24”

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20¼"	70"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	514 mm	1778 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4270	4430	5070	5230	5319	5444	5586	5657	5782	5888	6013	6190	6813

sku

5D5LU	left side facing
5D5RU	right side facing

base finish

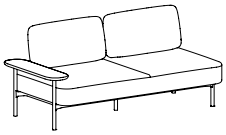
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

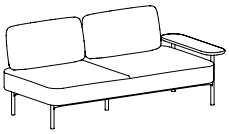
specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D5LC and 5D5RC





Two-seat module
Solid oak arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LC Left side facing
5D5RC Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	69¾"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1772 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4488	4648	5288	5448	5537	5662	5804	5875	6000	6106	6231	6408	7031

sku

5D5LC left side facing
5D5RC right side facing

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

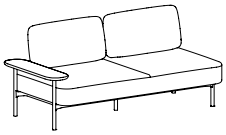
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
IG iron grey
SG sage
RD black red
BK matte black

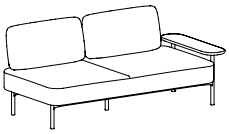
arm finish

see seating finishes - oak

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D5LW and 5D5RW





Two-seat module
Solid walnut arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LW Left side facing
5D5RW Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 62", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	69¾"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	203 lbs	66.63'/1
432 mm	470 mm	1772 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	92.1 kg	1.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4488	4648	5288	5448	5537	5662	5804	5875	6000	6106	6231	6408	7031

sku

5D5LW left side facing
5D5RW right side facing

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

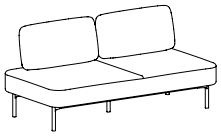
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
IG iron grey
SG sage
RD black red
BK matte black

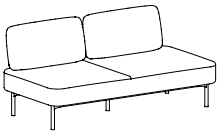
arm finish

see seating finishes - walnut

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D5LX and 5D5RX





Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D5LX Left side facing
5D5RX Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	64⅛"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	188 lbs	64.92'/1
432 mm	-	1629 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	85.3 kg	1.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4073	4233	4873	5033	5122	5247	5389	5460	5585	5691	5816	5993	6616

sku

5D5LX left side facing
5D5RX right side facing

base finish

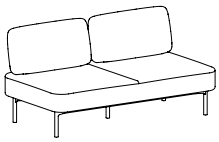
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
IG iron grey
SG sage
RD black red
BK matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5B5XX



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	60⅝"	33½"	30¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	173 lbs	62.35'/1
432 mm	-	1540 mm	851 mm	768 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	78.5 kg	1.76 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4073	4233	4873	5033	5122	5247	5389	5460	5585	5691	5816	5993	6616

sku

5B5XX

5	B	5	X	X

base finish

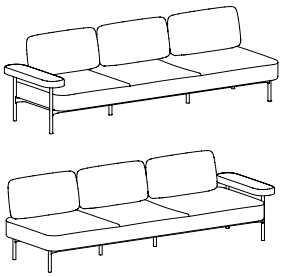
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D7LU and 5D7RU



Three-seat module
Upholstered arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LU Left side facing
5D7RU Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90", Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for arm
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	20¼"	100⅜"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	514 mm	2550 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5564	5789	6689	6914	7039	7214	7414	7514	7689	7839	8014	8264	9139

sku

5D7LU left side facing
5D7RU right side facing

base finish

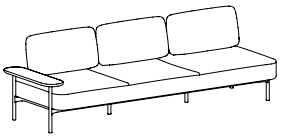
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

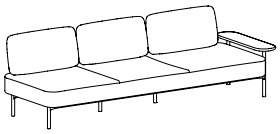
specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
IG iron grey
SG sage
RD black red
BK matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D7LC and 5D7RC





Three-seat module
Solid oak arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LC Left side facing
5D7RC Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	100⅛"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2543 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5787	6012	6912	7137	7262	7437	7637	7737	7912	8062	8237	8487	9362

sku

5D7LC left side facing
5D7RC right side facing

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

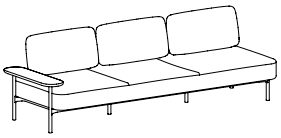
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
IG iron grey
SG sage
RD black red
BK matte black

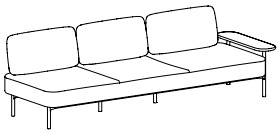
arm finish

see seating finishes - oak

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D7LW and 5D7RW





Three-seat module
Solid walnut arm
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LW Left side facing
5D7RW Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 90½", Inside seat depth: 24"

Table arm available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	18½"	100⅛"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	272 lbs	93.11'/1
432 mm	470 mm	2543 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	123.4 kg	2.63 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5787	6012	6912	7137	7262	7437	7637	7737	7912	8062	8237	8487	9362

sku

5D7LW left side facing
5D7RW right side facing

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

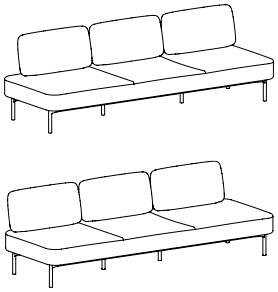
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
IG iron grey
SG sage
RD black red
BK matte black

arm finish

see seating finishes - walnut

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5D7LX and 5D7RX



Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

5D7LX Left side facing
5D7RX Right side facing

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on straight end of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	94½"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	262 lbs	90.54'/1
432 mm	-	2400 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	118.8 kg	2.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5367	5592	6492	6717	6842	7017	7217	7317	7492	7642	7817	8067	8942

sku

5D7LX left side facing
5D7RX right side facing

base finish

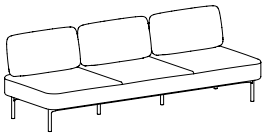
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
IG iron grey
SG sage
RD black red
BK matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5B7XX



Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 113.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 72.9 sq. ft
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.25 yds. leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	91"	33½"	30¼"	11.25 yds.	182.25'	242 lbs	87.98'/1
432 mm	-	2311 mm	851 mm	768 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	109.8 kg	2.49 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5367	5592	6492	6717	6842	7017	7217	7317	7492	7642	7817	8067	8942

sku

5B7XX

5	B	7	X	X

base finish

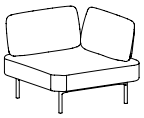
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Friends 5C5XX



Corner seat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered seat and back

Standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Gangs on both ends of the module
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat depth: 24"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 16.2 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37⅜"	37⅜"	30¼"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	135 lbs	35.02'/1
432 mm	-	950 mm	851 mm	768 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	61.2 kg	.99 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3249	3354	3774	3879	3938	4019	4113	4159	4241	4311	4393	4509	4918

sku

5C5XX

5	C	5	X	X

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	matte aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Harmony Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Harmony is an extensive seating platform which allows you to design your own product. You can easily personalize pieces to create different looks within a space.

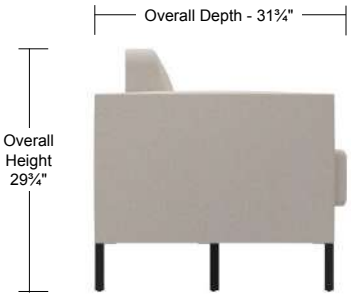
Customization is made easy by following a simple menu of options including: style, scale, cushion type, cushion stitching options, fabric application and leg design. The collection of chairs, sofas, benches and modular units are available in three distinctive styles - Classic, Tuxedo and Luxe, and two scales - Standard and Grande. Two cushion types are offered, along with five unique stitching details and twenty-five leg choices. A standalone compact chair is also offered in classic and tuxedo styles.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Harmony's 11,176 options present endless design possibilities.

Harmony is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

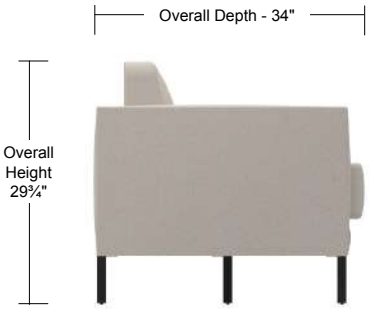
Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.



Side View
Showing SKU Classic Standard K1C



Front View
Showing SKU Classic Standard K1C



Side View
Showing SKU Classic Grande K2C



Front View
Showing SKU Classic Grande K2C

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Harmony Specification Guide

The next pages provide an overview of Harmony as well as a guide for ordering. Use these steps below to create your custom design.

1. Select your style: Classic or Luxe
2. Select your scale: Grande, Standard or Compact
3. Select the product
4. Select cushion type: Radius or Square
5. Select cushion stitching option
6. Select fabric or leather application
7. Specify leg shape and material. Choose either metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species. When specifying wood leg make sure to also specify the wood finish code.

Introduction

Style

Classic



Luxe



Scale

Grande



36¼w" x 34"d x 29¾"h

Standard



34¼w" x 31¾"d x 29¾"h

Compact



31¼w" x 30¼"d x 29¾"h

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Cushion Type

Radius - 1



Square - 2



Stitching Options

Standard - A



Standard with Welt - B



Tufted - C



Tufted with Welt - D



Quilted - E



Fabric Application

One Fabric - A



Two Fabrics - B



Three Fabrics - C



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Leg Options

Block Walnut - K9



Block Maple - KE



Conical Walnut - I9



Conical Maple - IE



Incline Walnut - J9



Incline Maple - JE



Bevel Walnut - H9



Bevel Maple - HE



Bevel Polished - CP



Bevel Brushed - CB



Bevel Bronze - CZ



Bevel Black - CK



Square Polished - BP



Square Brushed - BB



Square Bronze - BZ



Square Black - BK



Round Polished - AP



Round Brushed - AB



Round Bronze - AZ



Round Black - AK



Ballet Polished - DP



Ballet Brushed - DB



Ballet Bronze - DZ



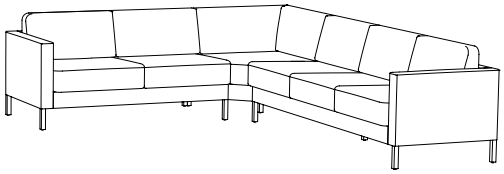
Ballet Black - DK

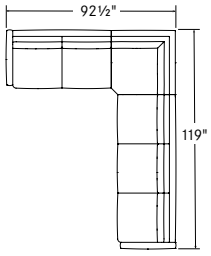


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Standard Style: Classic

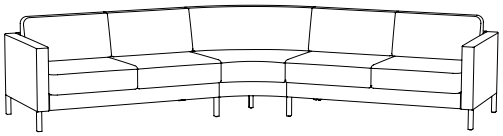
1

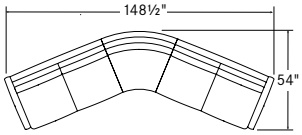




Sku	Description
K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K1H	Square Corner Chair
K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

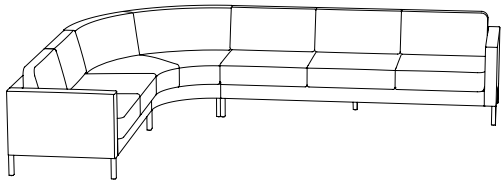
2

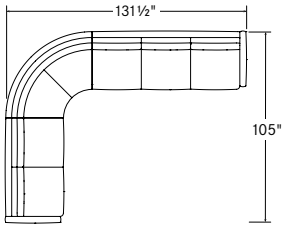




Sku	Description
K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K1I	Curved 45º Connector
K1E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

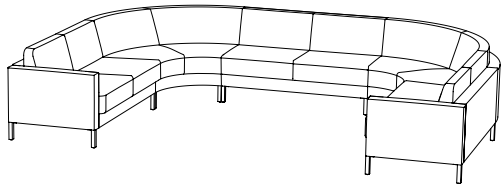
3

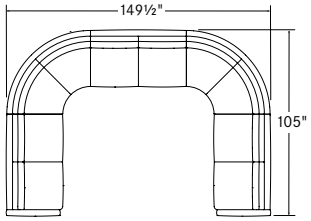




Sku	Description
K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
KIJ	Curved 90º Connector
K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

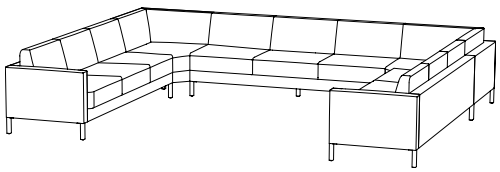
4

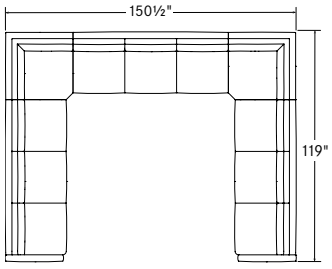




Sku	Description
K1D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K1J	Curved 90º Connector
K1K	Armless Loveseat
K1J	Curved 90º Connector
K1E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

5





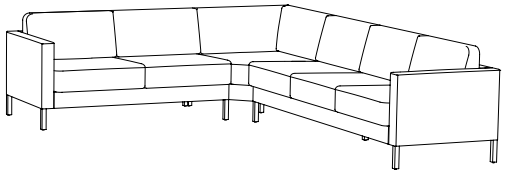
Sku	Description
K1F	Left Side Facing Sofa
K1H	Square Corner Connector
K1L	Armless Sofa
K1H	Square Corner Connector
K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

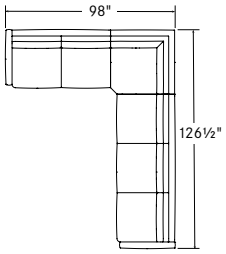
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Grande Style: Classic

Sku	Description

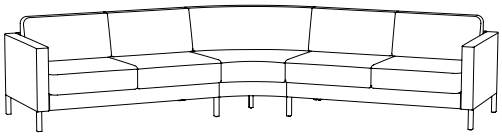
1

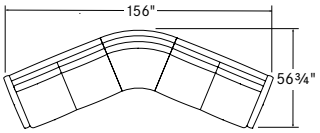




Sku	Description
K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2H	Square Corner Chair
K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

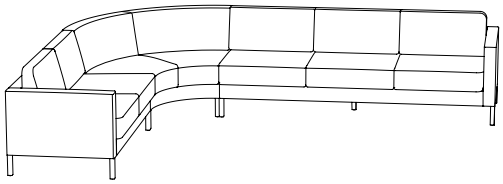
2

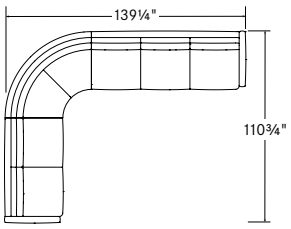




Sku	Description
K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2I	Curved 45º Connector
K2E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

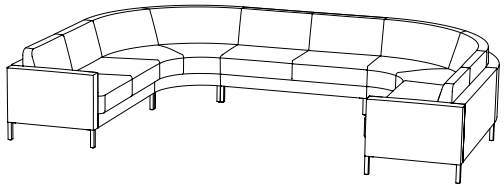
3

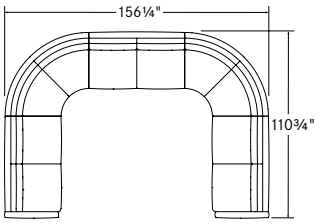




Sku	Description
K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2J	Curved 90º Connector
K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

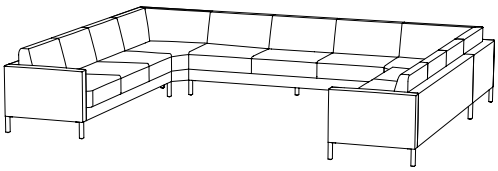
4

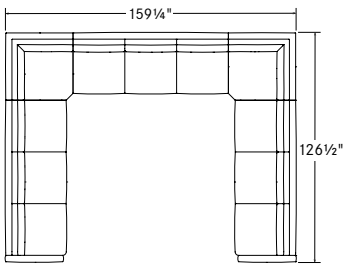




Sku	Description
K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K2J	Curved 90º Connector
K2K	Armless Loveseat
K2J	Curved 90º Connector
K2E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

5





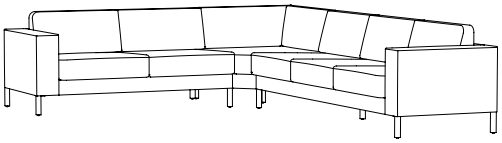
Sku	Description
K2F	Left Side Facing Sofa
K2H	Square Corner Connector
K2L	Armless Sofa
K2H	Square Corner Connector
K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

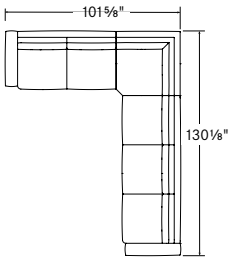
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Luxe

Sku	Description

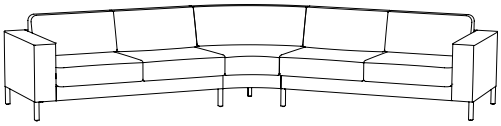
1

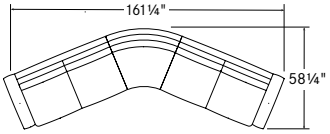




K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3H	Square Corner Chair
K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

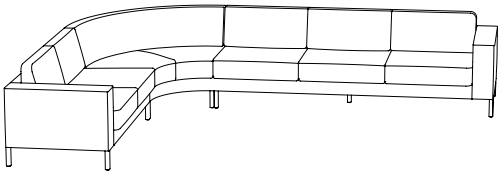
2

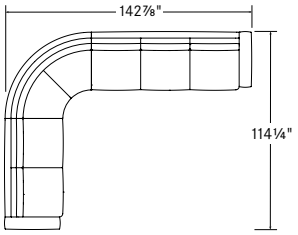




K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3I	Curved 45º Connector
K3E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

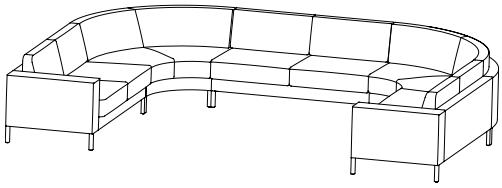
3

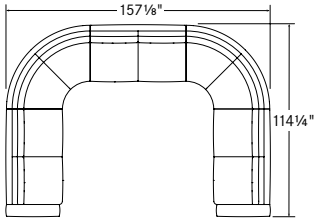




K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3J	Curved 90º Connector
K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

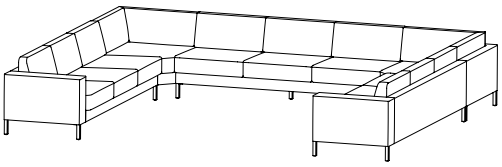
4

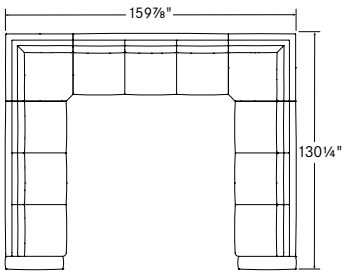




K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
K3J	Curved 90º Connector
K3K	Armless Loveseat
K3J	Curved 90º Connector
K3E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

5

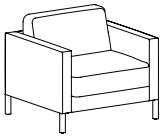




K3F	Left Side Facing Sofa
K3H	Square Corner Connector
K3L	Armless Sofa
K3H	Square Corner Connector
K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1A



Chair
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 22½”

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	34¼"	31¾"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	99 lbs.	22.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	870 mm	806 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7sqm	45.0 kg	.64 cu.

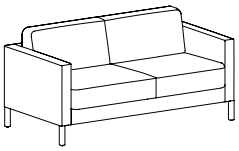
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2902	3052	3652	3802	3886	4002	4136	4202	4319	4419	4536	4702	5286

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1B



Loveseat
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 22½"

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	60¾"	31¾"	29¾"	14.25 yds.	230.0'	129.0 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1543 mm	806 mm	756 mm	13.0 m	21.4 sqm	58.6 kg	1.21 cu.

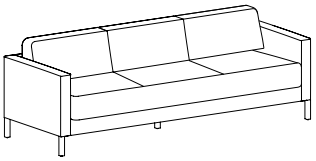
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4508	4793	5933	6218	6377	6598	6852	6978	7200	7390	7612	7928	9037

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1C



Sofa
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 22½"

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 8.8 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	87¼"	31¾"	29¾"	19.5 yds.	315.0'	171 lbs.	56.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2216 mm	806 mm	756 mm	17.8 m	29.3 sqm	77.6 kg	1.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5795	6185	7745	8135	8352	8655	9002	9175	9479	9739	10042	10475	11992

sku

cushion type
1 radius cushions
2 square cushions

cushion stitching options
A standard
B with welt**
C tufted**
D tufted with welt**
E quilted**
****cushion upcharges**

metal leg
A round
B square
C bevel
D ballet

metal finish code
Z bronze
K black
P polished
B brushed

wood leg
H bevel
I conical
J incline
K block

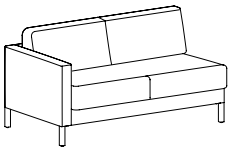
wood species
E maple
9 walnut

wood finish code
see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1D



Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 22½”

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

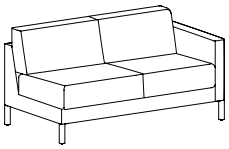
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4026	4281	5301	5556	5698	5896	6123	6236	6435	6605	6803	7086	8078

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1E



Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 22½”

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4026	4281	5301	5556	5698	5896	6123	6236	6435	6605	6803	7086	8078

sku

cushion type
1 radius cushions
2 square cushions

cushion stitching options
A standard
B with welt**
C tufted**
D tufted with welt**
E quilted**
****cushion upcharges**

metal leg
A round
B square
C bevel
D ballet

metal finish code
Z bronze
K black
P polished
B brushed

wood leg
H bevel
I conical
J incline
K block

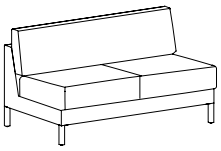
wood species
E maple
9 walnut

wood finish code
see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1K



Armless loveseat
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 22½”

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttonsy
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	53½"	31¾"	29¾"	11.2 yds.	182.0'	101 lbs.	35.26'/1
445 mm	-	1359 mm	806 mm	756 mm	10.2 m	16.9 sqm	45.9 kg	1.0 cu.

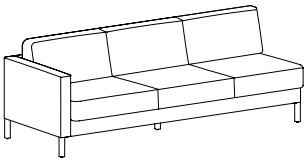
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3542	3767	4667	4892	5017	5192	5392	5492	5667	5817	5992	6242	7117

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **D** tufted with welt** **B** with welt** **E** quilted** **C** tufted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1F



Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 22½"

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

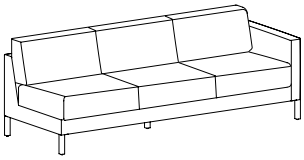
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5311	5676	7136	7501	7704	7988	8313	8475	8759	9002	9286	9691	11111

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1G



Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 22½”

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 10.75 yds. leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

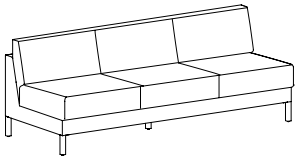
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5311	5676	7136	7501	7704	7988	8313	8475	8759	9002	9286	9691	11111

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1L



Armless sofa
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 22½”

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	80"	29¾"	31¾"	16.5 yds.	267.0'	141 lbs.	51.63'/1
445 mm	-	2032 mm	806 mm	756 mm	15.1 m	24.8 sqm	60.0 kg	1.5 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4830	5160	6480	6810	6994	7250	7544	7690	7947	8167	8424	8790	10074

sku

cushion type
1 radius cushions
2 square cushions

cushion stitching options
A standard
B with welt**
C tufted**
D tufted with welt**
E quilted**
****cushion upcharges**

metal leg
A round
B square
C bevel
D ballet

metal finish code
Z bronze
K black
P polished
B brushed

wood leg
H bevel
I conical
J incline
K block

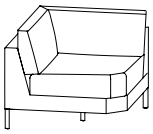
wood species
E maple
9 walnut

wood finish code
see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1H



Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges..

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35½"	35½"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	89 lbs.	26.74'/1
445 mm	-	902 mm	902 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	40.5 kg	.76 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3542	3717	4417	4592	4690	4826	4981	5059	5195	5312	5448	5642	6323

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1I



Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	43¼"	34½"	29¾"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	97 lbs.	30.67'/1
445 mm	-	1099 mm	877 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	44.1 kg	.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3219	3355	3899	4035	4111	4217	4338	4398	4504	4595	4700	4851	5380

sku

cushion type
1 radius cushions
2 square cushions

cushion stitching options
A standard
B with welt**
C tufted**
D tufted with welt**
E quilted**
****cushion upcharges**

metal leg
A round
B square
C bevel
D ballet

metal finish code
Z bronze
K black
P polished
B brushed

wood leg
H bevel
I conical
J incline
K block

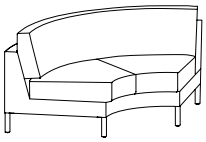
wood species
E maple
9 walnut

wood finish code
see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic standard K1J



Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68¼"	36½"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	137 lbs.	53.33'/1
445 mm	-	1734 mm	756 mm	927 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	62.3 kg	1.51 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4347	4567	5447	5667	5790	5961	6156	6254	6425	6572	6743	6987	7843

sku

cushion type
1 radius cushions
2 square cushions

cushion stitching options
A standard
B with welt**
C tufted**
D tufted with welt**
E quilted**
****cushion upcharges**

metal leg
A round
B square
C bevel
D ballet

metal finish code
Z bronze
K black
P polished
B brushed

wood leg
H bevel
I conical
J incline
K block

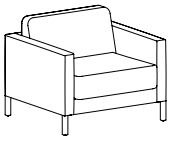
wood species
E maple
9 walnut

wood finish code
see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2A



Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	36¼"	34"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	107 lbs.	25.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	48.6 kg	.72 cu.

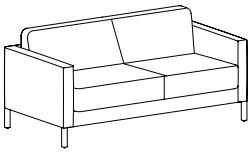
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3061	3211	3811	3961	4045	4161	4295	4361	4478	4578	4695	4861	5445

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2B



Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	64¾"	34"	29¾"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	134 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1645 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	60.9 kg	1.28 cu.

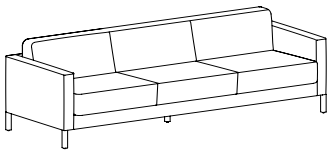
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4830	5120	6280	6570	6732	6957	7215	7344	7569	7763	7988	8310	9438

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2C



Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 135.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	179 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	81.4 kg	1.8 cu.

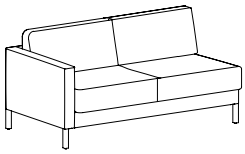
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6117	6512	8092	8487	8707	9014	9365	9541	9848	10111	10419	10857	12394

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2D



Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 9 5.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

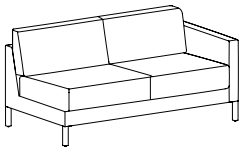
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4347	4607	5647	5907	6052	6254	6485	6601	6803	6976	7179	7467	8479

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2E



Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

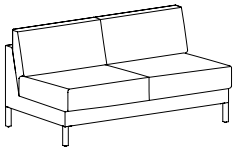
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4347	4607	5647	5907	6052	6254	6485	6601	6803	6976	7179	7467	8479

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2K



Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

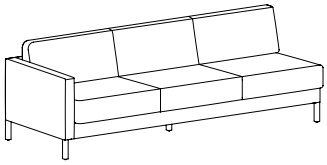
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3865	4095	5015	5245	5373	5552	5757	5859	6038	6191	6370	6625	7520

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2F



Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	174 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	79.0 kg	1.13 cu.

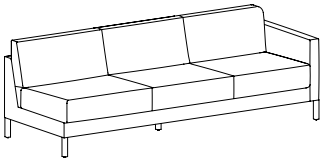
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5634	6004	7484	7854	8060	8348	8677	8841	9129	9376	9663	10074	11513

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2G



Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	174 sqm	61.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	79.0 kg	1.74 cu.

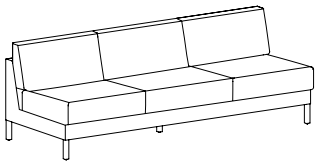
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5634	6004	7484	7854	8060	8348	8677	8841	9129	9376	9663	10074	11513

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2L



Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

* See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	86"	34"	29¾"	17 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm	-	2185 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.6 m	25.6 sqm	74.0 kg	1.7 cu.

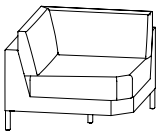
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5152	5492	6852	7192	7381	7646	7948	8099	8364	8590	8855	9232	10555

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2H



Classic grande
Square corner
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2H.

Metal or wood legs. Wodo legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67'/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3865	4040	4740	4915	5013	5149	5304	5382	5518	5635	5771	5965	6646

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2I



Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

* See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44¼"	35¾"	29¾"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	65 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	29.5 kg	.96 cu.

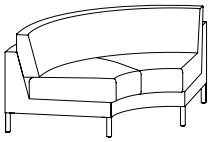
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3542	3678	4222	4358	4434	4540	4661	4721	4827	4918	5023	5174	5703

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic grande K2J



Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38⅝"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791 mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	70.5 kg	1.61 cu.

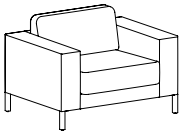
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4671	4891	5771	5991	6114	6285	6480	6578	6749	6896	7067	7311	8167

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3A



Chair
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 24”

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	43¼"	34"	29¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	110 lbs.	30.61'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	7.3 m	12.0 sqm	50.0 kg	.87 cu.

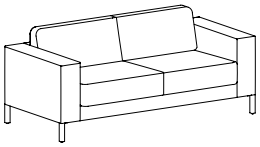
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3219	3379	4019	4179	4268	4393	4535	4606	4731	4837	4962	5139	5762

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3B



Loveseat
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 24”

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes.When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	71¾"	29¾"	34"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	144 lbs.	49.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1822 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	65.5 kg	1.4 cu.

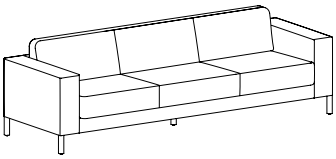
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5152	5442	6602	6892	7054	7279	7537	7666	7891	8085	8310	8632	9760

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3C



Sofa
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 24”

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 9.25 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	100"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	195 lbs.	68.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2540 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	88.6 kg	1.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6437	6832	8412	8807	9027	9334	9685	9861	10168	10431	10739	11177	12714

sku

cushion type
1 radius cushions
2 square cushions

cushion stitching options
A standard
B with welt**
C tufted**
D tufted with welt**
E quilted**
****cushion upcharges**

metal leg
A round
B square
C bevel
D ballet

metal finish code
Z bronze
K black
P polished
B brushed

wood leg
H bevel
I conical
J incline
K block

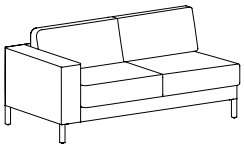
wood species
E maple
9 walnut

wood finish code
see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3D



Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 24”

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4671	4931	5971	6231	6376	6578	6809	6925	7127	7300	7503	7791	8803

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3E



Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 24”

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

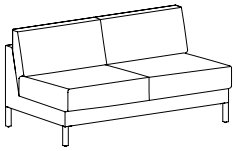
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4671	4931	5971	6231	6376	6578	6809	6925	7127	7300	7503	7791	8803

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **D** tufted with welt** **B** with welt** **E** quilted** **C** tufted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3K



Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 24”

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.5 yds. leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion usspcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3865	4095	5015	5245	5373	5552	5757	5859	6038	6191	6370	6625	7520

sku

cushion type
1 radius cushions
2 square cushions

cushion stitching options
A standard
B with welt**
C tufted**
D tufted with welt**
E quilted**
****cushion upcharges**

metal leg
A round
B square
C bevel
D ballet

metal finish code
Z bronze
K black
P polished
B brushed

wood leg
H bevel
I conical
J incline
K block

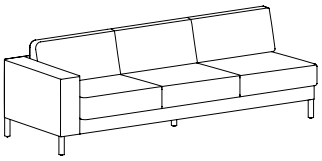
wood species
E maple
9 walnut

wood finish code
see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3F



Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 24”

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

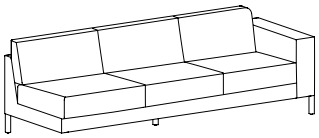
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5956	6326	7806	8176	8382	8670	8999	9163	9451	9698	9985	10396	11835

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3G



Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 24”

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

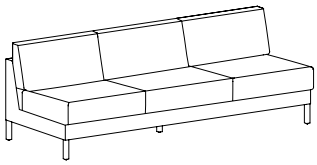
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5956	6326	7806	8176	8382	8670	8999	9163	9451	9698	9985	10396	11835

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3L



Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat depth: 24”

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $250. D & E cushion add $450.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	86"	34"	29¾"	17.0 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm	-	2184 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	25.5 sqm	74.1 kg	1.7 cu.

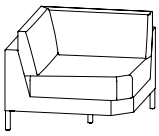
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5152	5492	6852	7192	7381	7646	7948	8099	8364	8590	8855	9232	10555

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3H



Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes.When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 5.1 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) ne fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67'/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3865	4040	4740	4915	5013	5149	5304	5382	5518	5635	5771	5965	6646

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3I



Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3I.

Metal or wood legs. Woodlegs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 56.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44¼"	35¾"	29¾"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	102 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	10.3 sqm	46.4 kg	1.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3542	3678	4222	4358	4434	4540	4661	4721	4827	4918	5023	5174	5703

sku

cushion type
1 radius cushions
2 square cushions

cushion stitching options
A standard
B with welt**
C tufted**
D tufted with welt**
E quilted**
****cushion upcharges**

metal leg
A round
B square
C bevel
D ballet

metal finish code
Z bronze
K black
P polished
B brushed

wood leg
H bevel
I conical
J incline
K block

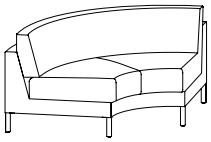
wood species
E maple
9 walnut

wood finish code
see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luxe K3J



Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $350.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38⅝"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	14.9 sqm	70.3 kg	1.51 cu.

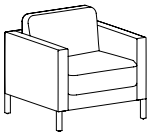
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4671	4891	5771	5991	6114	6285	6480	6578	6749	6896	7067	7311	8167

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

classic compact K6A



Classic compact
Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.0 yds. leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $250.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	31¼"	30¼"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	91 lbs.	20.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	794 mm	768 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	41.4 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2739	2889	3489	3639	3723	3839	3973	4039	4156	4256	4373	4539	5123

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted** **D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.



holden lounge modular seating collection

Holden Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



The Holden modular seating system is comprised of 13 skus that can be used in multiple ways to create unique seating environments. Included within the collection are two freestanding skus and 11 connecting modules. Freestanding options are not available for the connecting modules.

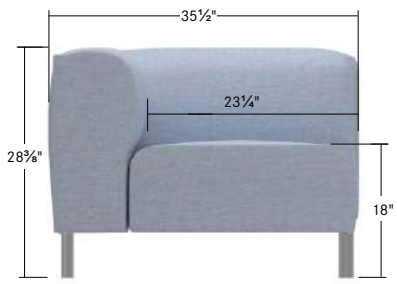
Holden is upholstered and features polished aluminum legs that are available in all Bernhardt standard powder coat finishes. Each unit comes standard with a non-marring leveler pre-installed.

Module configurations connect via a ganging bracket and a load bearing bracket for ease of installation and added support. The ganging bracket and load bearing bracket come pre-installed.

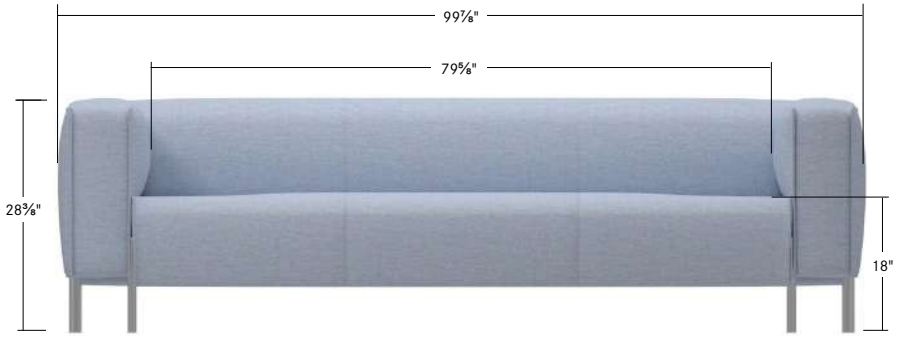
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Holden is SCS Indoor Advantage Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environment information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Side View Cut Away
Showing SKU 6157
Three-seat Freestanding



Front View
Showing SKU 6157
Three-seat Freestanding

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

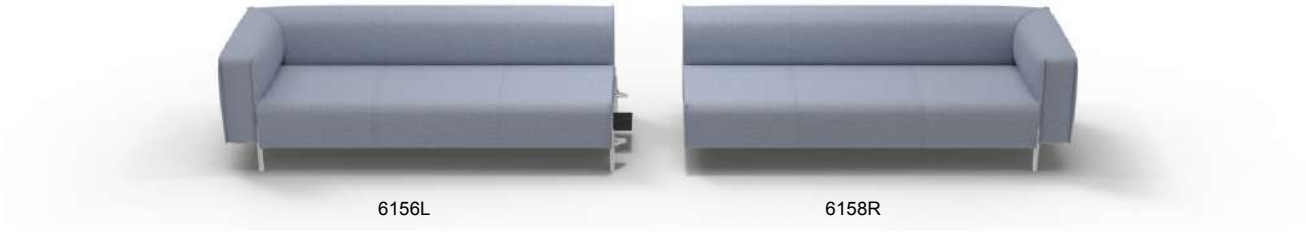
Connecting Modules



Holden features 11 connecting modules that connect via a pre-installed ganging bracket and a load bearing bracket to help with assembly. The load bearing bracket is part of what we call the Leg Configuration, which also includes 2 legs.

When connecting two modules, one module must contain a leg configuration, and the second module must have an open end with no legs on the open end. The leg configuration end is then pushed together with the open end, the ganging bracket and load bearing bracket positioned and secured with bolts.

Examples below show modules with the leg configuration and modules with open ends that together form a modular configuration.



6156L 6158R

End to End Connection



6156L 6150R 6158R

End to Armless Connection



6156L 6151 6156R

End to Corner Connection



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden Seating System Product Overview

The Holden product overview shows all the freestanding and connecting modular options available within the collection. The freestanding option is not available for connecting modules.

Freestanding Options



6157
Three-seat Freestanding



6155
Two-seat Freestanding

Connecting Module Options



6150L
Two-seat Armless Module
Connects on Both Ends
Left Side Leg Configuration
Right side must connect to a left side leg configuration for proper support



6150R
Two-seat Armless Module
Connects on Both Ends
Right Side Leg Configuration
Left side must connect to a right side leg configuration for proper support



6151
90º Corner Seat
Connects on Both Ends
Both sides must connect to a leg configuration for proper support



6153L
Two-seat Module
Left Arm Facing
Right Side Leg Configuration



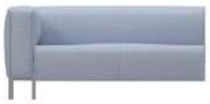
6153R
Two-seat Module
Right Arm Facing
Left Side Leg Configuration



6156L
Three-seat Module
Left Arm Facing
Right Side Leg Configuration



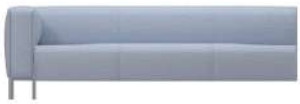
6156R
Three-seat Module
Right Arm Facing
Left Side Leg Configuration



6154L
Two-seat Module
Left Arm Facing
Right side must connect to a left side leg configuration for proper support



6154R
Two-seat Module
Right Arm Facing
Left side must connect to a right side leg configuration for proper support



6158L
Three-seat Module
Left Arm Facing
Right side must connect to a left side leg configuration for proper support

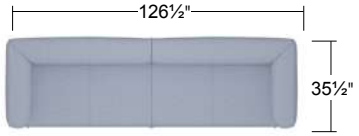


6158R
Three-seat Module
Right Arm Facing
Left side must connect to a right side leg configuration for proper support

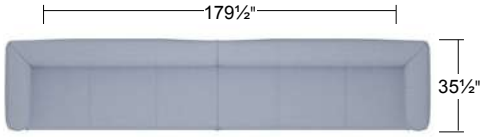
Holden Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description
1	**6153L**	Two-seat Module Left Arm Facing Right Side Leg Configurations
	6154R	Two-seat Module Right Arm Facing
2	**6156L**	Three-seat Module Left Arm Facing Right Side Leg Configurations
	6158R	Three-seat Module Right Arm Facing Left Side Leg Configuration
3	**6156L**	Three-seat Module Left Arm Facing Right Side Leg Configurations
	6150R	Two-seat Armless Module Right Side Leg Configurations
	6158R	Three-seat Module Right Arm Facing Left Side Leg Configurations
4	**6156L**	Three-seat Module Left Arm Facing Right Side Leg Configurations
	6151	90º Corner Seat Connects on Both Ends
	6156R	Three-seat Module Right Arm Facing Left Side Leg Configurations

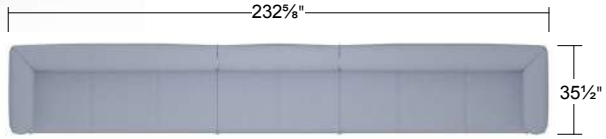




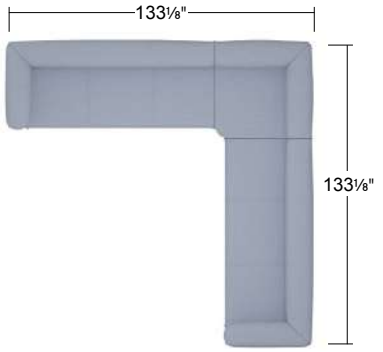






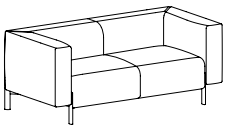






When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6155



Two-seat freestanding
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 53⅛", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 10.5 yds. leather: 250.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	28⅜"	73⅜"	35½"	28⅜"	15.0 yds.	350.0'	195 lbs	83.76'/1
451 mm	721 mm	1864 mm	902 mm	721 mm	13.7 m	32.5 sqm	88.5 kg	2.37 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4000	4300	5500	5800	5967	6200	6467	6600	6834	7034	7267	7600	8767

sku

6155

6 | 1 | 5 | 5

base finish

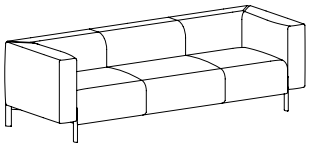
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6157



Three-seat freestanding
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 79⅝", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 175.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 12.0 yds. leather: 275.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	23⅜"	99⅞"	35½"	28⅜"	18.0 yds.	400.0'	276 lbs	97.97'/1
451 mm	721 mm	2537 mm	902 mm	721 mm	16.5 m	37.2 sqm	125.2 kg	2.77 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5000	5360	6800	7160	7360	7640	7960	8120	8400	8640	8920	9320	10720

sku

6157

6 | 1 | 5 | 7

base finish

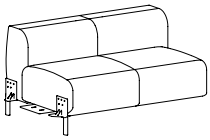
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6150L



Two-seat armless module
Left side leg configuration
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered
Connects on both ends

Right side must connect to a left side leg configuration for proper support

Freestanding option not available

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 53⅛" Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	53⅛"	35½"	28⅜"	9.0 yds.	200.0'	141 lbs.	55.00'/1
451 mm	-	1349 mm	902 mm	721 mm	8.2 m	18.6 sqm	64.0 kg	1.56 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2700	2880	3600	3780	3880	4020	4180	4260	4400	4520	4660	4860	5560

sku

6150L

6 | 1 | 5 | 0 | L

base finish

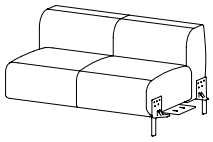
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6150R



Two-seat armless module
Right side leg configuration
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered
Connects on both ends

Left side must connect to a right side leg configuration for proper support

Freestanding option not available

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 53⅛" Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	53⅛"	35½"	28⅜"	9.0 yds.	200.0'	141 lbs.	55.00'/1
451 mm	-	1349 mm	902 mm	721 mm	8.2 m	18.6 sqm	64.0 kg	1.56 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2700	2880	3600	3780	3880	4020	4180	4260	4400	4520	4660	4860	5560

sku

6150R

6 | 1 | 5 | 0 | R

base finish

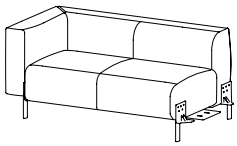
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6153L



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Right side leg configuration
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Freestanding option not available

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 53⅛" Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 200.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	28⅜"	63¼"	35½"	28⅜"	12.0 yds.	300.0'	168 lbs.	55.00'/1
451 mm	721 mm	1607 mm	902 mm	721 mm	11.0 m	27.9 sqm	76.2 kg	1.56 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3600	3840	4800	5040	5174	5360	5574	5680	5867	6027	6214	6480	7414

sku

6153L

6 | 1 | 5 | 3 | L

base finish

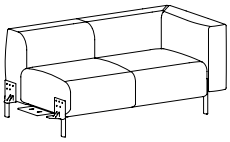
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6153R



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Left side leg configuration
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Freestanding option not available

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 53⅛" Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 200.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	28⅜"	63¼"	35½"	28⅜"	12.0 yds.	300.0'	168 lbs.	55.00'/1
451 mm	721 mm	1607 mm	902 mm	721 mm	11.0 m	27.9 sqm	76.2 kg	1.56 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3600	3840	4800	5040	5174	5360	5574	5680	5867	6027	6214	6480	7414

sku

6153R

6 | 1 | 5 | 3 | R

base finish

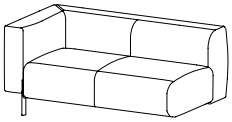
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6154L



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Right side must connect to a left side leg configuration for proper support

Freestanding option not available

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 53⅛" Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 200.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	28⅜"	63¼"	35½"	28⅜"	12.0 yds.	300.0'	168 lbs.	55.00'/1
451 mm	721 mm	1607 mm	902 mm	721 mm	11.0 m	26.0 sqm	76.2 kg	1.56 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3400	3640	4600	4840	4974	5160	5374	5480	5667	5827	6014	6280	7214

sku

6154L

6 | 1 | 5 | 4 | L

base finish

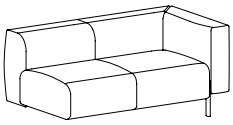
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6154R



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Left side must connect to a right side leg configuration for proper support

Freestanding option not available

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 53⅛" Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 200.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	28⅜"	63¼"	35½"	28⅜"	12.0 yds.	300.0'	168 lbs.	55.00'/1
451 mm	721 mm	1607 mm	902 mm	721 mm	11.0 m	26.0 sqm	76.2 kg	1.56 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3400	3640	2600	4840	4974	5160	5374	5480	5667	5827	6014	6280	7214

sku

6154R

6 | 1 | 5 | 4 | R

base finish

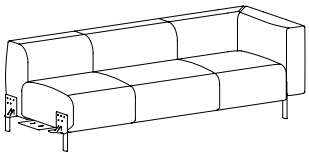
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6156R



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Left side leg configuration
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Freestanding option not available

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 79⅝" Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 175 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 225 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	28⅜"	89¾"	35½"	28⅜"	15.0 yds.	350.0'	240 lbs.	83.76'/1
451 mm	721 mm	2280 mm	902 mm	721 mm	13.7 m	32.5 sqm	108.7 kg	2.37 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4400	4700	5900	6200	6367	6600	6867	7000	7234	7434	7667	8000	9167

sku

6156R

6 | 1 | 5 | 6 | R

base finish

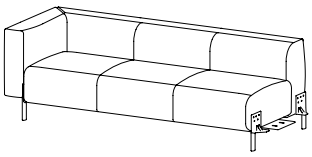
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6156L



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Right side leg configuration
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Freestanding option not available

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 79⅝" Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 175 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 225 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	28⅜"	89¾"	35½"	28⅜"	15.0 yds.	350.0'	240 lbs.	83.76'/1
451 mm	721 mm	2280 mm	902 mm	721 mm	13.7 m	32.5 sqm	108.7 kg	2.37 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4400	4700	5900	6200	6367	6600	6867	7000	7234	7434	7667	8000	9167

sku

6156L

6 | 1 | 5 | 6 | L

base finish

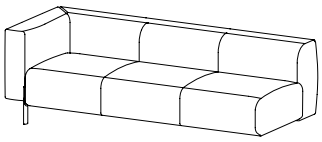
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6158L



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Right side must connect to a left side leg configuration for proper support

Freestanding option not available

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 79⅝" Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 175.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 225.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	28⅜"	89¾"	35½"	28⅜"	15.0 yds.	350.0'	240 lbs.	83.76'/1
451 mm	721 mm	2022 mm	902 mm	721 mm	13.7 m	32.5 sqm	108.9 kg	2.37 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4200	4500	5700	6000	6167	6400	6667	6800	7034	7234	7467	7800	8967

sku

6158L

6 | 1 | 5 | 8 | L

base finish

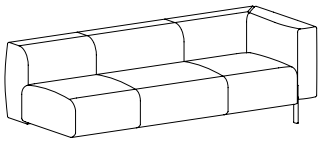
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6158R



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Left side must connect to a right side leg configuration for proper support

Freestanding option not available

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 79⅝" Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 175.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 9.0 yds. leather: 225.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	28⅜"	89¾"	35½"	28⅜"	15.0 yds.	350.0'	240 lbs.	83.76'/1
451 mm	721 mm	2022 mm	902 mm	721 mm	13.7 m	32.5 sqm	108.9 kg	2.37 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4200	4500	5700	6000	6167	6400	6667	6800	7034	7234	7467	7800	8967

sku

6158R

6 | 1 | 5 | 8 | R

base finish

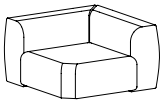
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Holden 6151



90˚ corner seat
Connects on both ends
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Both sides must connect to a leg configuration for proper support

Freestanding option not available

Standard with flange detail
Stitch detail on seat and back, not available with contrasting fabric
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
Adjustable levelers

Inside seat width: 28¼" Inside seat depth: 37"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 150.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	54½"	51½"	28⅜"	7.5 yds.	200.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1
451 mm	-	1384 mm	1308 mm	721 mm	6.9 m	18.6 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 m

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2600	2750	3350	3500	3584	3700	3834	3900	4017	4117	4234	4400	4984

sku

6151

6 | 1 | 5 | 1

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black
AL	aluminum				

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Item Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



The Item modular seating system contains ten modules that were designed to create freeflowing design configurations. Item modules twist, rise and fall in their design creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views.

Modular heights range from 19⅛" to 31⅛ requiring modules with corresponding heights to be paired together.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Fabric on corner module will be railroaded. If modules are used in a configuration with the corner module, specify fabric railroaded.

Item is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

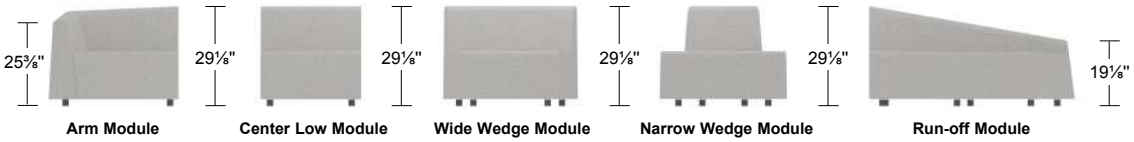
Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may als contact your local sales representative orthe Bernhardt Design Coprorate Office for specification assistance.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Item Seating System Product Overview

The Item product overview below shows examples of some of the different modules within the collection and their connecting heights. Item modules can only connect to another module of the same connecting height. Some modules feature a low and high connecting side which allows for more flexibility in creating modular configurations.

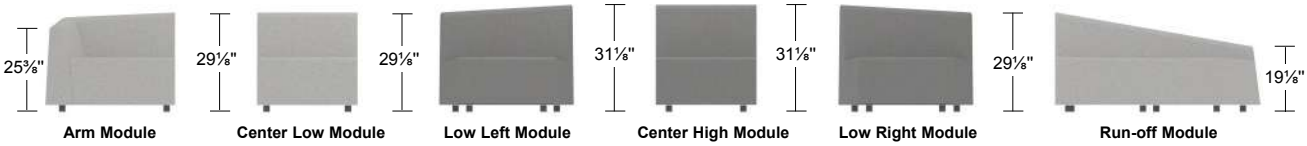
Low Lounge Modules - Connecting Height 29⅛"



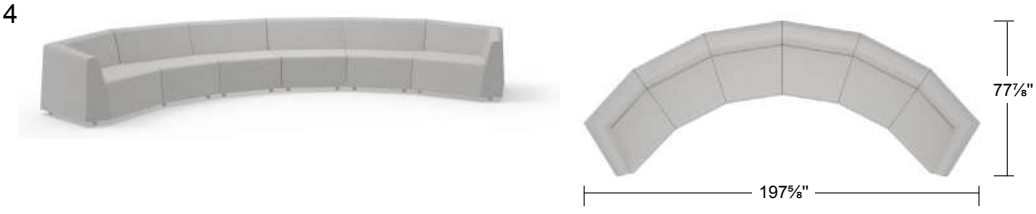
Low and Tall Transition Modules - Connecting Heights 29⅛" and 31⅛"

Items low and tall transition modules change in height adds to the palette of creativity that exists within the sectional group. Low and tall modules must be paired with a module with a matching height.

The 31⅛" height will only pair to other 31⅛" height modules, as the 29⅛" height will only pair with corresponding 29⅛" height modules. Note: Shaded modules show the tall and transitional modules.



Item Seating System Sample Configurations

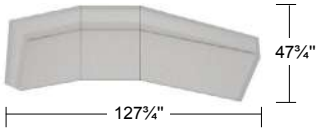
		Sku	Description
1		**5900L** **5900R**	Left Arm Module Right Arm Module
2		**5900L** **5901CL** **5900R**	Left Arm Module Center Low Module Right Arm Module
3		**5900L** **5902NW** **5900R**	Left Arm Module Narrow Back Wedge (3) Right Arm Module
4		**5900L** **5902WW** **5900R**	Left Arm Module Wide Wedge Module (4) Right Arm Module

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Item Seating System Sample Configurations

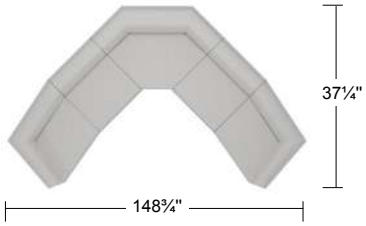
	Sku	Description
5	**5900L**	Left Arm Module
	5901CL	Center Low Module
	5904R	Run-off Right Module





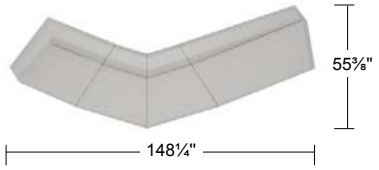
	Sku	Description
6	**5900L**	Left Arm Module
	5901CL	Center Low Module
	5905	Corner Module
	5901CL	Center Low Module
	5900R	Right Arm Module





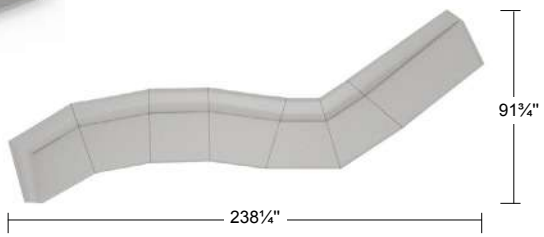
	Sku	Description
7	**5900L**	Left Arm Module
	5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge (2)
	5904R	Run-off Right Module





	Sku	Description
8	**5900L**	Left Corner Module
	5903LW	Low Left Wedge Module
	5901CH	Center High Module
	5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
	5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge Module (2)
	5904R	Run-Off Right Module





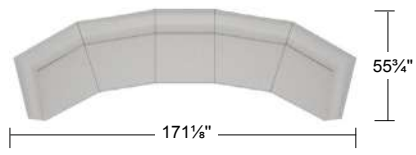
	Sku	Description
9	**5900L**	Left Corner Module
	5901CL	Center Low Module
	5903LW	Low Left Wedge Module
	5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
	5900R	Right Corner Module





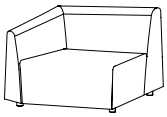
	Sku	Description
10	**5900L**	Left Corner Module
	5903LW	Low Left Wedge Module
	5901CH	Center High Module
	5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
	5900R	Right Corner Module





When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

item 5900L



Left arm module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

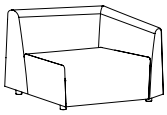
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	25⅜"	38"	42⅜"	29⅛"	5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	645 mm	965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm	5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3534	3998	4114	4179	4269	4372	4424	4514	4591	4682	4810	5262

item 5900R



Right arm module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	25⅜"	38"	42⅜"	29⅛"	5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	645 mm	965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm	5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3534	3998	4114	4179	4269	4372	4424	4514	4591	4682	4810	5262

item 5901CL



Center low module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

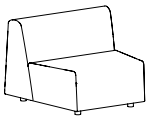
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	29½"	37¼"	29⅛"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	750 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2452	2836	2932	2986	3060	3146	3188	3263	3327	3402	3508	3882

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

item 5902WW



Wide back wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

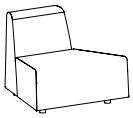
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36⅝"	29⅛"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2452	2836	2932	2986	3060	3146	3188	3263	3327	3402	3508	3882

item 5902NW



Narrow back wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

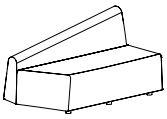
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	37¼"	35¾"	29⅛"	4.5 yds.	87.0'	75 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	946 mm	908 mm	740 mm	4.2 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2446	2806	2896	2946	3016	3096	3136	3206	3266	3336	3436	3786

item 5904L



Run-off left module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

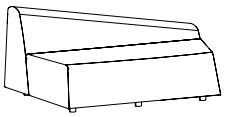
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36⅛"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3568	4168	4318	4402	4518	4652	4718	4835	4935	5052	5218	5802

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

item 5904R



Run-off right module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

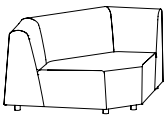
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36⅛"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3568	4168	4318	4402	4518	4652	4718	4835	4935	5052	5218	5802

item 5905



Corner module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	47¼"	47¼"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	195 lbs.	100.22'/1
425 mm	-	1200 mm	1200 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	88.0 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3568	4168	4318	4402	4518	4652	4718	4835	4935	5052	5218	5802

item 5901CH



Center high module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

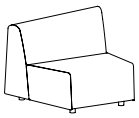
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31⅛"	5.0 yds.	88.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.6 m	8.2 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2456	2856	2956	3012	3090	3179	3223	3301	3368	3445	3556	3945

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

item5903LW



Low left - high right wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

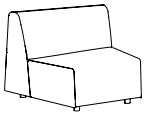
Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31⅛"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2450	2826	2920	2973	3046	3129	3171	3244	3307	3380	3484	3850

item 5903RW



Low right - high left wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36⅝"	31⅛"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2356	2450	2826	2920	2973	3046	3129	3171	3244	3307	3380	3484	3850

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Luca Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Luca is a modular seating system comprised of 41 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two-seat and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak or walnut and are offered with and without power. Legs are available in one of three finishes: polished aluminum, matte black powder coat and satin white powder coat.

Luca is fully upholstered with ⅝" diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yar age from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.corporate office for specification assistance.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See the Luca lounge-modular accessories page for ordering information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Side View
Showing SKU 8D17N
Three-seat Module, Armless

Leg Options

Polished Aluminum - 6



Matte Black Powder Coat- 3



Satin White Powder Coat- W



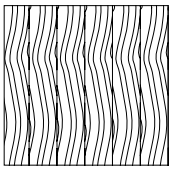
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Table Options

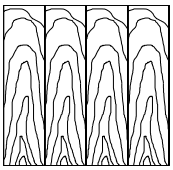


Veneer Selection

C Oak
Order Code - C
Rift Cut



9 Walnut
Order Code - 9
Flat Cut



A three-character sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

C Oak

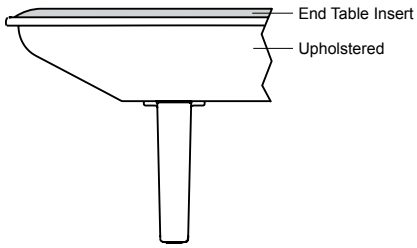
Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 866
865 878 845
872 861

Standard Finish
M73 M71 M75
M74 M76 M77

9 Walnut

Standard Finish
872 861
870 839
860 866
878

Edge Profile

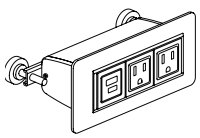


Surface Mount Power Modules

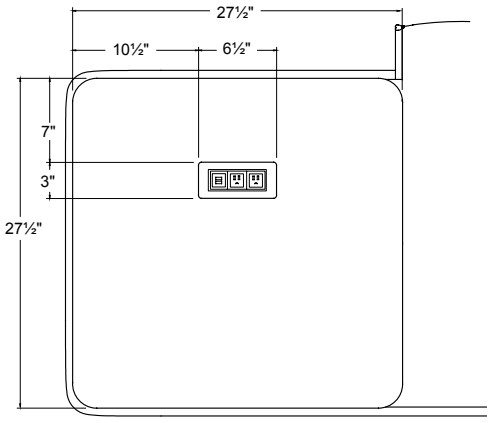
Luca offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by leg finish selection.



Power Module
Black Finish



(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
6½"w x 3"d x 2¾"h



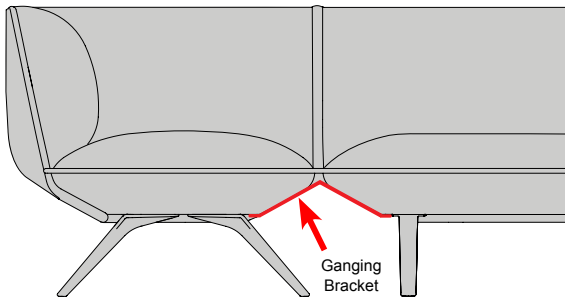
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Connecting Modules



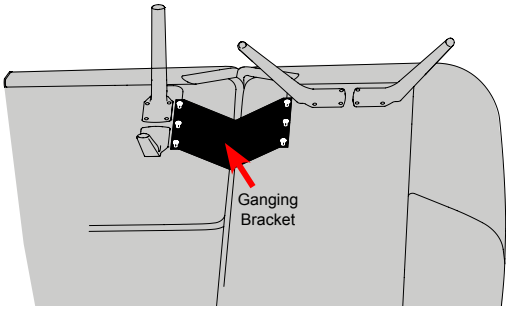
Luca modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the furniture. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.

To connect the modules together insert the three fasteners into the inserts at the location each module is desired to be connected. Push modules together in desired location.



Ganging bracket is concealed behind flange and is not visible when looking at the sofa.

Leave ¼" between head of fastener and upholstery. Fit bracket over heads of fasteners and slide bracket to lock fasteners into keyhole slots cut into fastener. Tighten fasteners against bracket.



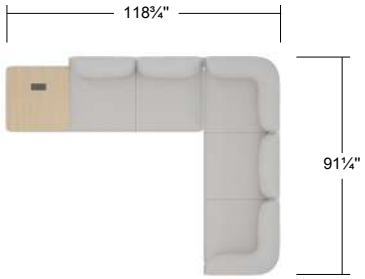
Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

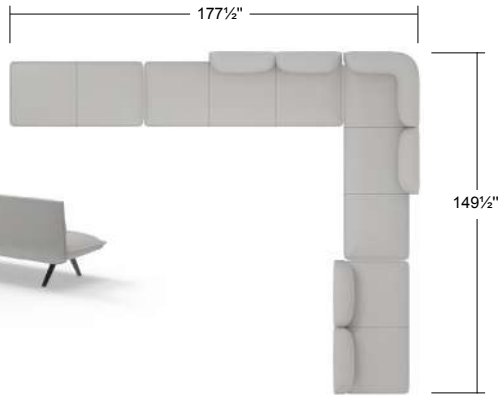
	Sku	Description
1	**8P16R**	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Module with End Table. Power
	8D27N	Three-Seat Module





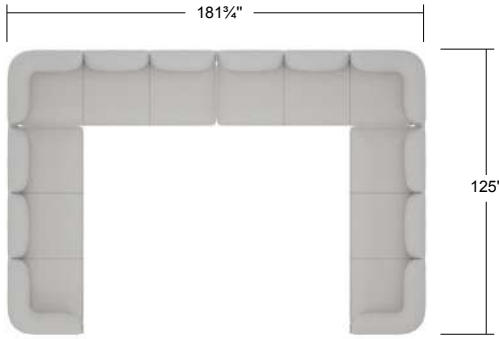
	Sku	Description
2	**8D05N**	Two-seat Bench (Refer to Seating - Benches)
	8D47R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Open Module
	8D57L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Open Module
	8D15N	Two-seat. Armless Module





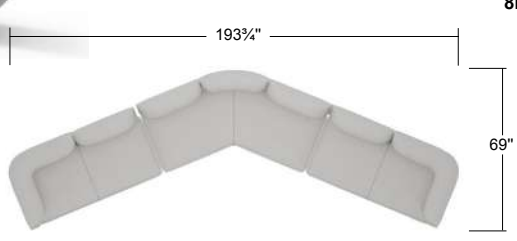
	Sku	Description
3	**8D37L**	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D37L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module
	8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module





	Sku	Description
4	**8D35L**	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D31N	Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D35R	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module



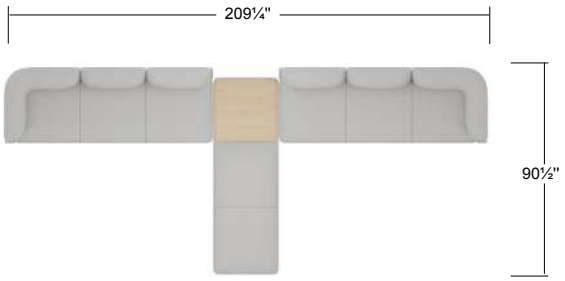


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

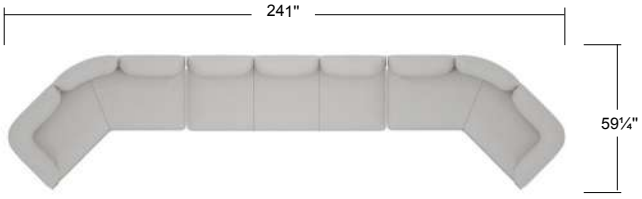
	Sku	Description
5	**8D37L**	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D06N	Two-seat Bench with End Table (Refer to Seating - Benches)
	8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module





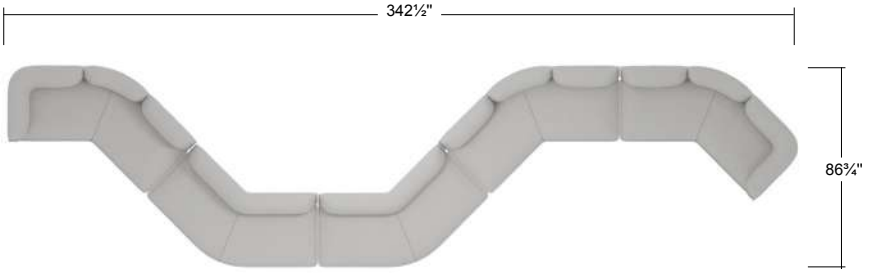
	Sku	Description
6	**8D33L**	Inside 45° Corner Module. Left Arm Facing
	8D17N	Three-seat Armless Module
	8D33R	Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing





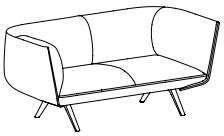
	Sku	Description
7	**8D33L**	Inside 45° Corner Module Left Arm Facing
	8D32N	Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D32N	Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D31N	Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D33R	Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing





When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D25N



Loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

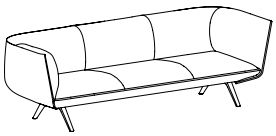
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	66½"	33 ¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5313	5553	6513	6753	6887	7073	7287	7393	7580	7740	7927	8193	9127

luca 8D27N



Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms.
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95¾"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0'	216 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6529	6864	8204	8539	8726	8986	9284	9433	9693	9917	10177	10549	11852

sku

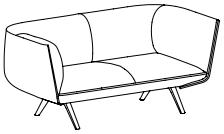
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D25N



Two-seat module
Use for making 90° corner configurations
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

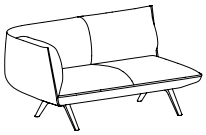
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	66½"	33¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5313	5553	6513	6753	6887	7073	7287	7393	7580	7740	7927	8193	9127

luca 8D35L



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4708	4928	5808	6028	6151	6322	6517	6615	6786	6933	7104	7348	8204

sku

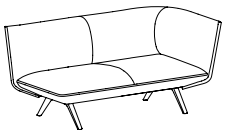
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D35R



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

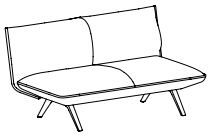
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4708	4928	5808	6028	6151	6322	6517	6615	6786	6933	7104	7348	8204

luca 8D15N



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	128 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.7 sqm	58.1 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3948	4138	4898	5088	5194	5342	5511	5595	5743	5870	6017	6228	6967

sku

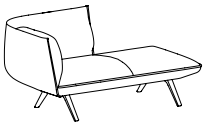
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D55L



Two-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for insided back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

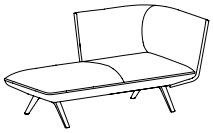
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0'	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4251	4431	5151	5331	5431	5571	5731	5811	5951	6071	6211	6411	7111

luca 8D55R



Two-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0'	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4251	4431	5151	5331	5431	5571	5731	5811	5951	6071	6211	6411	7111

sku

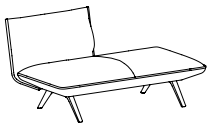
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D45L



Two-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

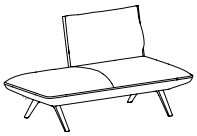
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3492	3642	4242	4392	4476	4592	4726	4792	4909	5009	5126	5292	5876

luca 8D45R



Two-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3492	3642	4242	4392	4476	4592	4726	4792	4909	5009	5126	5292	5876

sku

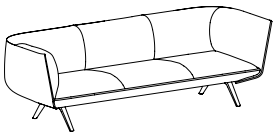
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D27N



Three-seat module
Use for making 90° corner configurations
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 10.0 yds. leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

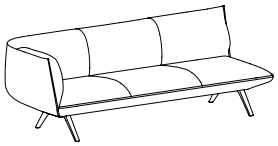
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95¾"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0'	216 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6529	6864	8204	8539	8726	8986	9284	9433	9693	9917	10177	10549	11852

luca 8D37L



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. ts.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 9.5 yds. leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5921	6186	7246	7511	7659	7865	8100	8218	8424	8601	8807	9101	10132

sku

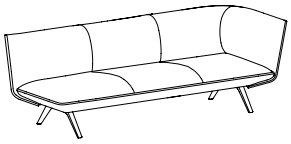
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D37R



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 9.5 yds. leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

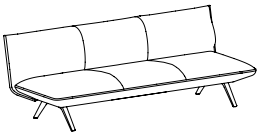
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5921	6186	7246	7511	7659	7865	8100	8218	8424	8601	8807	9101	10132

luca 8D17N



Three-seat module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	12.5 yds.	203.0'	181 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11.3 m	18.9 sqm	82.1 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5163	5413	6413	6663	6802	6997	7219	7330	7525	7691	7886	8163	9136

sku

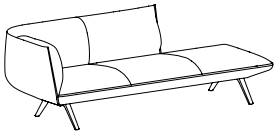
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D57L



Three-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

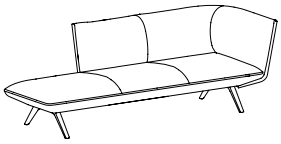
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5467	5702	6642	6877	7008	7191	7400	7504	7687	7844	8026	8287	9201

luca 8D57R



Three-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5467	5702	6642	6877	7008	7191	7400	7504	7687	7844	8026	8287	9201

sku

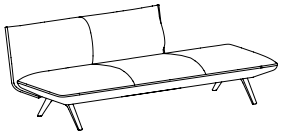
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D47L



Three-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

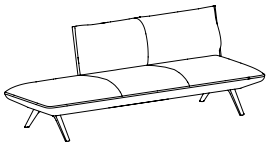
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4708	4923	5783	5998	6118	6285	6476	6572	6739	6882	7050	7288	8125

luca 8D47R



Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4708	4923	5783	5998	6118	6285	6476	6572	6739	6882	7050	7288	8125

sku

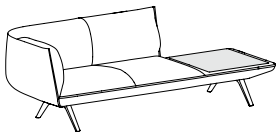
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D26L



Two-seat module with end table
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6302	7222	7452	7580	7759	7964	8066	8245	8398	8577	8832	9727

sku

frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

wood top material

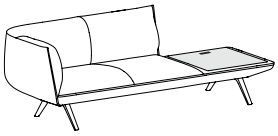
C oak
9 walnut

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8P26L



Power
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6908	7138	8058	8288	8416	8595	8800	8902	9081	9234	9413	9668	10563

sku

frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

wood top material

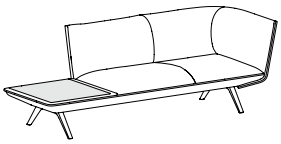
C oak
9 walnut

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D26R



Two-seat module with end table
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6302	7222	7452	7580	7759	7964	8066	8245	8398	8577	8832	9727

sku

frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

wood top material

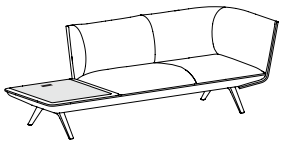
C oak
9 walnut

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8P26R



Power
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

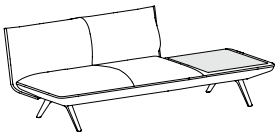
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6908	7138	8058	8288	8416	8595	8800	8902	9081	9234	9413	9668	10563

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D16L



Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

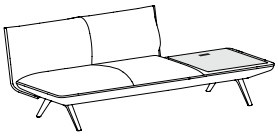
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29 ½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5313	5503	6263	6453	6559	6707	6876	6960	7108	7235	7382	7593	8332

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8P16L



Power
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

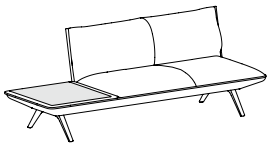
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6150	6340	7100	7290	7396	7544	7713	7797	7945	8072	8219	8430	9169

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $150 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D16R



Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5313	5503	6263	6453	6559	6707	6876	6960	7108	7235	7382	7593	8332

sku

frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

wood top material

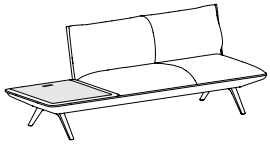
C oak
9 walnut

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8P16R



Power
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or lether for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds. leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

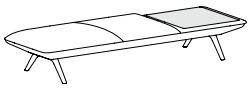
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6150	6340	7100	7290	7396	7544	7713	7797	7945	8072	8219	8430	9169

luca 8D06N



Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	140 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	63.5 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3492	3627	4167	4302	4377	4482	4602	4662	4767	4857	4962	5112	5637

sku

frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

wood top material

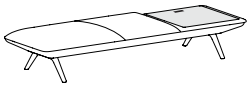
C oak
9 walnut

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8P06N



Power
Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	143 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	64.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4328	4463	5003	5138	5213	5318	5438	5498	5603	5693	5798	5948	6473

sku

frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

wood top material

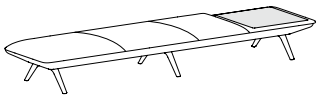
C oak
9 walnut

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D08N



Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

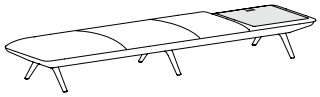
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	178 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	80.7 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4101	4271	4951	5121	5216	5348	5499	5575	5707	5820	5953	6141	6803

luca 8P08N



Power
Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. .

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	181 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	82.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4935	5105	5785	5955	6050	6182	6333	6409	6541	6654	6787	6975	7637

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $200 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D01N



Module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

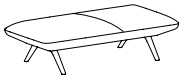
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45¼"	28¾"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	78 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1149 mm	730 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	35.4 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1976	2046	2326	2396	2435	2490	2552	2583	2638	2684	2739	2816	3089

luca 8D05N



Two-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	28¾"	16½"	5 yds.	81.0'	91 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	730 mm	419 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	41.3 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2430	2530	2930	3030	3086	3164	3253	3297	3375	3442	3519	3630	4019

sku

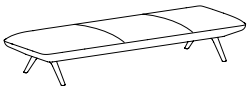
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D07N



Three-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

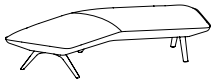
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	28¾"	16½"	7.25 yds.	118.0'	121 lbs	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.6 m	11.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2886	3031	3611	3756	3837	3950	4079	4143	4256	4353	4465	4626	5190

luca 8D02N



45° Modular bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	80½"	40¼"	16½"	4.75 yds.	78.0'	119 lbs.	45.45'/1
419 mm	-	2045 mm	1022 mm	419 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	54.0 kg	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2886	2981	3361	3456	3509	3583	3668	3710	3784	3847	3921	4026	4396

sku

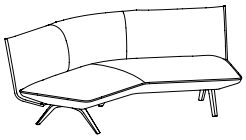
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D31N



Inside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.25 yds. leather: 118.0 sq. ft.

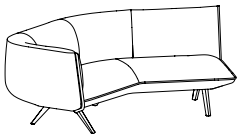
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85"	44½"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	197 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	-	2159 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.6 sqm	89.4 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6072	6307	7247	7482	7613	7796	8005	8109	8292	8449	8631	8892	9806

luca 8D33L



Inside 45° corner module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arms
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	199 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6680	6945	8005	8270	8418	8624	8859	8977	9183	9360	9566	9860	10891

sku

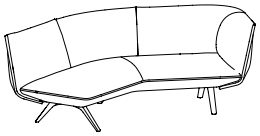
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D33R



Inside 45° corner module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arm
yardage: 8.5 yds. leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	199 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6680	6945	8005	8270	8418	8624	8859	8977	9183	9360	9566	9860	10891

sku

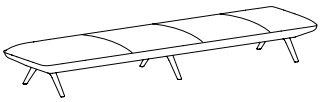
frame finish

6 polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3 matte black powder coat
W satin white powder coat

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

luca 8D09N



Four-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

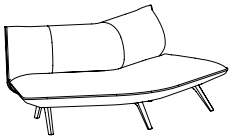
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	117"	28¾"	16½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	159 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2972 mm	730 mm	419 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3646	3836	4596	4786	4892	5040	5209	5293	5441	5568	5715	5926	6665

luca 8D32N



Outside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

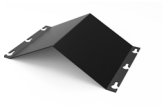
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	81¼"	44½"	29½"	9.25 yds.	150.0'	160 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	-	2064 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	8.5 m	13.0 sqm	72.6 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5313	5498	6238	6423	6526	6670	6835	6917	7061	7184	7328	7533	8253

sku	frame finish	wood top material	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $200 **3** matte black powder coat **W** satin white powder coat	**C** oak **9** walnut	see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

	description	sku	w	d	h		price
	**ganging bracket** Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.	111	14½	9½	3½		$ 119

series

8 | D

sku

1 | 1 | 1

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Mirador is a modular seating product comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the Four Step Selection Process shown on the next page.

Mirador is fully upholstered with a polished cast aluminum frame with levelers and non-marring glides.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). *All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

See terms and conditions for instructions on tagging COM. Specify fabric railroaded when used with Item 5905 corner module.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Four Step Selection Process

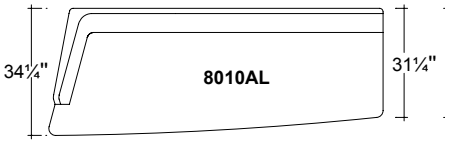
To specify Mirador configurations follow our Four Step Selection process.

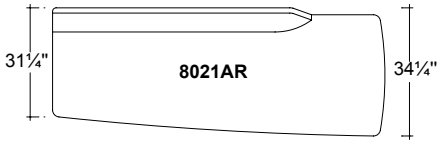
The process includes;
1. Front Selection
2. Arm Selection
3. End Selection
4. Connecting Module Selection

Step 1 - Front Selection

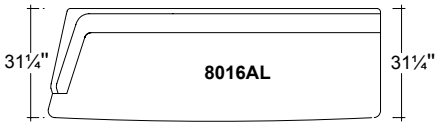
Two and Three-seat modules offer two different front styles.

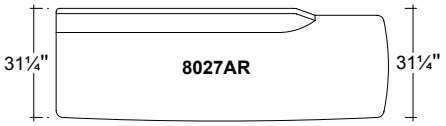
A - Flared Front





B - Non-Flared Front

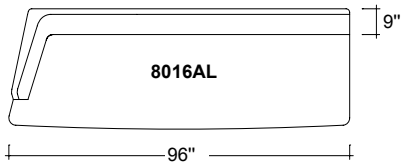


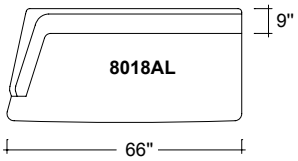


Step 2 - Arm Selection

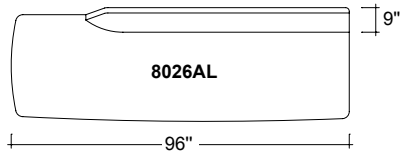
Two and Three-seat modules are available with and without arms.

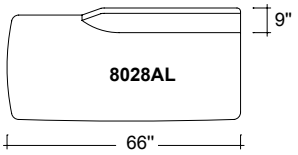
A - Arm Module





B - Armless Module





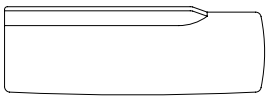
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

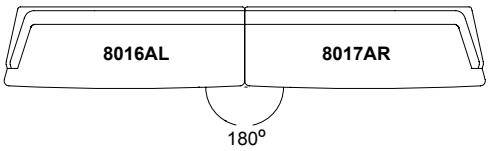
Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Step 3 - End Selection

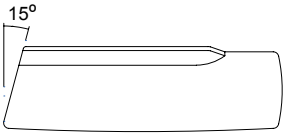
Two and Three-seat modules are available with three unique ends: straight end, open angle end and closed angle end.. The selection of an end is used to achieve different angles

A - Straight Ends are specified for creating a configuration in a straight line 180º.

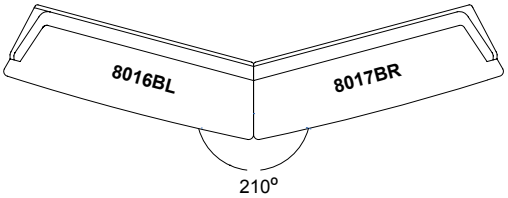




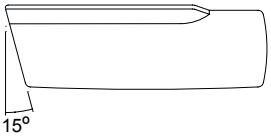
B - Open Angle Ends are specified for opening up a configuration and achieving an angle which is greater than 180º.



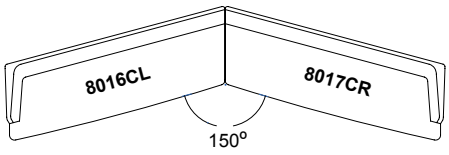
Open Angle modules are wider in the front and narrower at the back.



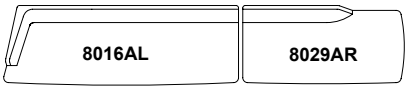
C - Closed Angle Ends are specified for closing up a configuration and achieving an angle which is less than 180º.



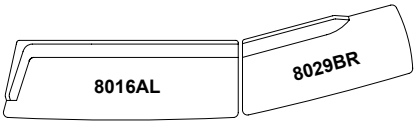
Closed Angle modules are narrower in the front and wider at the back.



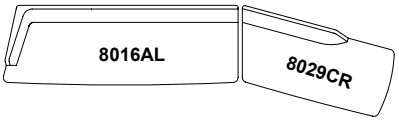
Modules with different end conditions may be connected to achieve the appropriate angle.



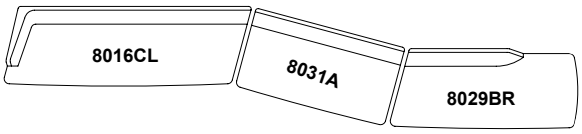
Straight / Straight



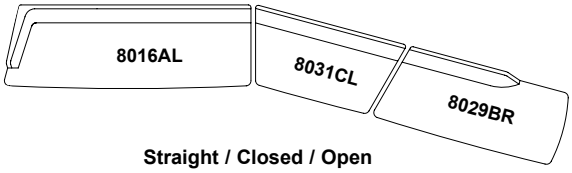
Straight / Open



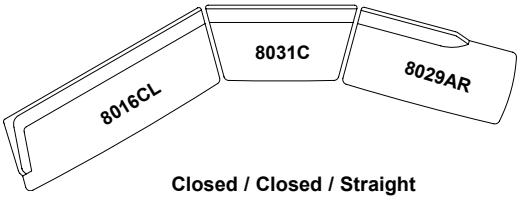
Straight / Closed



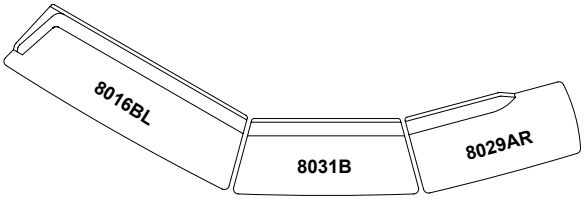
Closed / Straight / Open



Straight / Closed / Open



Closed / Closed / Straight



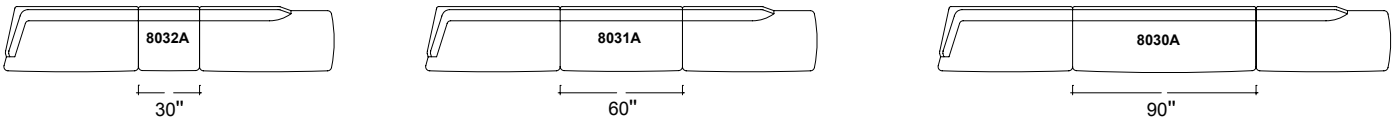
Open / Open / Straight

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

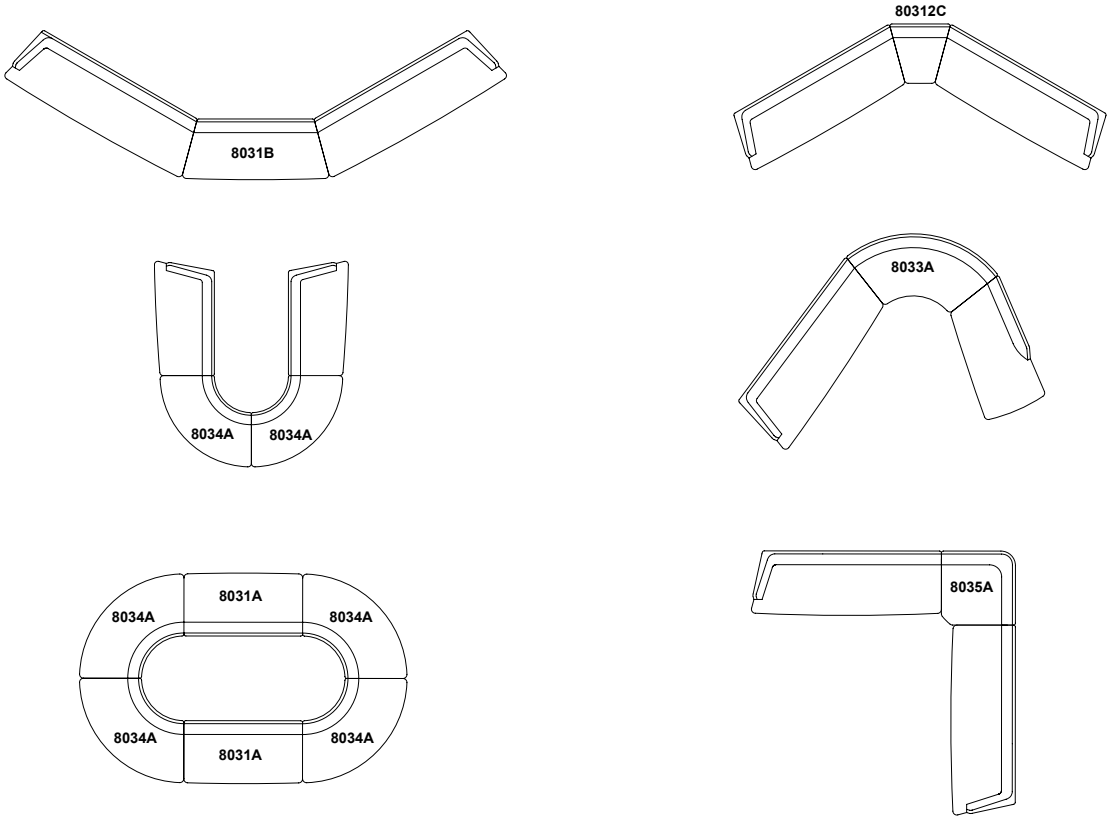
Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Step 4 - Connecting Module Selection

A - Specify these connecting modules to achieve a desired length. - Or - For a desired length, specify these connecting modules.



B - Specify these connection modules to achieve a desired angle. - or - For a desired angle, specifiy these connecting modules.



Connecting module overview: There are twelve unique connecting modules available to alter both the length and the angle of a configuration.

Straight Connecting Modules



Open Angle Connecting Modules



Closed Angle Connecting Modules

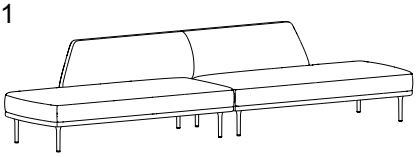


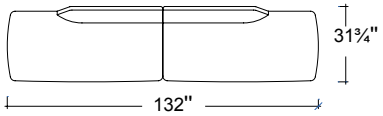
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

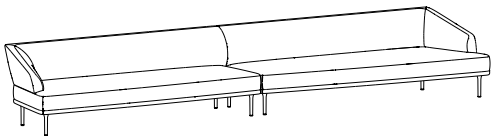
1

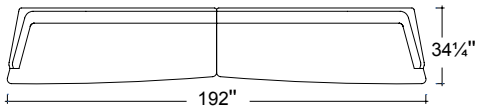




Sku	Description
8028AL	Two-seat Module Left Armless. Straight End
8029AR	Two-seat Module Right Armless Straight End

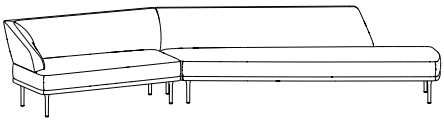
2

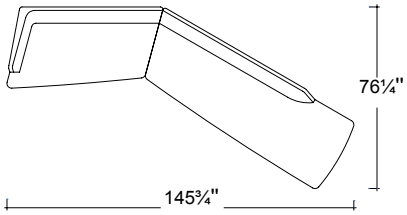




Sku	Description
8010AL	Three-seat Module Left Arm Facing. Straight End
8011AR	Three-seat Module. Right Arm Facing. Straight End

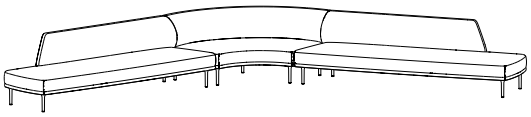
3

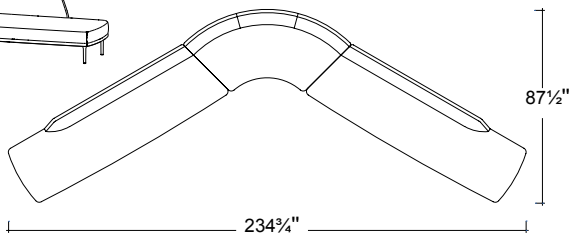




Sku	Description
8012CL	Two-seat Module. Left Arm Facing. Closed Angle End
8021CR	Three-seat Armless Module. Closed Angle End.

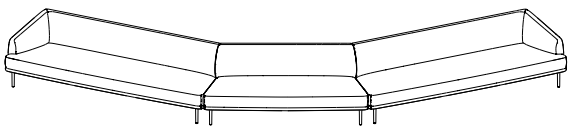
4

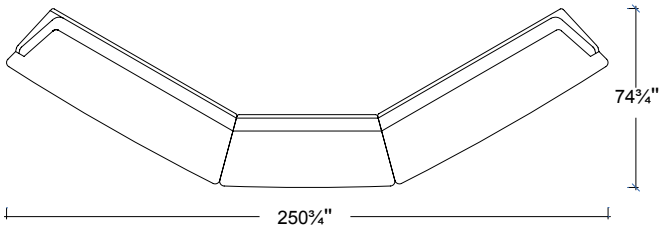




Sku	Description
8026BL	Three-seat Left Armless. Open Angle End
8033A	Inside Quarter Round
8027BR	Three-seat Armless. Open Angle End.

5





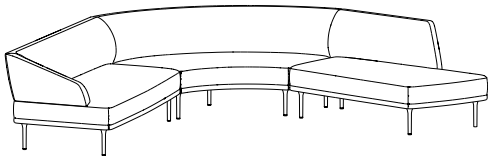
Sku	Description
8016BL	Left Arm
8031B	Connecting Module
8017BR	Right Arm

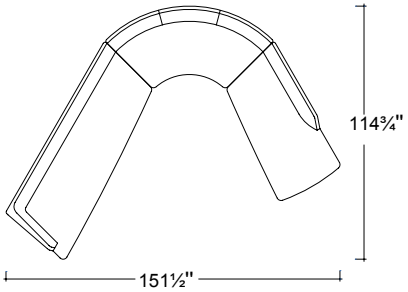
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

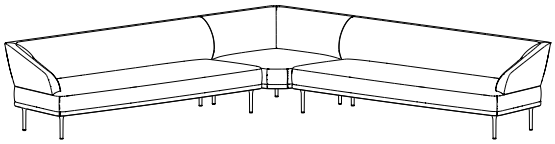
6

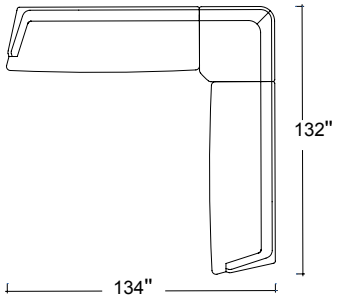




Sku	Description
8010CL	Left Arm
8033A	Inside Quarter Round
8023CR	Right Armless

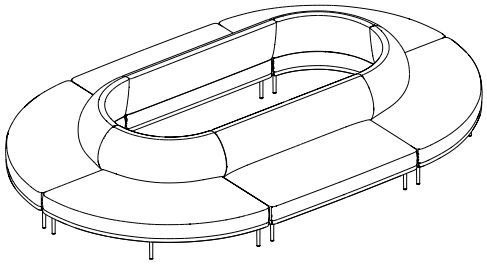
7

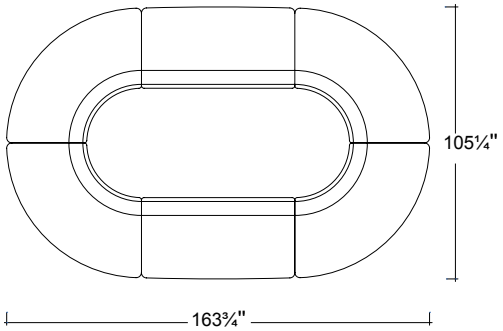




Sku	Description
8016AL	Left Arm
8035A	Corner
8017AR	Right Arm

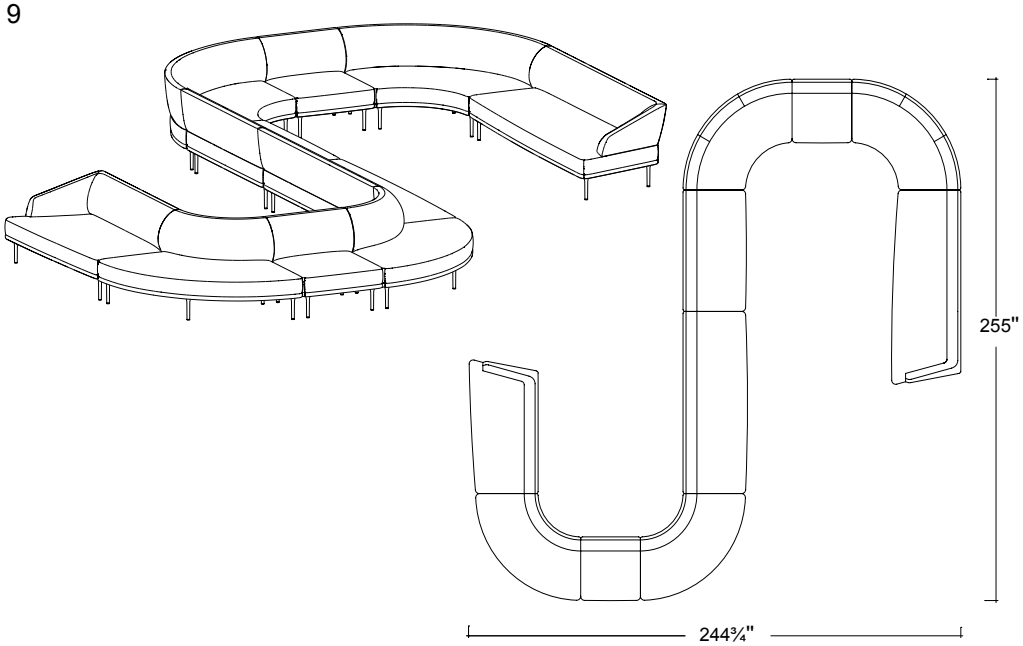
8





Sku	Description
8034A	Outside Quarter Round (4)
8031A	Connecting Module (2)

9

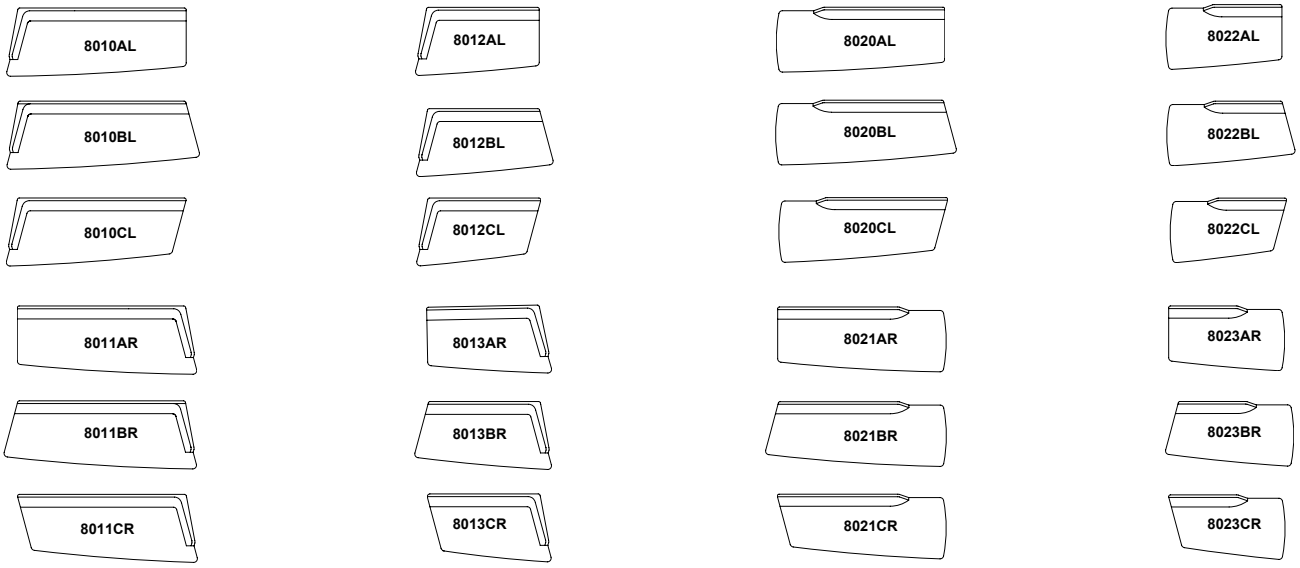


Sku	Description
8011AR	Right Arm
8033A	Inside Quarter Round (2)
8032A	Connecting One-Seat (2)
8031A	Connecting Two-Seat
8030A	Connecting Three-Seat
8034A	Outside Quarter Round (2)
8012AL	Left Arm

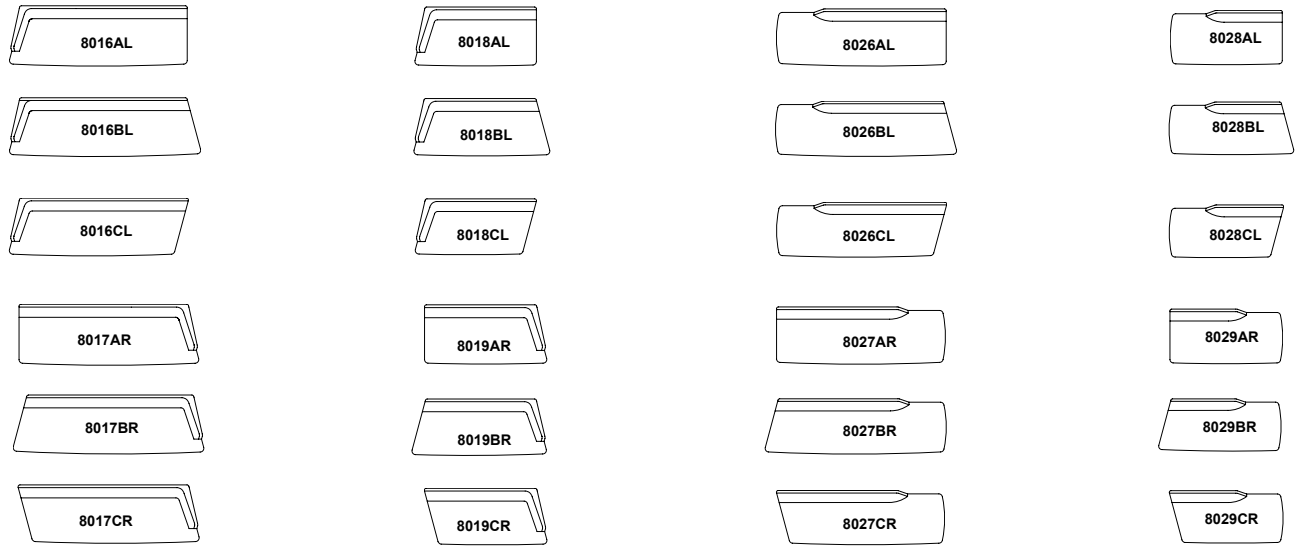
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mirador Seating System Product Overview

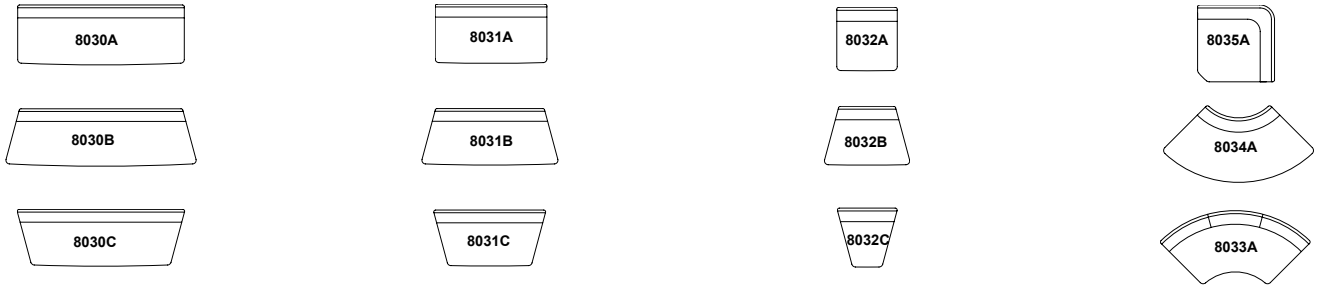
Flared Front Sofa and Settee



Non-Flared Front Sofa and Settee



Connecting Module

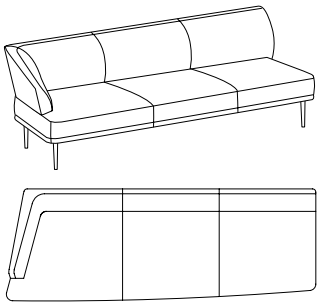


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front sofa - arm



mirador 8010AL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

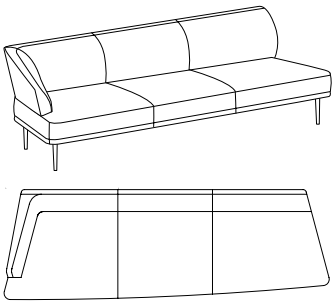
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366

mirador 8010BL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

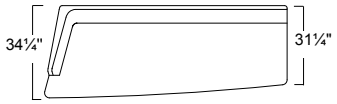
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.78 cu.

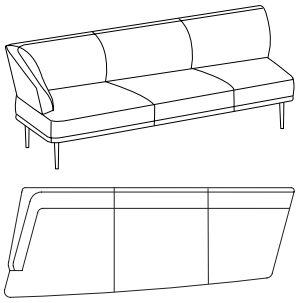
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front sofa - arm



mirador 8010CL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

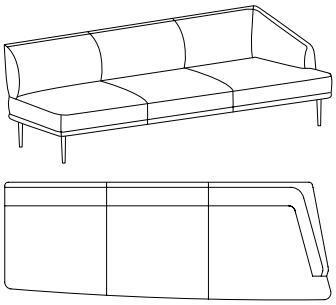
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366

mirador 8011AR



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½-29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

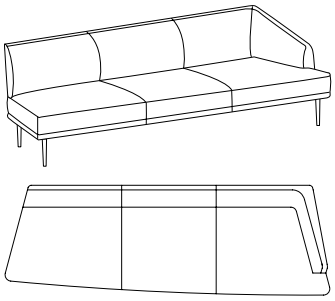
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front sofa - arm



mirador 8011BR



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

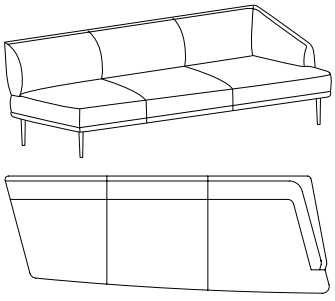
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366

mirador 8011CR



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

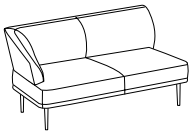
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7016	7916	8141	8266	8441	8641	8741	8916	9066	9241	9491	10366

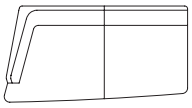
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front settee - arm



mirador 8012AL





Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

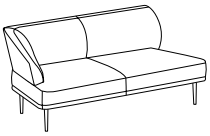
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

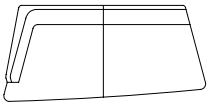
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼" -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

mirador 8012BL





Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

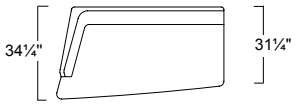
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	21½ -29"	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

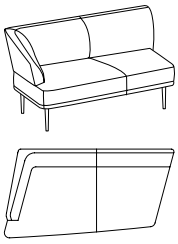
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front settee - arm



mirador 8012CL



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

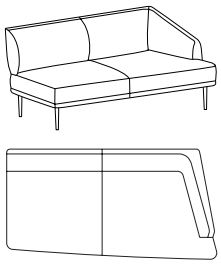
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

mirador 8013AR



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

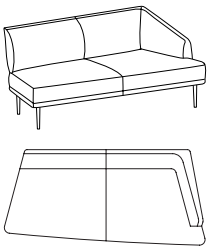
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front settee - arm



mirador 8013BR



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

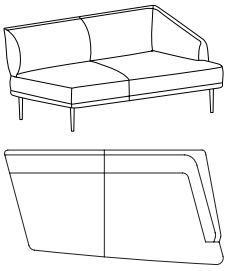
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

mirador 8013CR



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

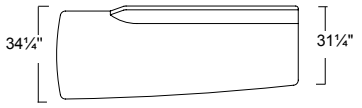
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

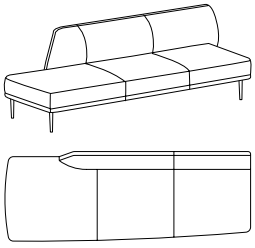
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front sofa - armless



mirador 8020AL



Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

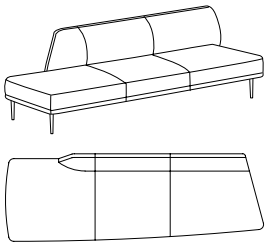
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

mirador 8020BL



Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

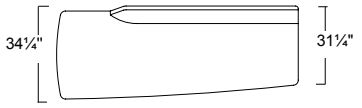
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

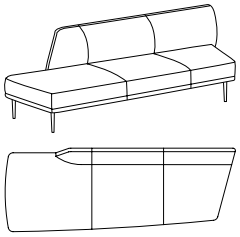
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front sofa - armless



mirador 8020CL



Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

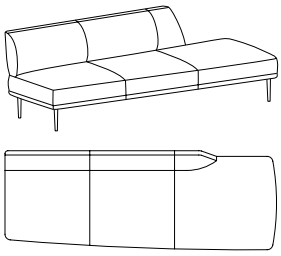
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

mirador 8021AR



Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

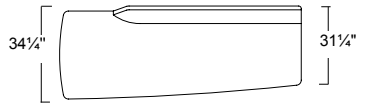
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

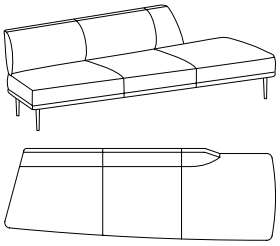
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front sofa - armless



mirador 8021BR



Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 q. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

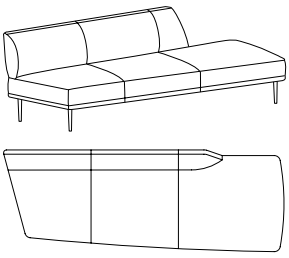
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

mirador 8021CR



Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

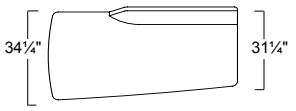
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

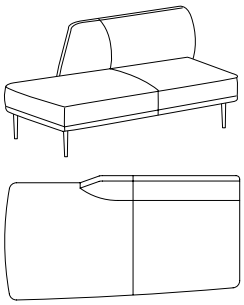
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front settee - armless



mirador 8022AL



Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

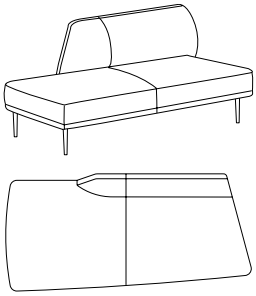
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

mirador 8022BL



Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

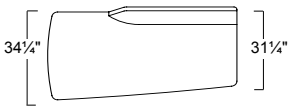
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

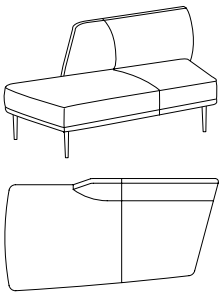
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front settee - armless



mirador 8022CL



Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

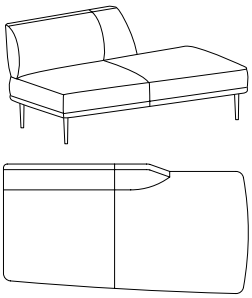
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	727 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

mirador 8023AR



Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

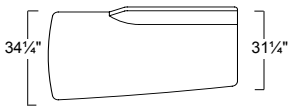
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

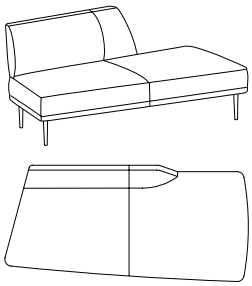
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

flared front settee - armless



mirador 8023BR



Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

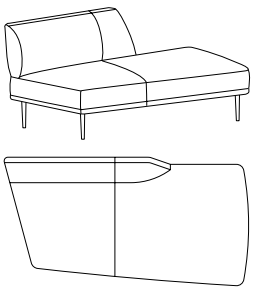
A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

mirador 8023CR



Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

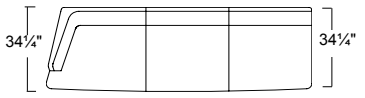
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

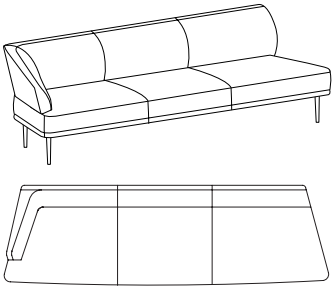
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front sofa - arm



mirador 8016 BL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

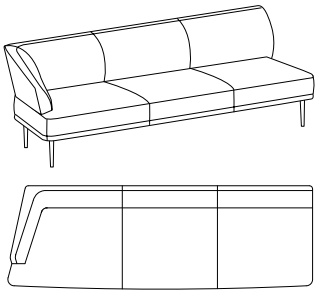
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

mirador 8016AL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

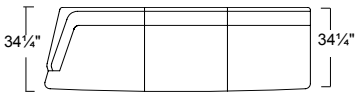
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

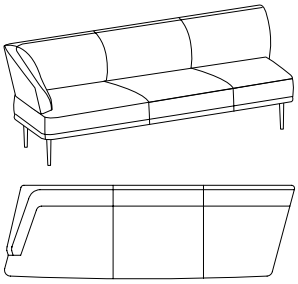
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front sofa - arm



mirador 8016CL



Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

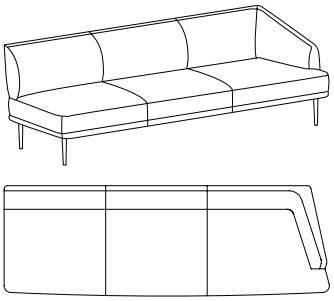
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

mirador 8017AR



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

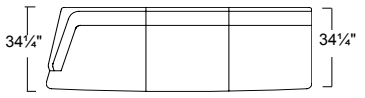
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

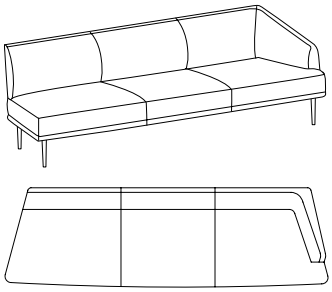
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front sofa - arm



mirador 8017BR



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

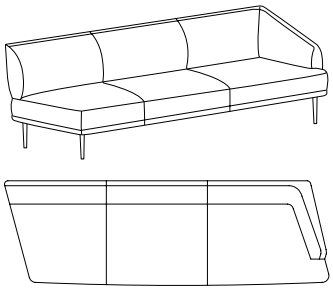
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

mirador 8017CR



Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

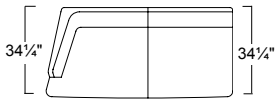
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

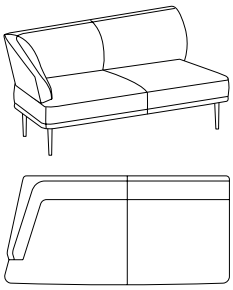
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6791	7011	7891	8111	8234	8405	8600	8698	8869	9016	9187	9431	10287

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front settee - arm



mirador 8018AL



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

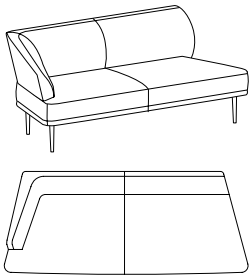
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

mirador 8018BL



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

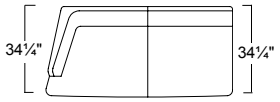
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

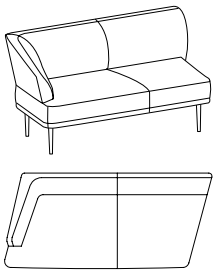
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front settee - arm



mirador 8018CL



Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

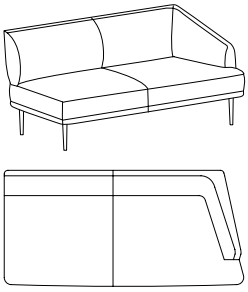
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

mirador 8019AR



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

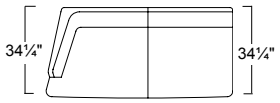
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

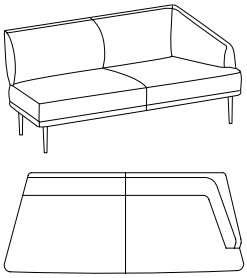
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front settee - arm



mirador 8019BR



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

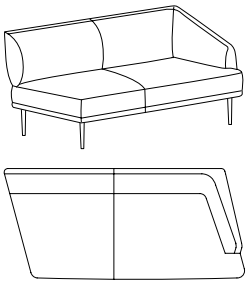
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

mirador 8019CR



Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

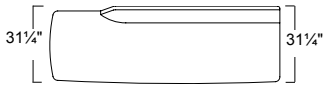
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

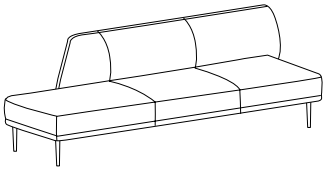
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

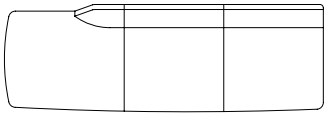
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front sofa - armless



mirador 8026AL





Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

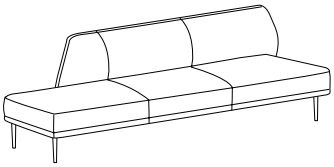
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

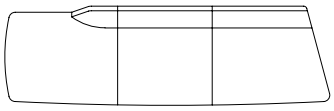
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

mirador 8026BL





Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

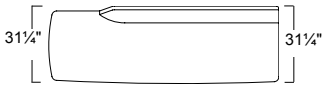
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	2.77 cu.

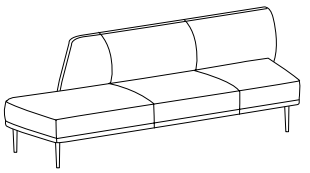
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

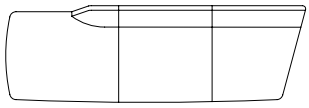
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front sofa - armless



mirador 8026CL





Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

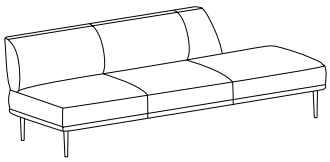
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

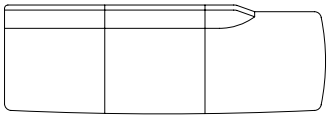
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	101.65'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

mirador 8027AR





Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

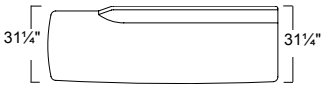
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

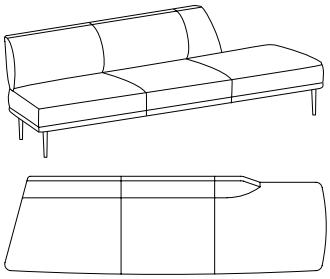
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front sofa - armless



mirador 8027BR



Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

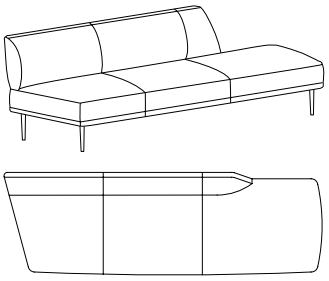
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

mirador 8027CR



Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

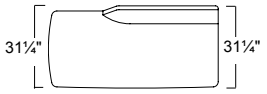
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

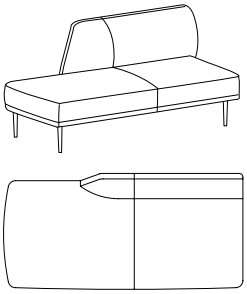
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5826	6031	6851	7056	7170	7330	7512	7603	7763	7899	8059	8286	9084

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front settee - armless



mirador 8028AL



Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

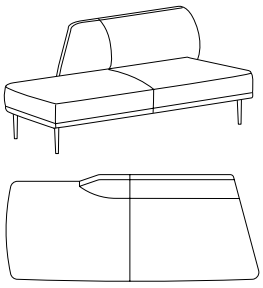
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676"	794"	737"	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

mirador 8028BL



Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

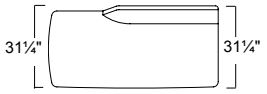
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

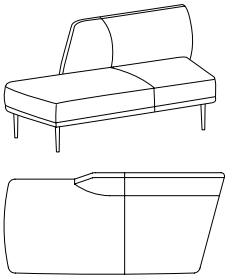
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front settee - armless



mirador 8028CL



Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

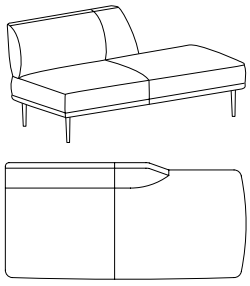
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

mirador 8029AR



Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

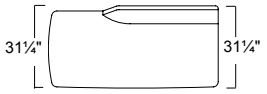
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

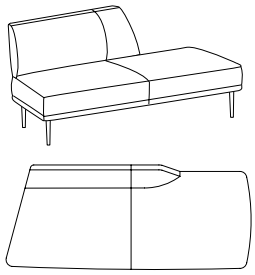
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

non-flared front settee - armless



mirador 8029BR



Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

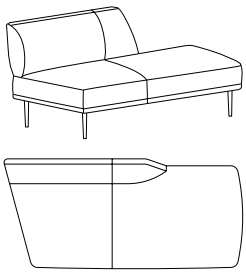
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

mirador 8029CR



Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

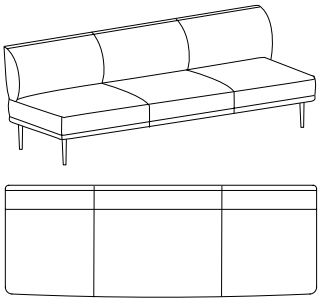
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4853	5003	5603	5753	5837	5953	6087	6153	6270	6370	6487	6653	7237

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mirador 8030A



Three-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside ba ck and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

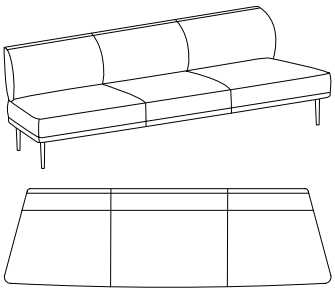
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2280 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	95.5 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5630	5850	6730	6950	7073	7244	7439	7537	7708	7855	8026	8270	9126

mirador 8030B



Three-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

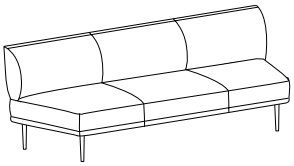
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

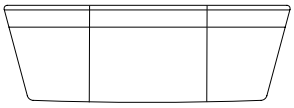
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	100.0 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5630	5850	6730	6950	7073	7244	7439	7537	7708	7855	8026	8270	9126

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mirador 8030C





Three-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 7.5 yds. leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

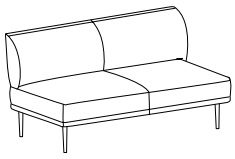
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

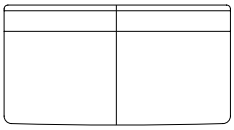
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2286 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5630	5850	6730	6950	7073	7244	7439	7537	7708	7855	8026	8270	9126

mirador 8031A





Two-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

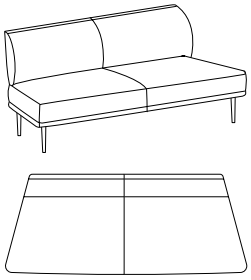
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	139 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	63.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	4815	5435	5590	5677	5797	5935	6004	6124	6228	6348	6520	7123

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mirador 8031B



Two-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

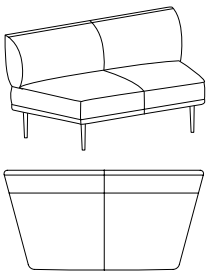
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	74"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	149 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1880 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	67.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	4815	5435	5590	5677	5797	5935	6004	6124	6228	6348	6520	7123

mirador 8031C



Two-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

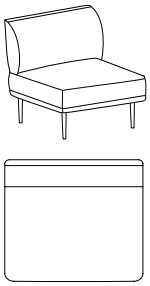
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	129 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	58.6 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4660	4815	5435	5590	5677	5797	5935	6004	6124	6228	6348	6520	7123

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mirador 8032A



Armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

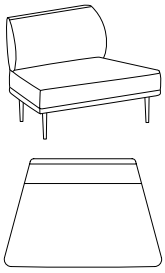
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	68 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	30.9 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	3190	3510	3590	3635	3697	3768	3804	3866	3919	3982	4070	4382

mirador 8032B



Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

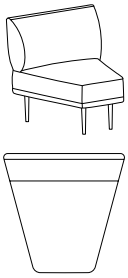
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	44"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	71 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1118 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	32.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	3190	3510	3590	3635	3697	3768	3804	3866	3919	3982	4070	4382

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mirador 8032C



Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

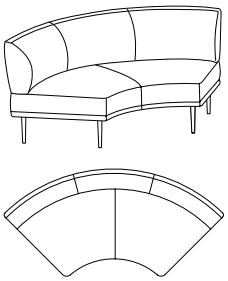
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	58 lbs.	22.69'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	26.4 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3110	3190	3510	3590	3635	3697	3768	3804	3866	3919	3982	4070	4382

mirador 8033A



Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

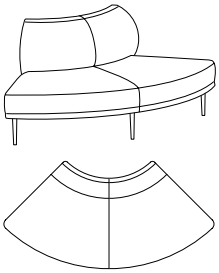
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	77"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	120.0'	153 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1956 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	11.2 sqm	69.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5606	6286	6456	6551	6683	6834	6910	7042	7155	7288	7476	8138

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

mirador 8034A



Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

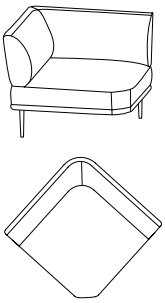
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	6.3 yds.	80.0'	135 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	5.8 m	7.4 sqm	61.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5436	5562	6066	6192	6262	6360	6472	6528	6626	6710	6808	6948	7438

mirador 8035A



Corner connector
Straight ends
Polished aluminum leg
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
May not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arms
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	38"	38"	29"	6.0 yds.	98.0'	81 lbs.	32.10'/1
419 mm	-	965 mm	965 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	36.8 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3689	3809	4289	4409	4476	4569	4676	4729	4823	4903	4996	5129	5596

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Nieghborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Neighborhood is a modular seating and table system consisting of thirty-nine unique modules for use in creating an unlimited number of configurations. Options include single sided, double sided and privacy modules as well as freestanding modules for use with any configuration. To select modules appropriate for your application use the scope of line shown on the following pages.

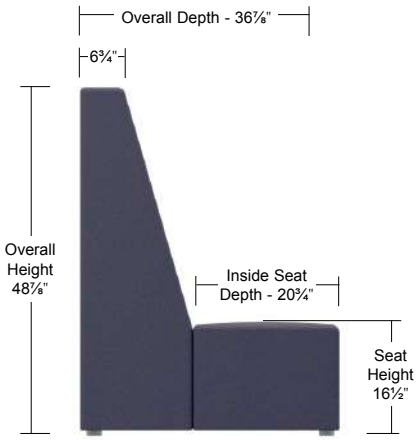
Neighborhood tables are available with worksurfaces in oak veneer in a variety of standard finishes, designer white laminate, or glacier white corian® as connecting modules and freestanding units. Power + USB duplex options are available.

Pivoting connectors join units in a configuration. When rotated inward, connectors are concealed allowing the modules to be used independently.

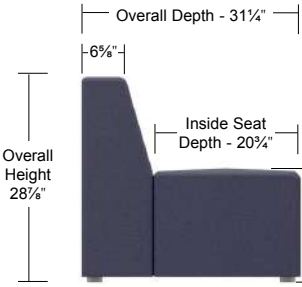
When specifying the privacy modules, please verify that the specified sku is within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, doorways, stairwells).

Neighborhood is SCS Indoor Advantage ® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

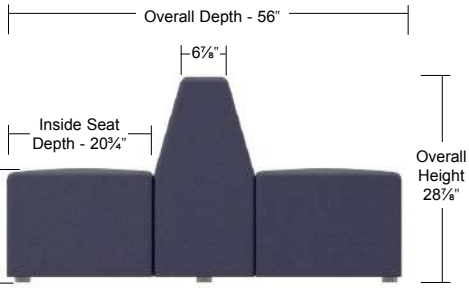
Visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete drawing library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Side View
Showing SKU 6031T
Straight Privacy Connector



Side View
Showing SKU 6031
Straight Connector



Side View
Showing SKU 6042
Double-Sided Single Seat Module

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Upholstery Specification Guide

The Neighborhood seating and table modules are fully upholstered with a saddle stitch or a jump master stitch. Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch.

Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options available for jump master stitch only.

Leather may be specified for single sided, double sided and table modules. Leather is not applicable on privacy modules. Approved leather alternatives or fabric may be used on all Neighborhood frames.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).



Saddle Stitch

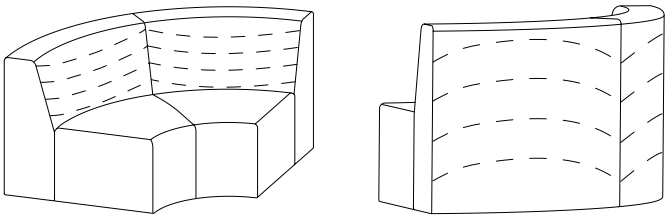


Jump Master Stitch

COM/COL Preapproval Requirements

When specifying stripes or fabrics with linear grain, the curvature of certain frames may affect the pattern alignment. As a result, the COM/COL preapproval procedure requires ½ yard of fabric or leather alternative, or 1 sq. ft. leather to be submitted for testing for prior approval on all frames except mobile seating, freestanding ottomans, benches and tables.

Preapproval procedure for testing COM/COL for mobile seating, freestanding ottomans and benches, and all tables requires the standard 12" x 12" sample. Reference the terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures.



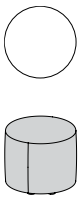
Pattern Alignment When Specifying Directional Grain Fabric

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

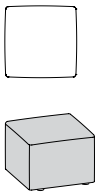
A. Mobile Seating

Mobile modules have non-locking casters and are used as freestanding units. The mobile lounge 6030M has a brushed aluminum handle located mid-back.

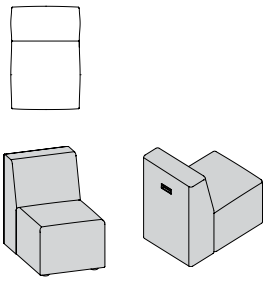
6021M



6024M



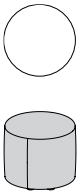
6030M



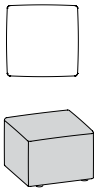
B. Freestanding Ottomans and Benches

Eight non-connecting ottomans and benches are available for use as freestanding units.

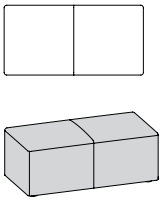
6021



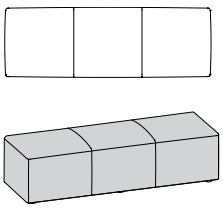
6024



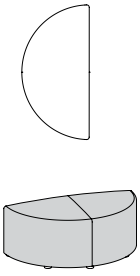
6025



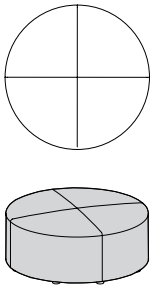
6027



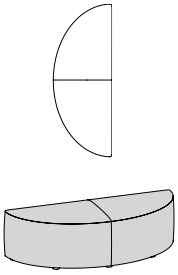
6020



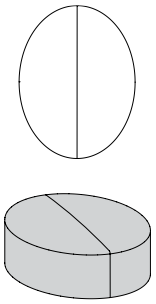
6022



6044



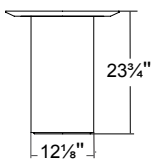
6019



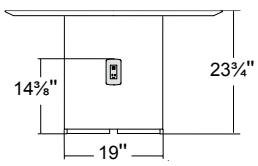
C. Freestanding Work Tables

Freestanding mid height work tables may be used with any configuration or to create a banquette configuration for dining or work applications.
Power + USB options are available on 42” and 48” tables.

JR1X - 22" Round



JR2X - 42" Round



Power + USB (1)

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

D. Single Sided Modules

Single sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other single sided modules to create seating configurations. Single sided units may not be used with double sided units or privacy units.

6033



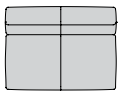
6034



6031

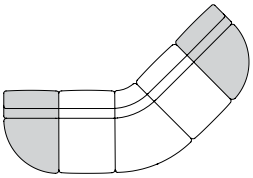


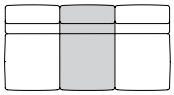
6035

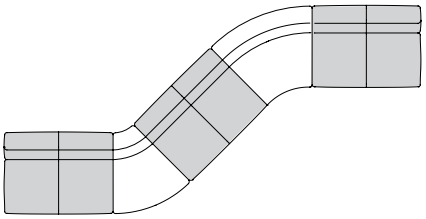


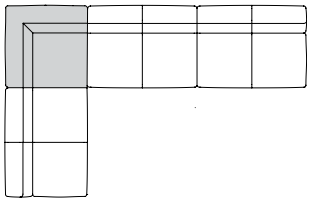
6038











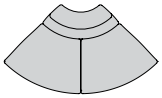
6039



6040



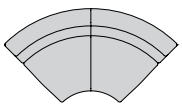
6041

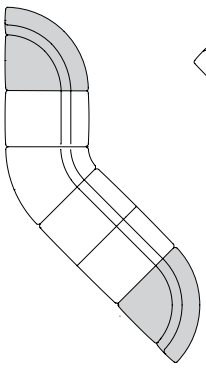


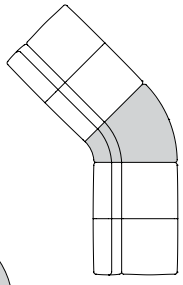
6048

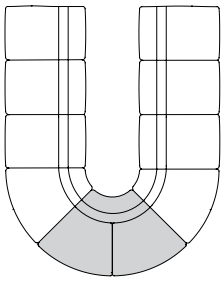


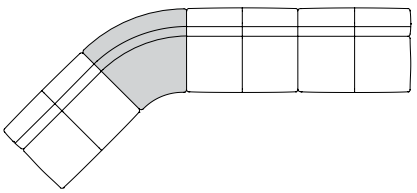
6049

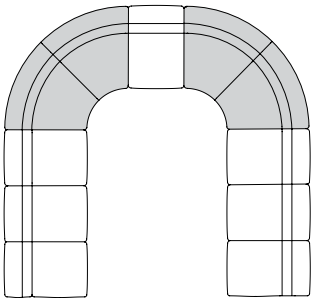












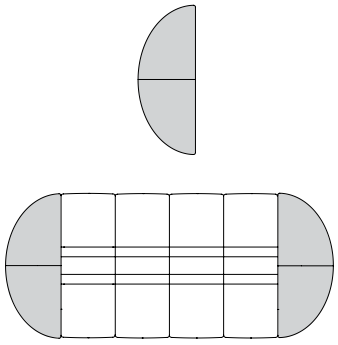
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

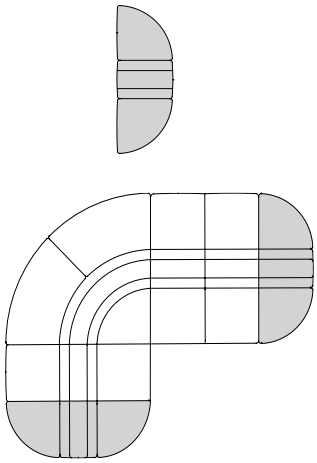
F. Double-Sided Modules

Double-sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other double-sided modules to create seating configurations. Double-sided units may not be used with single sided units or privacy units.

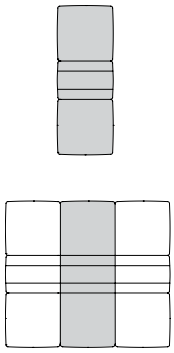
6044



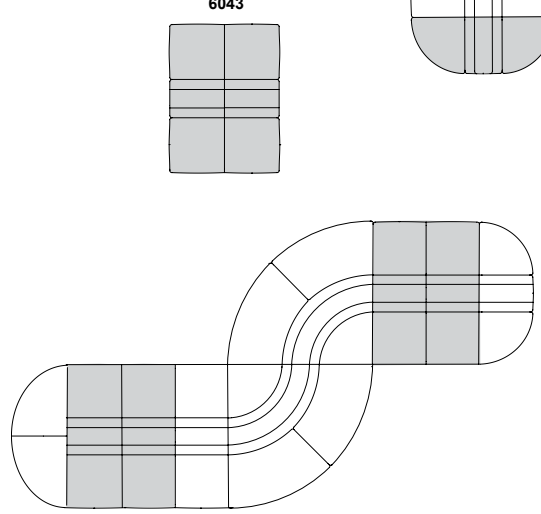
6045



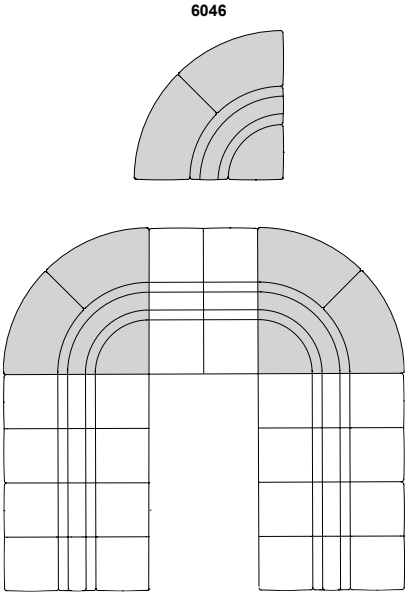
6042



6043



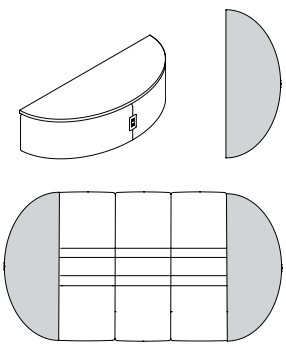
6046



G. Tables for Double-Sided Connecting Modules

Double-sided connecting module tables are used in conjunction with double-sided seating modules. A power/USB option is available on double-sided connecting tables.

J57X



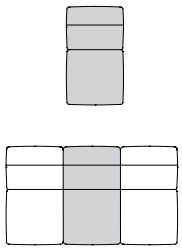
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

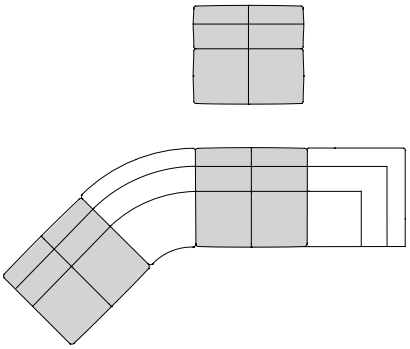
H. Privacy Modules

Privacy connecting modules are used in conjunction with other privacy modules to create seating configurations. Privacy units may not be used with single or double sided units.

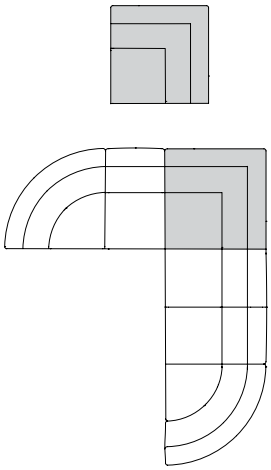
6031T



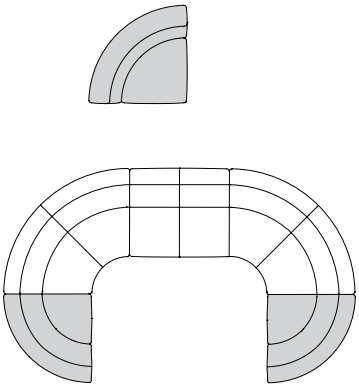
6035T



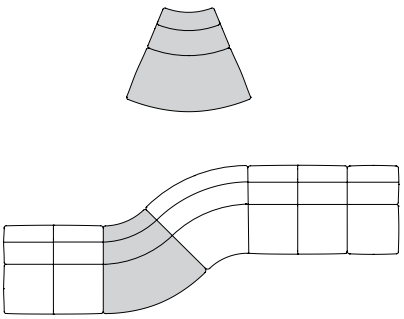
6038T



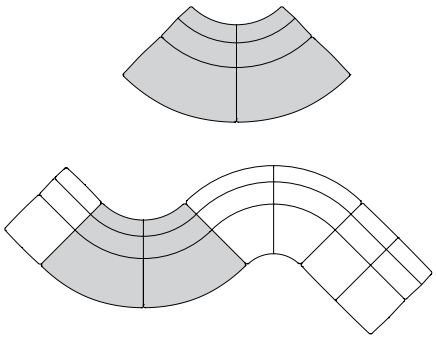
6039T



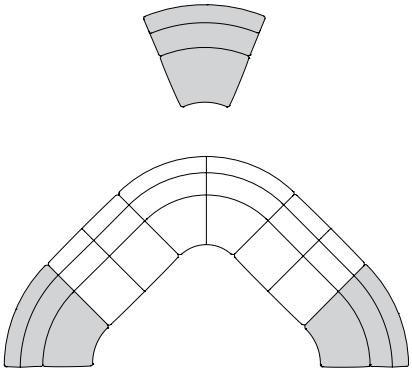
6040T



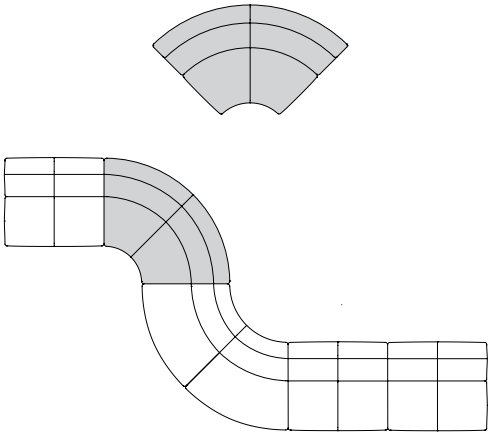
6041T



6048T



6049T



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

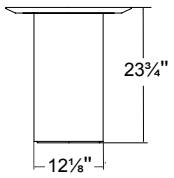
Tables for Freestanding and Connecting Modules

Neighborhood tables were designed for use as freestanding units or with single or double-sided connecting modules to create continuous configurations. Connecting tables are not available for use with privacy modules.

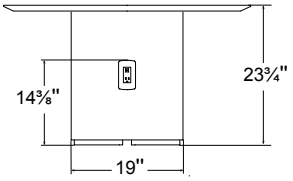
The Neighborhood table worksurface is available in oak veneer, laminate or corian. Connecting tables have a flat edge profile; freestanding table edges are beveled.

The base is fully upholstered with saddle stitching or a jump master stitch.Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total **COM** yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Power + USB modules are optional and upcharges apply. Reference information on the following page for power options specifics.



JR1X - 22" Round



JR2X - 42" Round
Power + USB (1)

Surface Selection

Laminate
Order Code - F
Designer White
Wilsonart® D-354-60

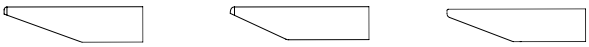
Corian®
Order Code - 8
Glacier White

OAK Oak
Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 866
865 878 845
872 861

Select Finish
M73 M72 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

Edge Profiles

Freestanding Tables



Oak Veneer | Laminate | Corian

End Tables



Oak Veneer | Laminate | Corian

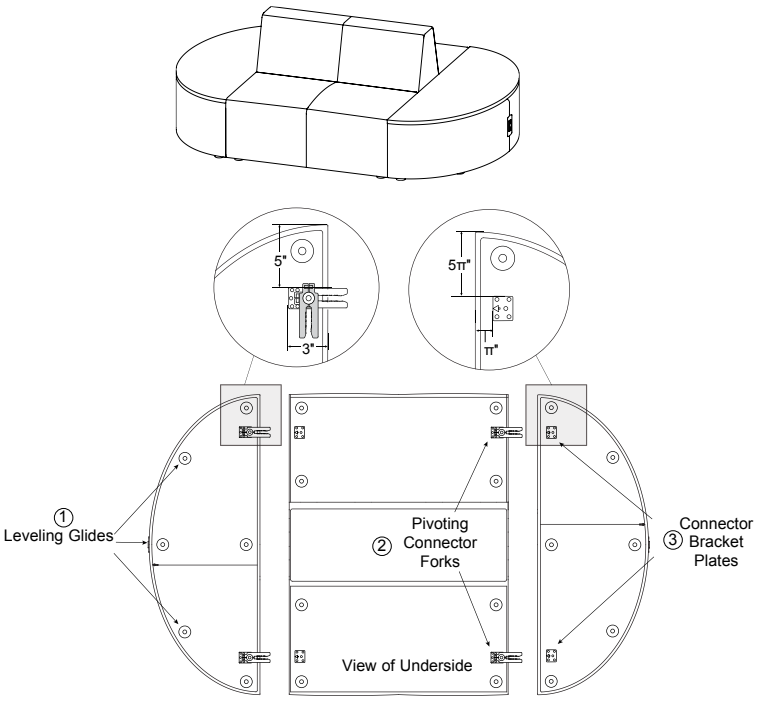
Connecting Modules

Neighborhood modules connect by inserting the ganging fork into the bracket plate located on the underside of the furniture. To connect modules, rotate the connecting forks perpendicular to the module and slide the modules together. The forks fit around the bracket plates when the modules are connected. Use the leveling glides as needed to align the overall height of the modules on uneven flooring surfaces.

To disconnect modules, lift the side of the module where the bracket plates are located, generally the left hand facing side. Pull to disconnect the brackets from the connecting forks and slide apart.

Modules used in configurations may also be used as freestanding units. The connector fork can be concealed by rotating the connecting fork underneath the furniture module.

Hardware is provided with the 180° curved module for left or right hand orientation.



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

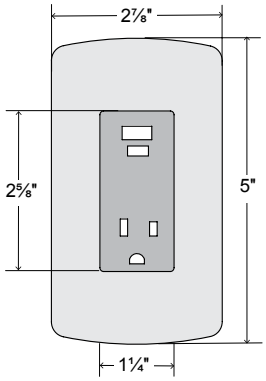
Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Power Module

An optional power + USB module is available for all Neighborhood tables except the 22" round table. Single sided connecting tables and the 42'' round freestanding tables are available with a single power module; double-sided connecting tables and the 42'' and 48'' square freestanding tables are available with two modules. Upcharges apply as indicated on the price list for each table.

The power module has (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port for charging tablets or other USB friendly devices. The power module is UL approved and includes a 10', 14/3 SJT black power cord with right angle plug. The power module has an aluminum powder coat finish and installs in the side of the base. An underside zipper allows access to power.

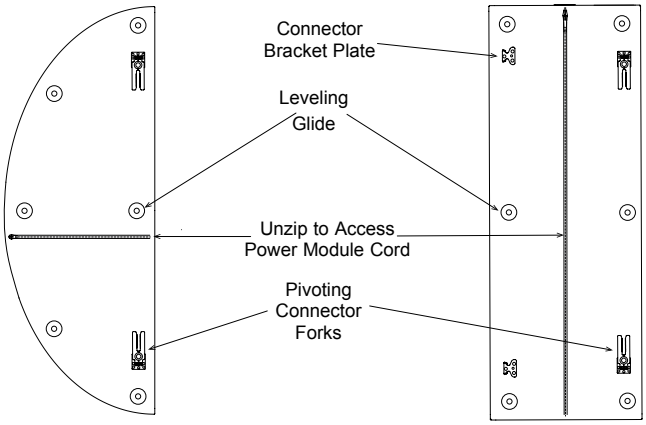




Connecting Module Tables Power Management



180° Curved End Module Table

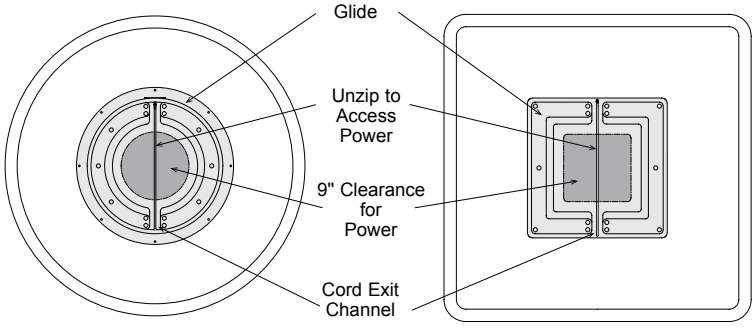


Underside View of Connecting Module Tables

Freestanding Tables Power Management



Mid Height Round Work Table



Underside View of Freestanding Tables

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Single Sided Connecting Modules


1


2


3


4


5


6


7


8


9


10


11


12


13

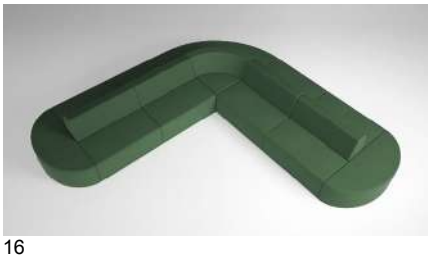

14

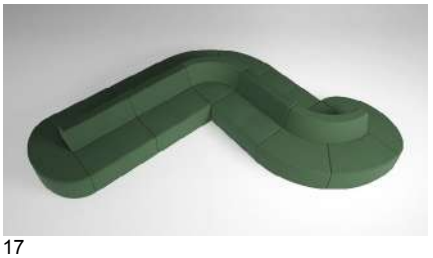
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

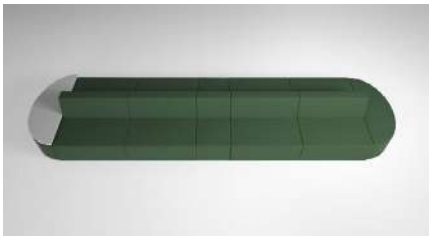
Double-Sided Connecting Modules

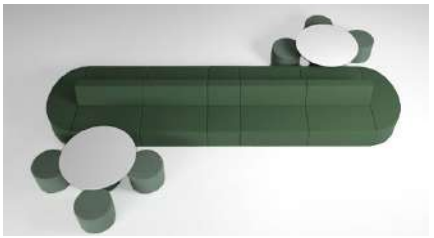

15


16


17


18


19


20

Privacy Connecting Modules


21


22


23


24


25


26


27


28


29

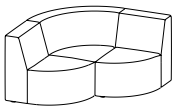
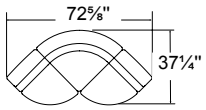
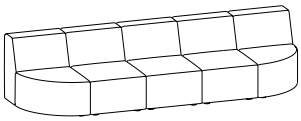
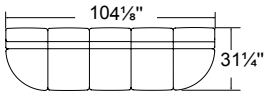
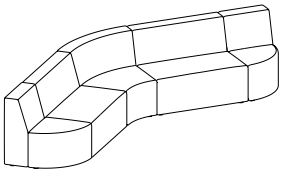
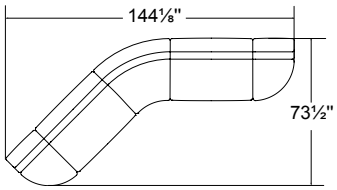
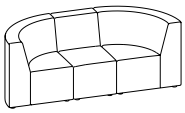
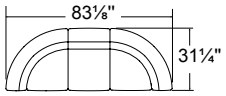
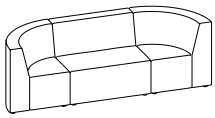
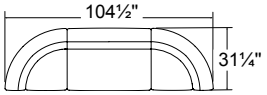
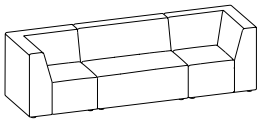
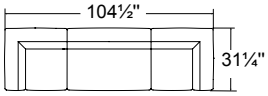
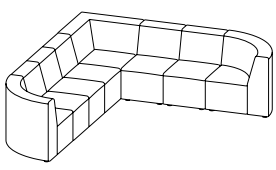
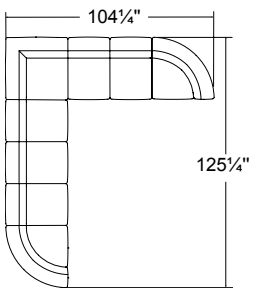

30


31


32

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

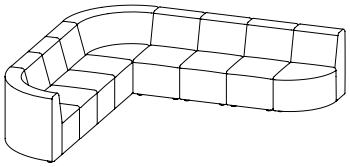
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

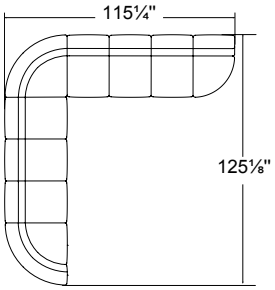
		Sku	Description
1	 	**6033** **6039** **6034**	Single Seat, Left End Facing 90° Curved Corner Connector Single Seat, Right End Facing
2	 	**6033** **6031** **6034**	Single Seat, Left End Facing Single Seat Straight Connector (3) Single Seat, Right End Facing
3	 	**6033** **6035** **6048** **6035** **6034**	Single Seat, Left End Facing Two-seat Straight Connector 45° Curved Connector Two-seat Straight Connector Single Seat, Right End Facing
4	 	**6039** **6031** **6039**	90° Curved Corner Connector Single Seat Straight Connector 90° Curved Corner Connector
5	 	**6039** **6035** **6039**	90° Curved Corner Connector Two-seat Straight Connector 90° Curved Corner Connector
6	 	**6038** **6035** **6038**	90° Corner Connector Two-seat Straight Connector 90° Corner Connector
7	 	**6039** **6031** **6038** **6031** **6039**	90° Curved Corner Connector Single Seat Straight Connector (3) 90° Corner Connector Single Seat Straight Connector (2) 90° Curved Corner Connector

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

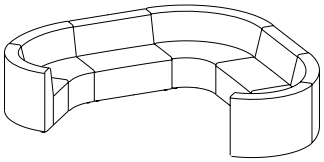
8

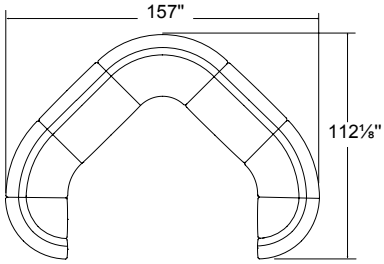




Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing

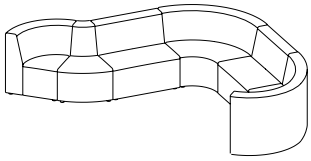
9

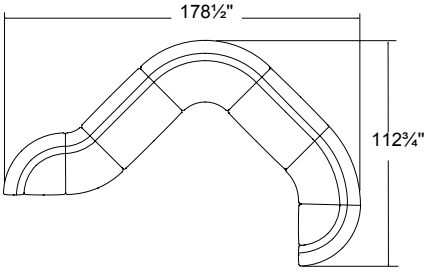




Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6049	90° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

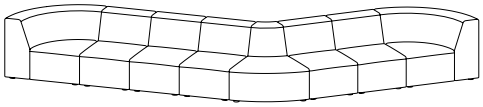
10

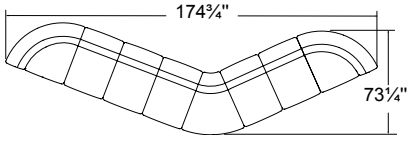




Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6040	45° Inverted Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6049	90° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

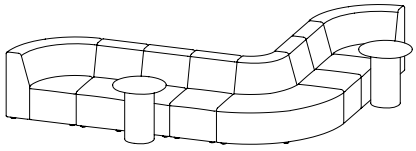
11

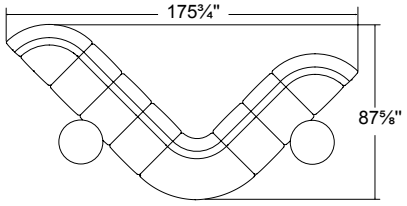




Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6040	45° Inverted Curved Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

12



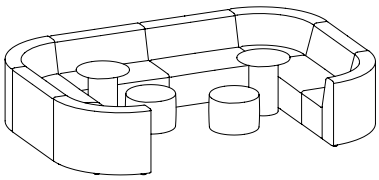


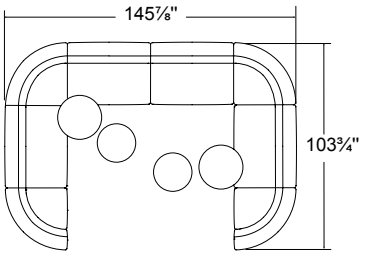
Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6041	90° Inverted Curved Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

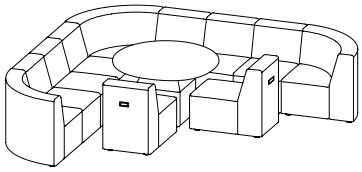
13

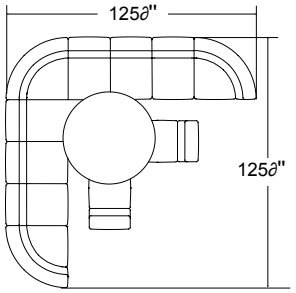




Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6021	Round Ottoman (2)
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

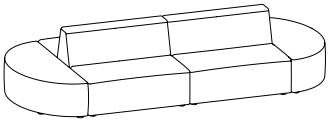
14

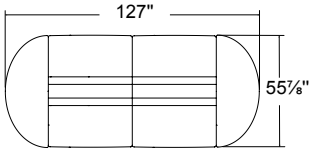




Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6030M	Mobile Single Seat Module (2)
JS2X	42" Round Table

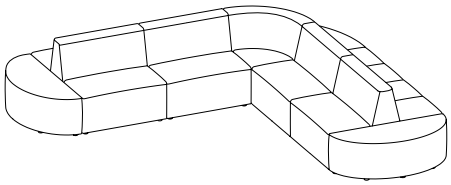
15

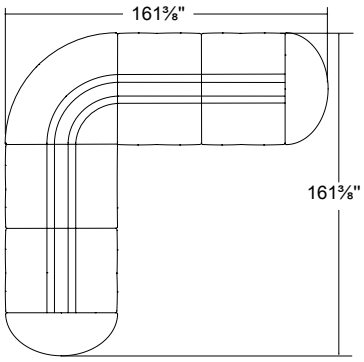




Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

16



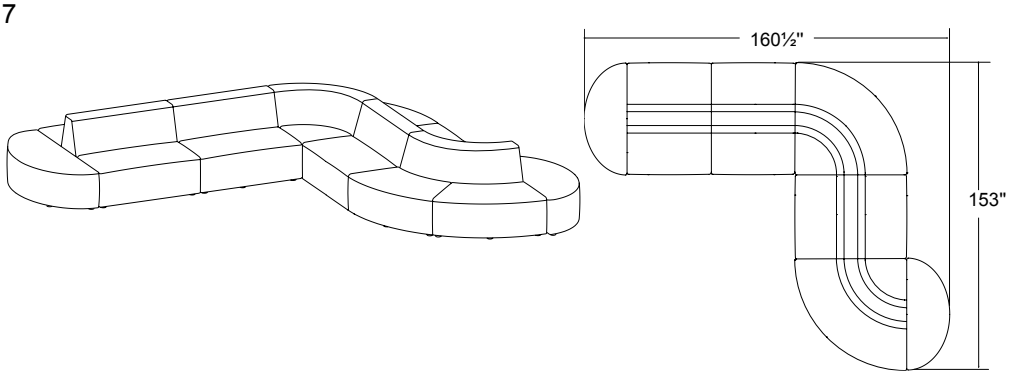


Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

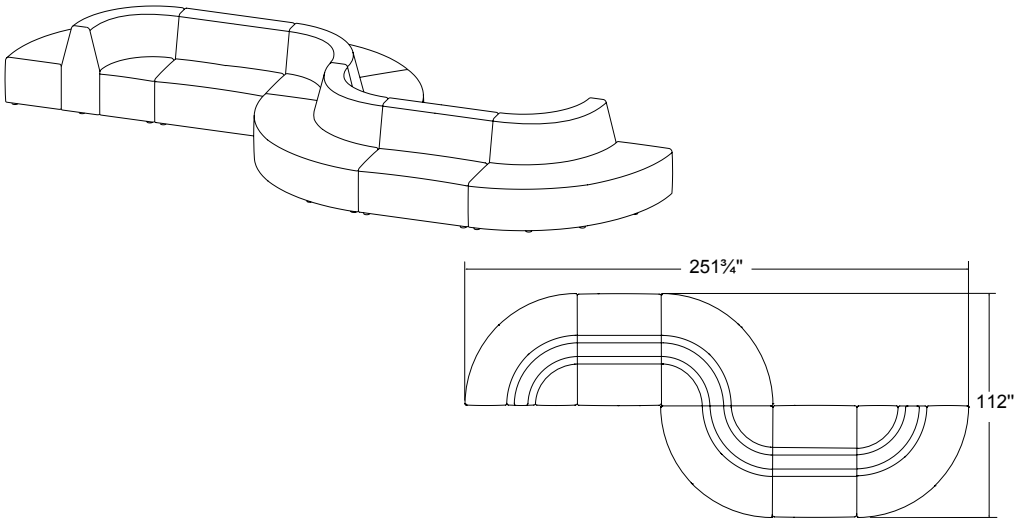
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

17



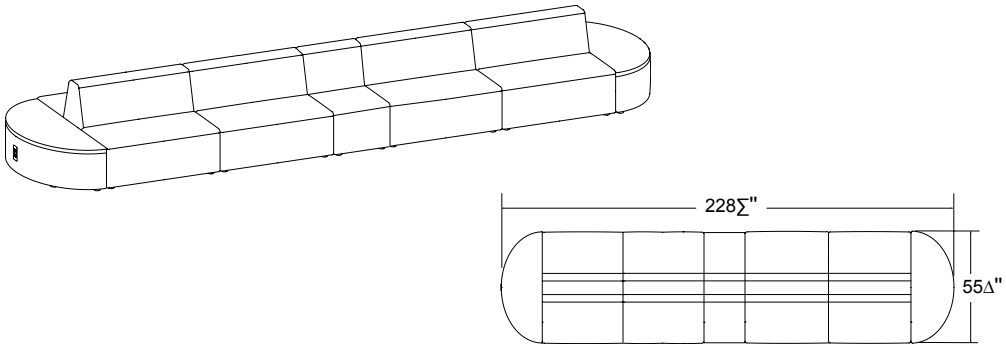
Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

18



Sku	Description
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector (2)
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector

19

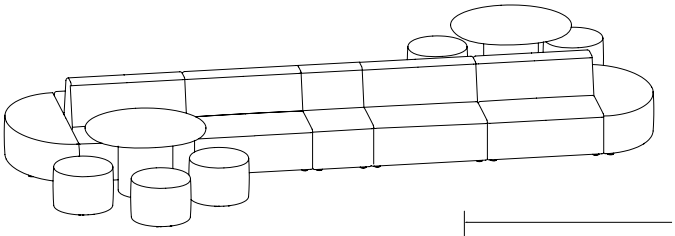


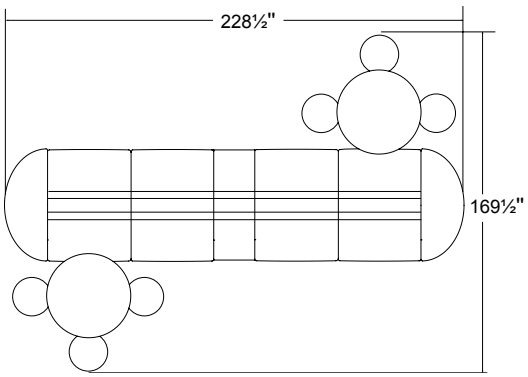
Sku	Description
J57X	180° Curved End Module Table
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6042	Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

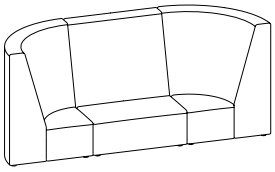
20

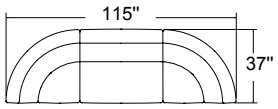




Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6042	Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6021	Round Ottoman (6)
JR2X	42" Round Table (2)

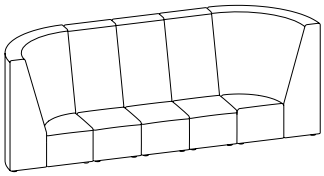
21

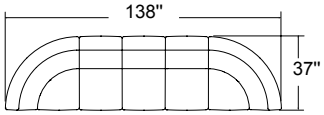




6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

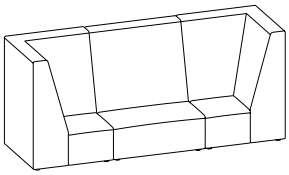
22

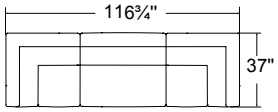




6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

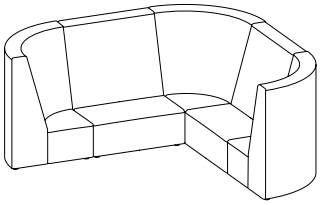
23

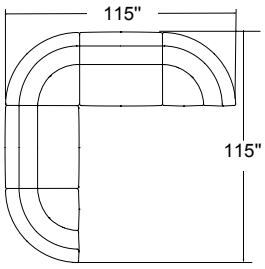




6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector

24



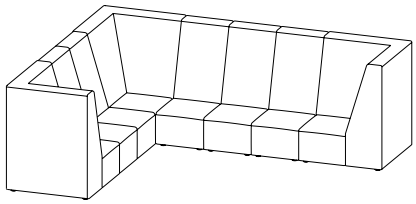


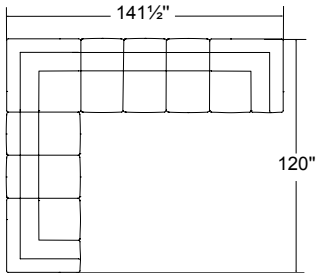
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

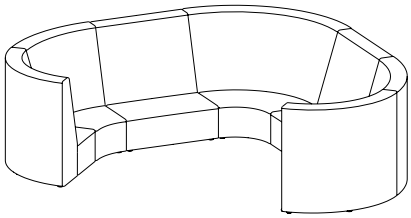
25

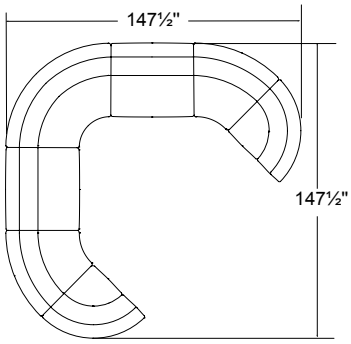




Sku	Description
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (2)
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector

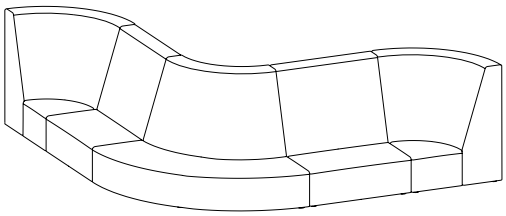
26

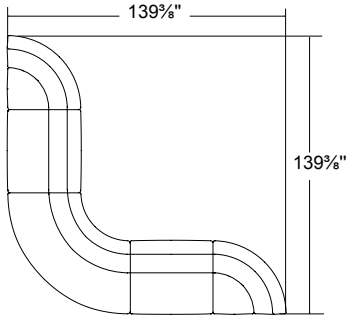




Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6049T	90° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

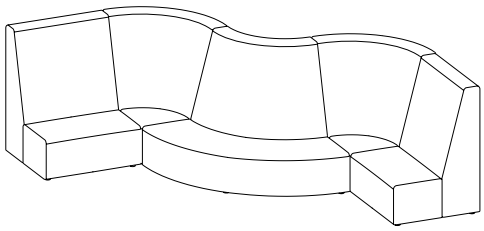
27

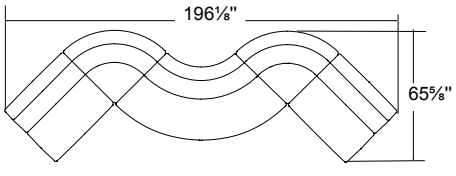




Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

28



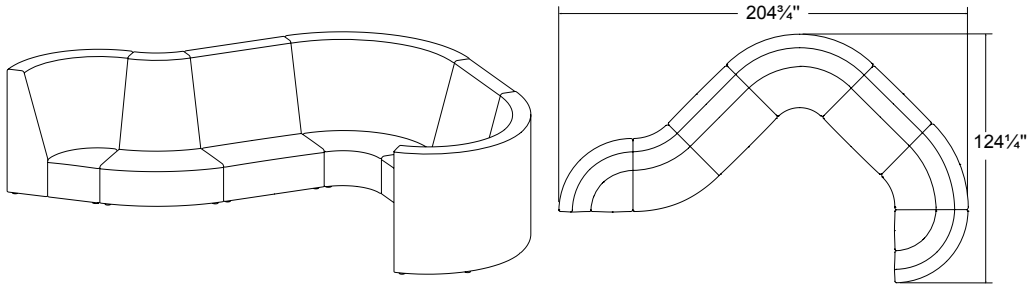


Sku	Description
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

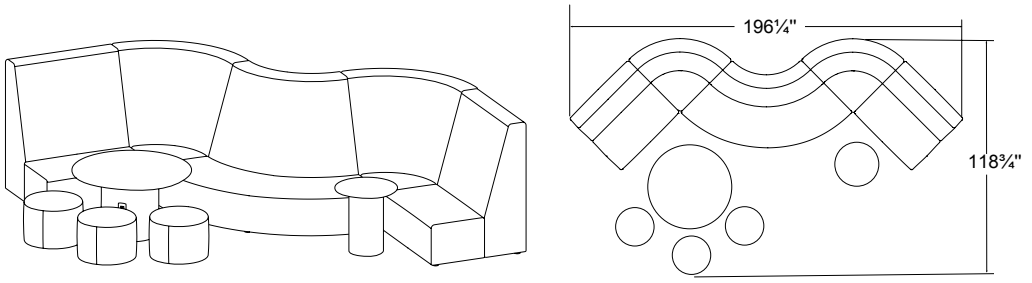
Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

29



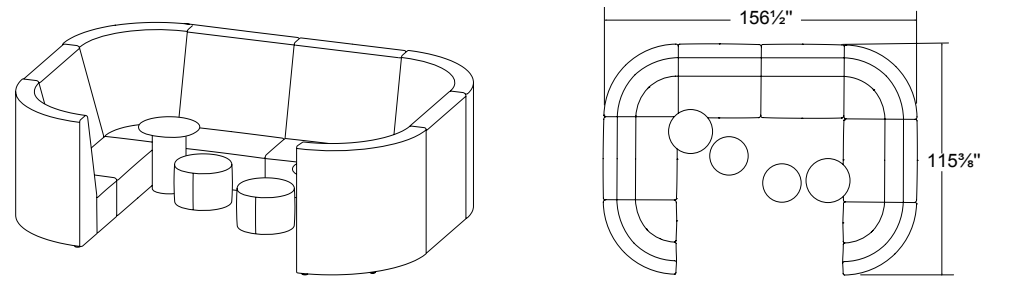
Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6040T	45° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6049T	90° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

30



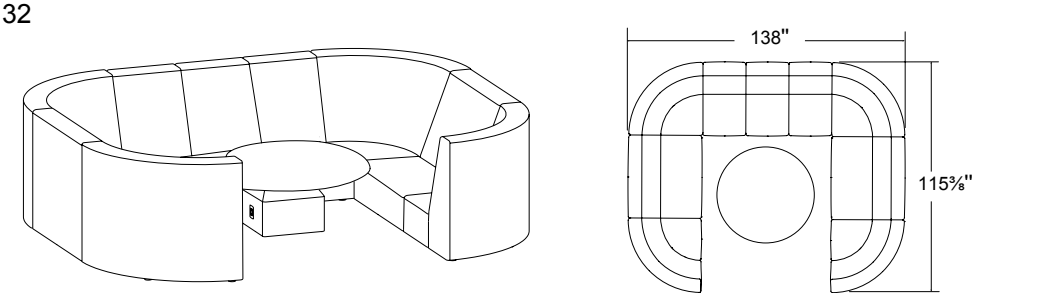
Sku	Description
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6021	Round Ottomans (3)
JR2X	42" Round Table
JR1X	22" Round Table

31



Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector (2)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6021	Round Ottoman (2)
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

32



Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
JR2X	42" Round Table

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6021M



Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Eight casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20”	16½”	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1114	1149	1289	1324	1344	1371	1402	1418	1445	1468	1496	1534	1671

neighborhood 6021MJ



Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Eight casters

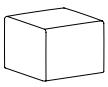
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½”	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1197	1232	1372	1407	1427	1454	1485	1501	1528	1551	1579	1617	1754

neighborhood 6024M



Mobile square 0ttoman.
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Four casters

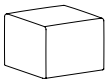
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20”	16½”	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1028	1073	1253	1298	1323	1358	1398	1418	1453	1483	1518	1568	1743

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6024MJ



Mobile square ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Four casters

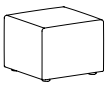
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½”	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1114	1159	1339	1384	1409	1444	1484	1504	1539	1569	1604	1654	1829

neighborhood 6024



Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

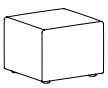
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20”	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
942	987	1167	1212	1237	1272	1312	1332	1367	1397	1432	1482	1657

neighborhood 6024J



Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

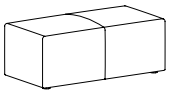
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1028	1073	1253	1298	1323	1358	1398	1418	1453	1483	1518	1568	1743

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6025



Two-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

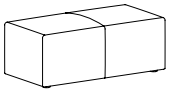
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½”	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1455	1535	1855	1935	1980	2042	2113	2149	2211	2264	2327	2415	2727

neighborhood 6025J



Two-seat Bench
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

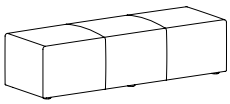
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½”	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1541	1621	1941	2021	2066	2128	2199	2235	2297	2350	2413	2501	2813

neighborhood 6027



Three-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

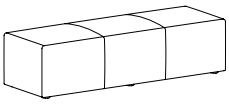
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½”	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2052	2172	2652	2772	2839	2932	3039	3092	3186	3266	3359	3492	3959

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6027J



Three-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½”	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm		1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2180	2300	2780	2900	2967	3060	3167	3220	3314	3394	3487	3620	4087

neighborhood 6021



Round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½”	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1028	1063	1203	1238	1258	1285	1316	1332	1359	1382	1410	1448	1585

neighborhood 6021J



Round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

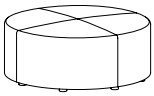
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21”	21"	16½”	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1114	1149	1289	1324	1344	1371	1402	1418	1445	1468	1496	1534	1671

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6022



Large round 0ttoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

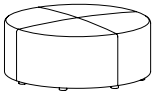
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½”	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2052	2132	2452	2532	2577	2639	2710	2746	2808	2861	2924	3012	3324

neighborhood 6022J



Large round 0ttoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½”	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2180	2260	2580	2660	2705	2767	2838	2874	2936	2989	3052	3140	3452

neighborhood 6020



Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

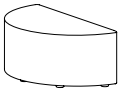
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½”	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1284	1336	1544	1596	1625	1666	1712	1735	1776	1810	1851	1908	2111

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6020J



Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½”	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1370	1422	1630	1682	1711	1752	1798	1821	1862	1896	1937	1994	2197

neighborhood 6019



Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

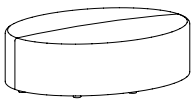
Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½”	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm	-	410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2392	2462	2742	2812	2851	2906	2968	2999	3054	3100	3155	3232	3505

neighborhood 6019J



Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

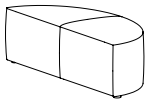
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½”	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm		410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2520	2590	2870	2940	2979	3034	3096	3127	3182	3228	3283	3360	3633

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6044



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

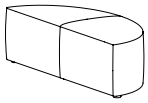
Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56”	21½"	16 1/2"	3.5 yds.	60.0’	61 lbs.	20.0’/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1626	1696	1976	2046	2085	2140	2202	2233	2288	2334	2389	2466	2739

neighborhood 6044J



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Mater Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56”	21 1/2”	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0’	61 lbs.	20.0’/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1709	1779	2059	2129	2168	2223	2285	2316	2371	2417	2472	2549	2822

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Freestanding mid height work tables

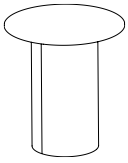


22" round worksurface with 12½" round upholstered base.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.

Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"	22"	22"	23¾"	1.25 yds.	25.0'	95 lbs.	94.5'/1
603 mm	559 mm	559 mm	603 mm	1.1 m	2.3 sqm	43.1 kg	2.7 cu.

neighborhood



R1X Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1880	1905	2005	2030	2044	2064	2086	2097	2117	2133	2153	2180	2278

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code.

R1X Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2052	2077	2177	2202	2216	2236	2258	2269	2289	2305	2325	2352	2450

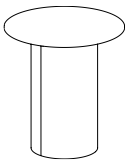
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface.

R1X Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2392	2417	2517	2542	2556	2576	2598	2609	2629	2645	2665	2692	2790

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface.

neighborhood



R1J Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1966	1991	2091	2116	2130	2150	2172	2183	2203	2219	2239	2266	2364

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code.

R1J Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2138	2163	2263	2288	2302	2322	2344	2355	2375	2391	2411	2438	2536

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface.

R1J Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2478	2503	2603	2628	2642	2662	2684	2695	2715	2731	2751	2778	2876

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface.

series	sku	veneer	power finish	power	finish
J		**C** oak **F** laminate - designer white **8** corian - glacier white	**X** none X	**X** none X	

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Freestanding mid height work tables

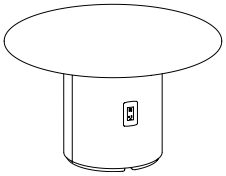


42" round worksurface with 19½" round upholstered base.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of $1106 applies.

Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"	42"	42"	23¾"	2.0 yds.	35.0'	235 lbs.	50.0'/1
603 mm	1067 mm	1067 mm	603 mm	1.8 m	3.3sqm	106.8 kg	1.4 cu.

neighborhood



R2X Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4057	4097	4257	4297	4320	4351	4386	4404	4435	4462	4493	4537	4693

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface then specify finish code. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

R2X Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4394	4434	4594	4634	4657	4688	4723	4741	4772	4799	4830	4874	5030

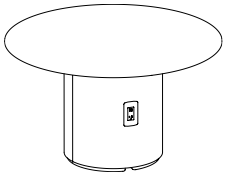
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

R2X Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6270	6310	6470	6510	6533	6564	6599	6617	6648	6675	6706	6750	6906

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

neighborhood



R2J Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4140	4180	4340	4380	4403	4434	4469	4487	4518	4545	4576	4620	4776

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface then specify finish code. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

R2J Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4481	4521	4681	4721	4744	4775	4810	4828	4859	4886	4917	4961	5117

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

R2J Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6355	6395	6555	6595	6618	6649	6684	6702	6733	6760	6791	6835	6991

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

series	sku	veneer	power finish	power	finish
J		**C** oak **F** laminate - designer white **8** corian - glacier white	**4** aluminum powder coat **X** none	**X** none **Q** power + usb (1) **upcharge $1106**	

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6033



Left end facing module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1795	1875	2195	2275	2320	2382	2453	2489	2551	2604	2667	2755	3067

neighborhood 6033J



Left end facing module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

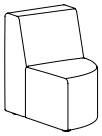
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1924	2004	2324	2404	2449	2511	2582	2618	2680	2733	2796	2884	3196

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6034



Right end facing module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

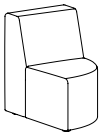
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1795	1875	2195	2275	2320	2382	2453	2489	2551	2604	2667	2755	3067

neighborhood 6034J



Right end facing module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

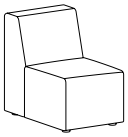
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1924	2004	2324	2404	2449	2511	2582	2618	2680	2733	2796	2884	3196

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6031



Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

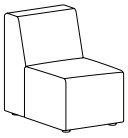
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1795	1870	2170	2245	2287	2345	2412	2445	2504	2554	2612	2695	2987

neighborhood 6031J



Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

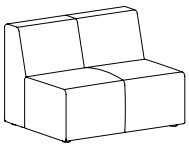
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞”	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1924	1999	2299	2374	2416	2474	2541	2574	2633	2683	2741	2824	3116

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6035



Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

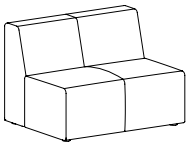
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31⅜"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2734	2854	3334	3454	3521	3614	3721	3774	3868	3948	4041	4174	4641

neighborhood 6035J



Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

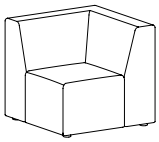
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31⅜"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	3025	3505	3625	3692	3785	3892	3945	4039	4119	4212	4345	4812

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6038



90° Corner connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

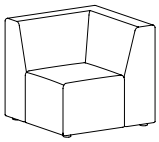
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞”	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2222	2367	2947	3092	3173	3286	3415	3479	3592	3689	3801	3962	4526

neighborhood 6038J



90° Corner connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

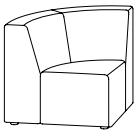
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞”	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2392	2537	3117	3262	3343	3456	3585	3649	3762	3859	3971	4132	4696

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6039



90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

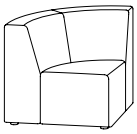
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞”	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2222	2357	2897	3032	3107	3212	3332	3392	3497	3587	3692	3842	4367

neighborhood 6039J



90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞”	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2392	2527	3067	3202	3277	3382	3502	3562	3667	3757	3862	4012	4537

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6040



45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0sq. ft.

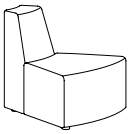
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm	-	794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2052	2132	2452	2532	2577	2639	2710	2746	2808	2861	2924	3012	3324

neighborhood 6040J



45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

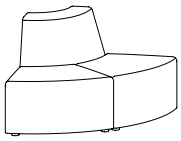
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28⅞”	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm	-	794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2180	2260	2580	2660	2705	2767	2838	2874	2936	2989	3052	3140	3452

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6041



90° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

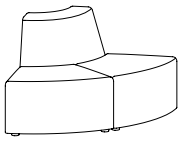
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28⅞”	6.0 yds.	97.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm	-	1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.0 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3074	3194	3674	3794	3861	3954	4061	4114	4208	4288	4381	4514	4981

neighborhood 6041J



90° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

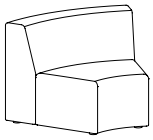
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28⅞”	6.0 yds.	97.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm	-	1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	6.6 m	1 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3244	3364	3844	3964	4031	4124	4231	4284	4378	4458	4551	4684	5151

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6048



45° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

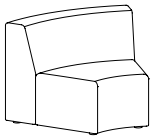
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅜"	32⅝"	28⅞"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2222	2334	2782	2894	2957	3044	3143	3193	3280	3355	3442	3566	4002

neighborhood 6048J



45° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.25 yds. leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

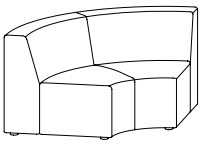
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅜"	32⅝ "	28⅞"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2351	2463	2911	3023	3086	3173	3272	3322	3409	3484	3571	3695	4131

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6049



90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

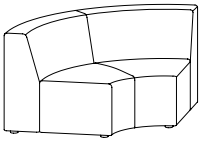
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65⅛"	35¼"	28⅞”	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm	-	1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3074	3224	3824	3974	4058	4174	4308	4374	4491	4591	4708	4874	5458

neighborhood 6049J



90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 5.5 yds. leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

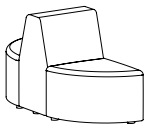
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65⅛"	35¼"	28⅞”	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm	-	1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3244	3394	3994	4144	4228	4344	4478	4544	4661	4761	4878	5044	5628

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6045



Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

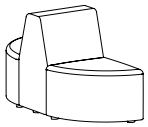
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞”	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2818	2913	3293	3388	3441	3515	3600	3642	3716	3779	3853	3958	4328

neighborhood 6045J



Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

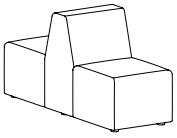
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞”	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3031	3126	3506	3601	3654	3728	3813	3855	3929	3992	4066	4171	4541

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6042



Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

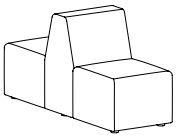
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞”	6.0 yds.	98.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2818	2938	3418	3538	3605	3698	3805	3858	3952	4032	4125	4258	4725

neighborhood 6042J



Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

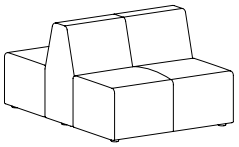
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞”	6.0 yds.	98.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3031	3151	3631	3751	3818	3911	4018	4071	4165	4245	4338	4471	4938

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6043



Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

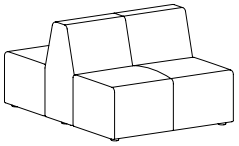
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28⅞”	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4098	4268	4948	5118	5213	5345	5496	5572	5704	5817	5950	6138	6800

neighborhood 6043J



Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.75 yds. leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

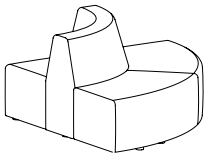
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28⅞”	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4608	5288	5458	5553	5685	5836	5912	6044	6157	6290	6478	7140

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6046



Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

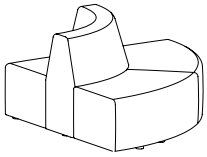
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78⅝"	56"	28⅞"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4268	4458	5218	5408	5514	5662	5831	5915	6063	6190	6337	6548	7287

neighborhood 6046J



Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Please specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

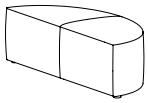
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options. options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78⅝"	56"	28⅞"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4610	4800	5560	5750	5856	6004	6173	6257	6405	6532	6679	6890	7629

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6044



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

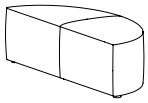
Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56”	21½"	16 1/2"	3.5 yds.	60.0’	61 lbs.	20.0’/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1626	1696	1976	2046	2085	2140	2202	2233	2288	2334	2389	2466	2739

neighborhood 6044J



Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Mater Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56”	21 1/2”	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0’	61 lbs.	20.0’/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1709	1779	2059	2129	2168	2223	2285	2316	2371	2417	2472	2549	2822

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Tables for double-sided connecting modules

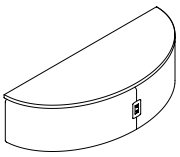


180° curved end module table with upholstered base. Non-marring adjustable glides. Pivoting connectors.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
Connecting hardware provided for both left-hand and right-hand orientation.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of $1106 applies.

Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	55½"	20½"	15½"	3.75 yds.	65.0'	89.25 lbs.	77.6'/1
394 mm	1410 mm	521 mm	394 mm	3.4 m	6.0 sqm	40.5 kg	2.2 cu.

neighborhood



57X Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2734	2809	3109	3184	3226	3284	3351	3384	3443	3493	3551	3634	3926

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface then specify finish code. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

57X Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2222	2297	2597	2672	2714	2772	2839	2872	2931	2981	3039	3122	3414

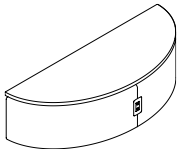
Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

57X Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4098	4173	4473	4548	4590	4648	4715	4748	4807	4857	4915	4998	5290

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

neighborhood



57J Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2862	2937	3237	3312	3354	3412	3479	3512	3571	3621	3679	3762	4054

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface then specify finish code. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

57J Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2351	2426	2726	2801	2843	2901	2968	3001	3060	3110	3168	3251	3543

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

57J Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base

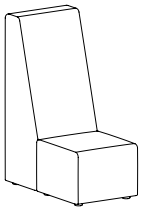
COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4227	4302	4602	4677	4719	4777	4844	4877	4936	4986	5044	5127	5419

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. For power, specify Q below. A $1106 upcharge will be applied.

series	sku	veneer	power finish	power	finish
J		**C** oak **F** laminate - designer white **8** corian - glacier white	**4** aluminum powder coat **X** none	**X** none **Q** power + usb (1) **upcharge $1106**	

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6031T



Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.0 yds.

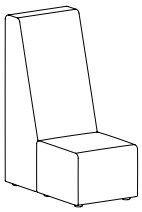
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48⅞"	5.25 yds.	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2392	2497	2917	3022	3081	3162	3256	3302	3384	3454	3536	3652	4061

neighborhood 6031TJ



Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back. and back side panels
yardage: 4.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

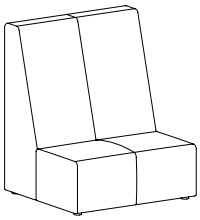
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48⅞"	5.25 yds	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2561	2666	3086	3191	3250	3331	3425	3471	3553	3623	3705	3821	4230

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6035T



Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds.

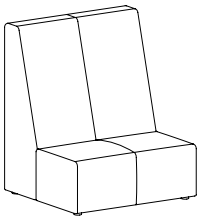
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3416	3576	4216	4376	4465	4590	4732	4803	4928	5034	5159	5336	5959

neighborhood 6035TJ



Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

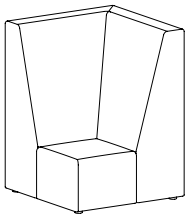
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3671	3831	4471	4631	4720	4845	4987	5058	5183	5289	5414	5591	6214

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6038T



90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 7.0 yds.

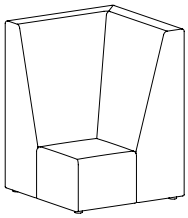
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51⅝"	51½"	48⅞"	8.5 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	3075	3755	3925	4020	4152	4303	4379	4511	4624	4757	4945	5607

neighborhood 6038TJ



90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric for leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 7.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

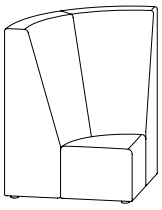
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51⅝"	51½"	48⅞"	8.5 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3158	3328	4008	4178	4273	4405	4556	4632	4764	4877	5010	5198	5860

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6039T



90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 8.0 yds.

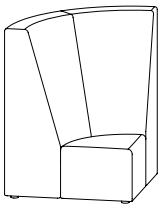
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51½"	36½"	48⅞"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	3095	3855	4045	4151	4299	4468	4552	4700	4827	4974	5185	5924

neighborhood 6039TJ



90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 41.0 sq. ft
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 8.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

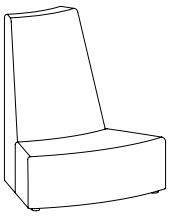
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51 1/2”	36½"	48⅞"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3158	3348	4108	4298	4404	4552	4721	4805	4953	5080	5227	5438	6177

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6040T



45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.0 yds.

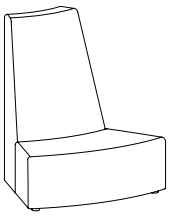
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm	-	1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2734	2864	3384	3514	3587	3688	3803	3861	3962	4049	4150	4294	4800

neighborhood 6040TJ



45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 4.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

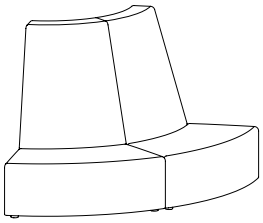
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm		1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	3035	3555	3685	3758	3859	3974	4032	4133	4220	4321	4465	4971

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6041T



90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabricss, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.5 yds.

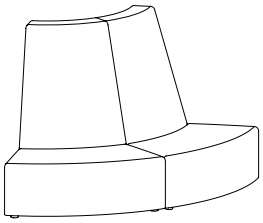
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4098	4318	5198	5418	5541	5712	5907	6005	6176	6323	6494	6738	7594

neighborhood 6041TJ



90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.5 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

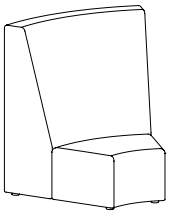
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4658	5538	5758	5881	6052	6247	6345	6516	6663	6834	7078	7934

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6048T



45° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric of leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds.

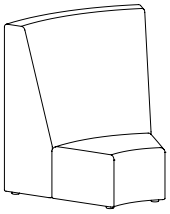
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2905	3065	3705	3865	3954	4079	4221	4292	4417	4523	4648	4825	5448

neighborhood 6048TJ



45° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 6.0 yds. .

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

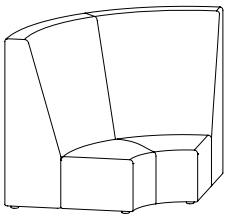
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3074	3234	3874	4034	4123	4248	4390	4461	4586	4692	4817	4994	5617

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

neighborhood 6049T



90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 8.0 yds.

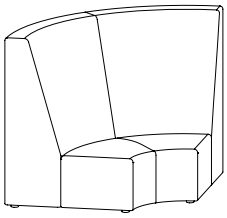
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48⅞"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm	-	1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4098	4308	5148	5358	5475	5638	5825	5918	6082	6222	6385	6618	7435

neighborhood 6049TJ



90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
yardage: 8.0 yds.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48⅞"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm		1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4438	4648	5488	5698	5815	5978	6165	6258	6422	6562	6725	6958	7775

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.







pasadena lounge modular seating collection

Pasadena Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



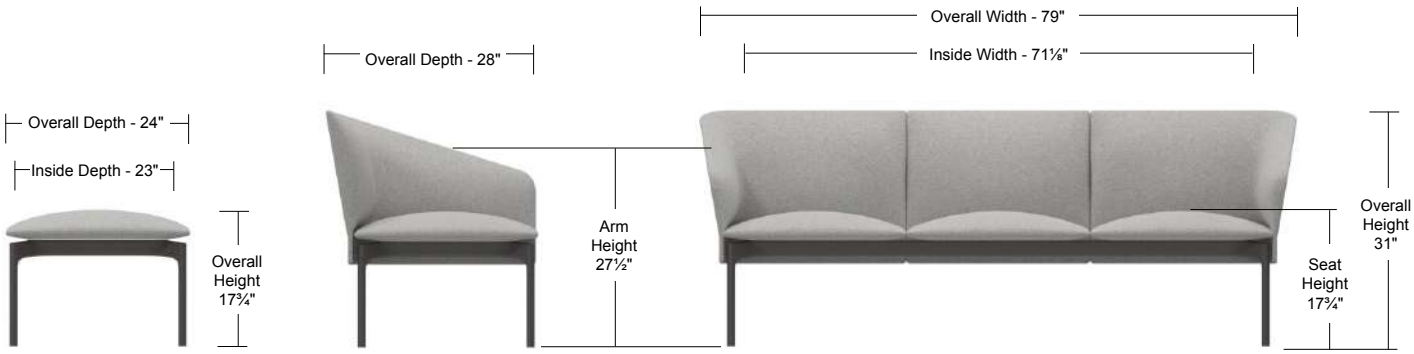
Pasadena is a modular seating system comprised of 64 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak and walnut as well as black or white phenolic materials. All table options are offered with and without power. Base assemblies are available in all powder coat finishes or with polished aluminum.

Pasadena is fully upholstered. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Each unit comes standard with felt glides installed and ships with non-marring nylon glides that can installed as needed.

All configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and field installed. See the Pasadena accessories page for ordering information.

Pasadena is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information. Please visit bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.



Side View
Showing SKU 6SSX
Two-seat Bench

Side View Cutaway
Showing SKU 6ALA
Freestanding Sofa

Front View
Showing SKU 6ALA
Freestanding Sofa

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Table Options



Solid Surface Selections

PHL Phenolic

MWF Bianco Kos, Fenix ntm J0032, Matte White Finish

MBF Nero Ingo, Fenix ntm J0720, Matte Black Finish

MWF



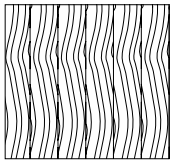
MBF

Veneer Selection

A sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately.

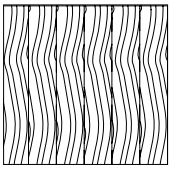
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

C Oak
Rift Cut



Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 861
865 836 866
872 805 845

9 Walnut
Quarter Cut



Standard Finish
872 861
870 823
860 866
839

OAK Select Finishes
M73 M72 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

Edge Profiles

Wood Veneer Edge



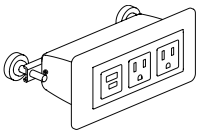
Solid Surface Edge



Surface Mount Power Modules

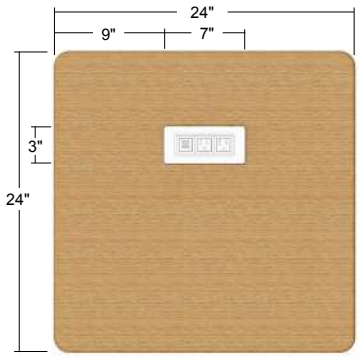
Pasadena offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by table finish selection. The power module location is determined by table location as shown below.

Power Module
Black or White Finish

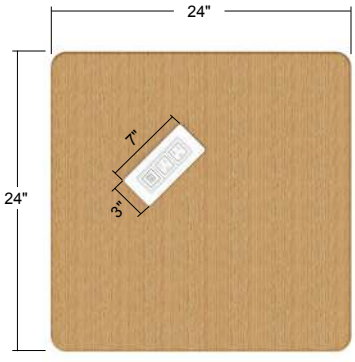


(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
6½"w x 3"d x 2¾"h

In Line Power Location



Corner Table Power Location



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Connecting Modules



Pasadena modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the module. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

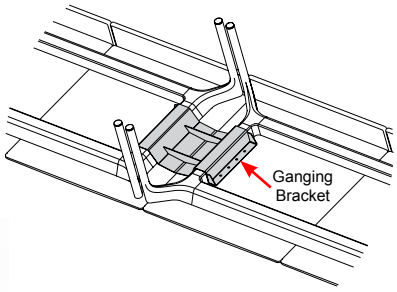
To connect the modules together, attach one end of the bracket to the underside of one module using the supplied hardware. The ganging brackets are formed to nest around the extruded base rails. Push modules together into desired location then attach the other end of the bracket in the same manner.



Ganging Bracket
14½"w x 9"d x 9½"h



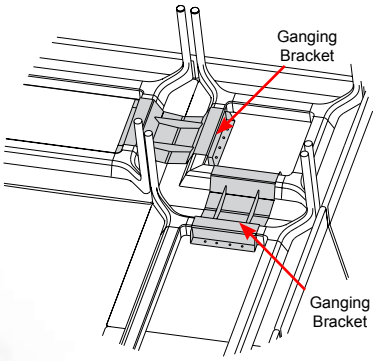
End to End Connection



Under side view of the ganging bracket placement



Corner to End Connection

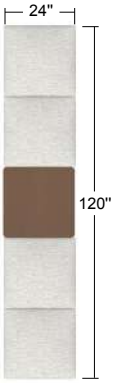


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

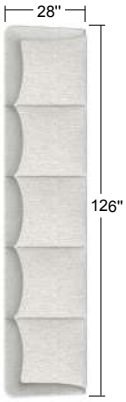
	Sku	Description
1	**6SSX**	Two-Seat Bench
	6TSS	Two-Seat Bench with end table, Right Side Facing





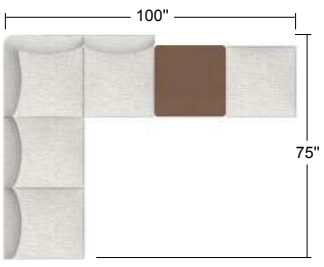
2	**6ALL**	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
	6LAX	Two-Seat Module, Right Side Facing





3	**6LLX**	Two-Seat Armless Module
	6CXX	Corner Seat
	6LTS	Two-Seat Armless Open End Module with Center Table, Left Side Facing



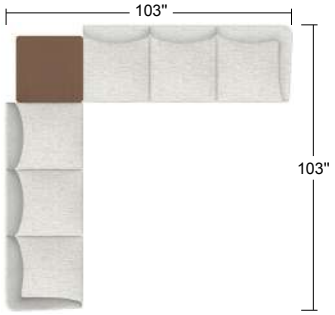


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

4

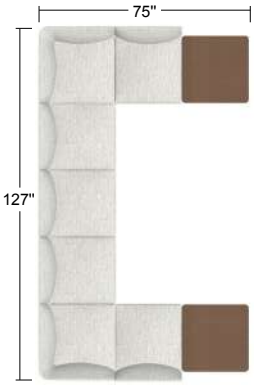




Sku	Description
6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
6KXX	Corner Table
6LLA	Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

5

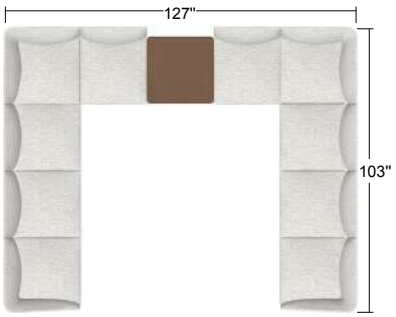




Sku	Description
6TLX	Armless Module with End Table, Right Side Facing
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LLL	Three-Seat Armless Module
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LTX	Armless Module with End Table, Left Side Facing

6





Sku	Description
6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LTL	Two-Seat Armless Module with Center Table
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LLA	Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



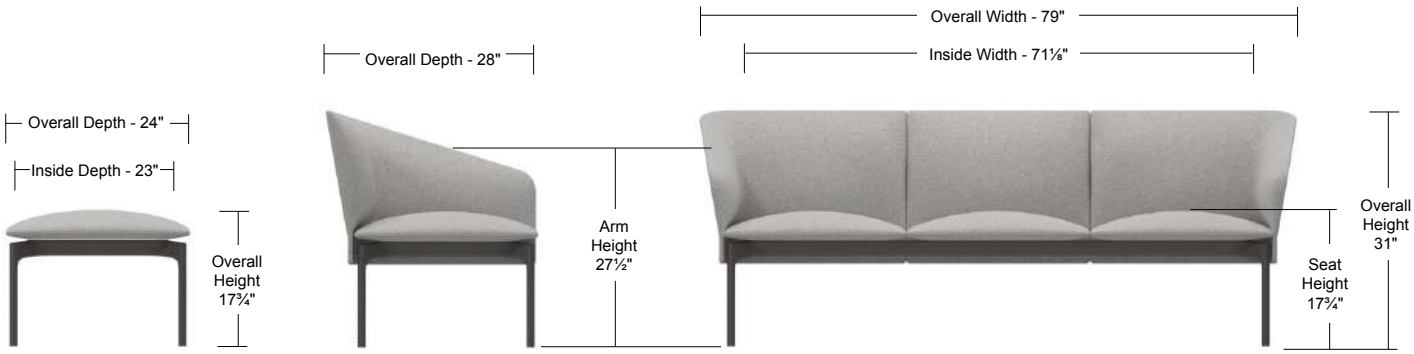
Pasadena is a modular seating system comprised of 64 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak and walnut as well as black or white phenolic materials. All table options are offered with and without power. Base assemblies are available in all powder coat finishes or with polished aluminum.

Pasadena is fully upholstered. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Each unit comes standard with felt glides installed and ships with non-marring nylon glides that can installed as needed.

All configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and field installed. See the Pasadena accessories page for ordering information.

Pasadena is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information. Please visit bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.



Side View
Showing SKU 6SSX
Two-seat Bench

Side View Cutaway
Showing SKU 6ALA
Freestanding Sofa

Front View
Showing SKU 6ALA
Freestanding Sofa

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Table Options



Solid Surface Selections

PHL Phenolic

MWF Bianco Kos, Fenix ntm J0032, Matte White Finish

MBF Nero Ingo, Fenix ntm J0720, Matte Black Finish

MWF



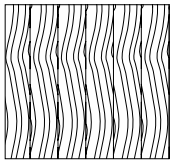
MBF

Veneer Selection

A sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately.

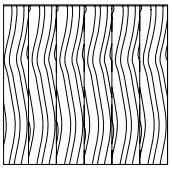
When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

C Oak
Rift Cut



Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 866
865 878 845
872 861

9 Walnut
Quarter Cut



Standard Finish
872 861
870 839
860 866
878

OAK Select Finishes
M73 M72 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

Edge Profiles

Wood Veneer Edge



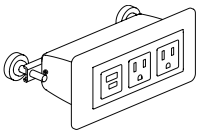
Solid Surface Edge



Surface Mount Power Modules

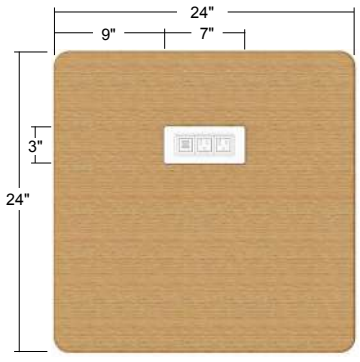
Pasadena offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by table finish selection. The power module location is determined by table location as shown below.

Power Module
Black or White Finish

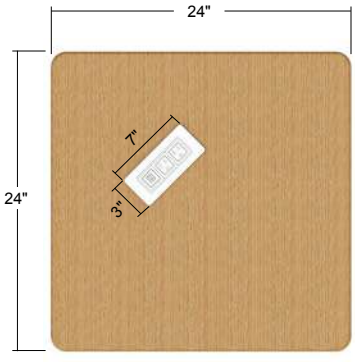


(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt
6½"w x 3"d x 2¾"h

In Line Power Location



Corner Table Power Location



When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Connecting Modules



Pasadena modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the module. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

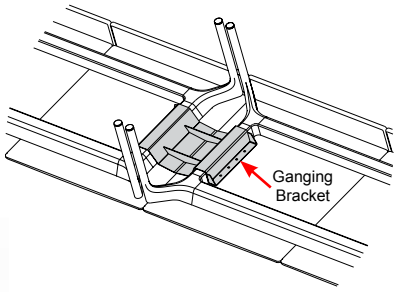
To connect the modules together, attach one end of the bracket to the underside of one module using the supplied hardware. The ganging brackets are formed to nest around the extruded base rails. Push modules together into desired location then attach the other end of the bracket in the same manner.



Ganging Bracket
14½"w x 9"d x 9½"h



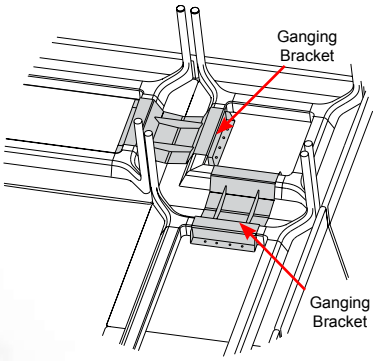
End to End Connection



Under side view of the ganging bracket placement



Corner to End Connection

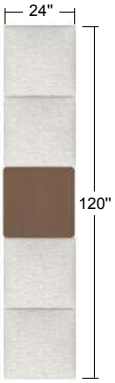


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

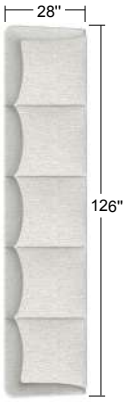
	Sku	Description
1	**6SSX**	Two-Seat Bench
	6TSS	Two-Seat Bench with end table, Right Side Facing





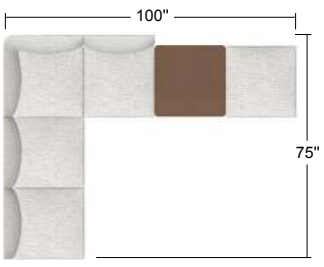
2	**6ALL**	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
	6LAX	Two-Seat Module, Right Side Facing





3	**6LLX**	Two-Seat Armless Module
	6CXX	Corner Seat
	6LTS	Two-Seat Armless Open End Module with Center Table, Left Side Facing



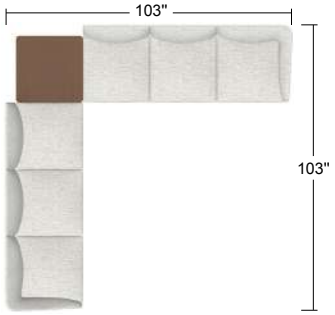


When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

4

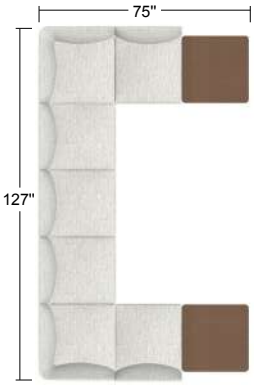




Sku	Description
6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
6KXX	Corner Table
6LLA	Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

5

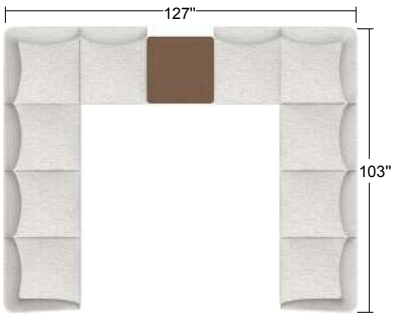




Sku	Description
6TLX	Armless Module with End Table, Right Side Facing
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LLL	Three-Seat Armless Module
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LTX	Armless Module with End Table, Left Side Facing

6

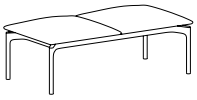




Sku	Description
6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LTL	Two-Seat Armless Module with Center Table
6CXX	Corner Seat
6LLA	Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SSX



Two-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

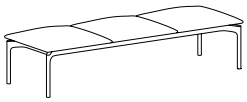
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	48"	24"	17 3/4"	3.5 yds	57.0'	84 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	38.1 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2304	2374	2654	2724	2763	2818	2880	2911	2966	3012	3067	3144	3417

Pasadena 6SSS



Three-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	72'	24"	17 3/4"	5.25 yds	85.0'	113 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	51.3 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2836	2941	3361	3466	3525	3606	3700	3746	3828	3898	3980	4096	4505

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

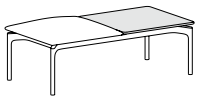
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6STX



One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

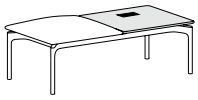
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	48"	24"	17 3/4"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*89 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2776	2821	3001	3046	3071	3106	3146	3166	3201	3231	3266	3316	3491

Pasadena 6SBX



Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	48"	24"	17 3/4"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3287	3332	3512	3557	3582	3617	3657	3677	3712	3742	3777	3827	4002

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

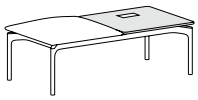
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SWX



Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

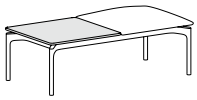
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	48"	24"	17 3/4"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3287	3332	3512	3557	3582	3617	3657	3677	3712	3742	3777	3827	4002

Pasadena 6TSX



One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	48"	24"	17 3/4"	2.25 yds	37.0'	89 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2776	2821	3001	3046	3071	3106	3146	3166	3201	3231	3266	3316	3491

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

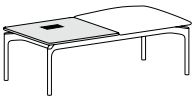
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6BSX



Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

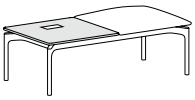
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	48"	24"	17 3/4"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3287	3332	3512	3557	3582	3617	3657	3677	3712	3742	3777	3827	4002

Pasadena 6WSX



Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	48"	24"	17 3/4"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3287	3332	3512	3557	3582	3617	3657	3677	3712	3742	3777	3827	4002

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

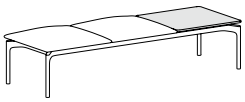
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SST



Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

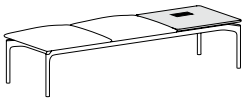
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	72'	24"	17 3/4"	3.5 yds	57.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3249	3319	3599	3669	3708	3763	3825	3856	3911	3957	4012	4089	4362

Pasadena 6SSB



Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	72'	24"	17 3/4"	3.5 yds	57.0'	119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3830	4110	4180	4219	4274	4336	4367	4422	4468	4523	4600	4873

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

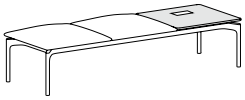
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SSW



Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

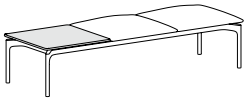
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	72'	24"	17 3/4"	3.5 yds	57.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3830	4110	4180	4219	4274	4336	4367	4422	4468	4523	4600	4873

Pasadena 6TSS



Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	72'	24"	17 3/4"	3.5 yds	57.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3249	3319	3599	3669	3708	3763	3825	3856	3911	3957	4012	4089	4362

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

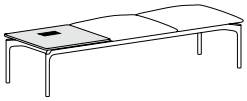
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6BSS



Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

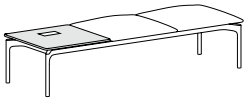
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	72'	24"	17 3/4"	3.5 yds	57.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3830	4110	4180	4219	4274	4336	4367	4422	4468	4523	4600	4873

Pasadena 6WSS



Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	72'	24"	17 3/4"	3.5 yds	57.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.1 m	5.3 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3830	4110	4180	4219	4274	4336	4367	4422	4468	4523	4600	4873

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

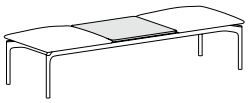
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6STS



Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

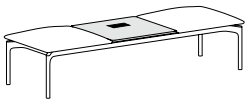
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	72'	24"	17 3/4"	3.5 yds	57.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3249	3319	3599	3669	3708	3763	3825	3856	3911	3957	4012	4089	4362

Pasadena 6SBS



Power - black module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	72'	24"	17 3/4"	3.5 yds	57.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3830	4110	4180	4219	4274	4336	4367	4422	4468	4523	4600	4873

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

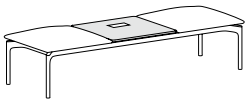
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SWS



Power - white module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	-	72'	24"	17 3/4"	3.5 yds	57.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3760	3830	4110	4180	4219	4274	4336	4367	4422	4468	4523	4600	4873

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

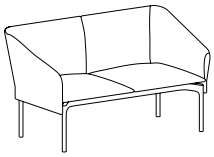
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6AAX



Freestanding loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 43"; Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	27 1/2"	55"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	145 lbs.	50.90'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1397 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	66.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4378	4568	5328	5518	5624	5772	5941	6025	6173	6300	6447	6658	7397

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

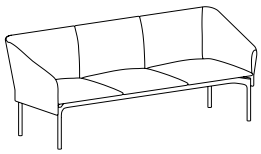
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALA



Freestanding Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"; Inside seat width: 67¼"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 8.0 yds. leather: 130.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 3/4"	27 1/2”	79"	28"	31"	13.25 yds	215.0'	190 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	2007 mm	711 mm	787 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5584	5849	6909	7174	7322	7528	7763	7881	8087	8264	8470	8764	9795

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

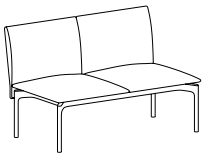
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLX



Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	122.0'	118 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.3 sqm	54.9 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3733	3883	4483	4633	4717	4833	4967	5033	5150	5250	5367	5533	6117

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

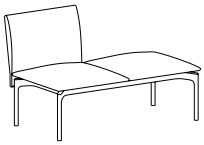
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LSX



Two-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	5.5 yds	89.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.0 m	8.3 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3070	3180	3620	3730	3792	3877	3975	4024	4109	4183	4268	4390	4818

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

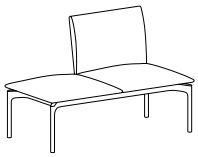
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SLX



Two-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	5.5 yds	89.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.0 m	8.3 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3070	3180	3620	3730	3792	3877	3975	4024	4109	4183	4268	4390	4818

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

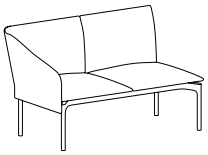
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALX



Two-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	55.0	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4056	4226	4906	5076	5171	5303	5454	5530	5662	5775	5908	6096	6758

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

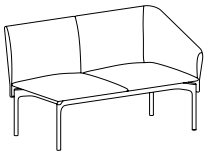
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LAX



Two-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	55.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4056	4226	4906	5076	5171	5303	5454	5530	5662	5775	5908	6096	6758

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

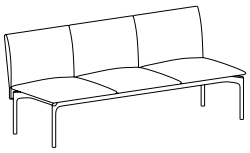
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLL



Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	11.25 yds	183.0'	164 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	10.3 m	17.0 sqm	74.4 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4938	5163	6063	6288	6413	6588	6788	6888	7063	7213	7388	7638	8513

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

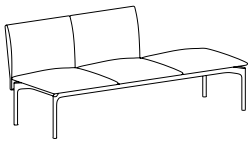
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLS



Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.25 yds	150.0'	149 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.5 m	14.0 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4278	4463	5203	5388	5491	5635	5800	5882	6026	6149	6293	6498	7218

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

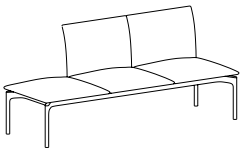
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SLL



Three-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.25 yds	150.0'	149 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.5 m	14.0 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4278	4463	5203	5388	5491	5635	5800	5882	6026	6149	6293	6498	7218

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

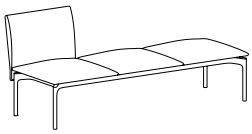
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LSS



Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.25 yds	118.0'	135 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.6 m	11.0 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3675	3820	4400	4545	4626	4739	4868	4932	5045	5142	5254	5415	5979

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

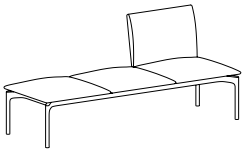
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SSL



Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for insdie back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See trms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.25 yds	118.0'	135 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.6 m	11.0 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3675	3820	4400	4545	4626	4739	4868	4932	5045	5142	5254	5415	5979

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

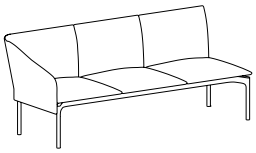
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALL



Three-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	12.25 yds	199.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	11.2 m	18.5 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5323	5568	6548	6793	6930	7120	7338	7447	7637	7801	7991	8263	9216

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

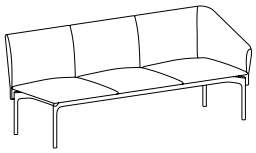
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLA



Three-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 7.0 yds. leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	12.25 yds	199.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	11.2 m	18.5 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5323	5568	6548	6793	6930	7120	7338	7447	7637	7801	7991	8263	9216

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

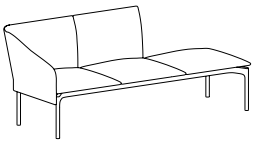
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALS



Three-seat open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.25 yds	166.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	711 mm	1918 mm	787 mm	9.4 m	15.4 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4661	4866	5686	5891	6005	6165	6347	6438	6598	6734	6894	7121	7919

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

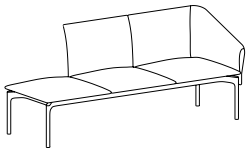
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SLA



Three-seat open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.25 yds	166.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.4 m	15.4 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4661	4866.	5686	5891	6005	6165	6347	6438	6598	6734	6894	7121	7919

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6CXX



Corner seat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

The corner seat is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 98.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	31"	28"	28"	31"	8.25 yds	134.0'	82 lbs	28.8'/1
451 mm	787 mm	711 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.5 m	12.4 sqm	37.2 kg	.82 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2371	2536	3196	3361	3453	3581	3728	3801	3930	4040	4168	4351	4993

Pasadena 6HXX



Corner bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat frame
Upholstered

The corner bench is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	2.25	37.0	52 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	24.0 kg	.45 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1906	1951	2131	2176	2201	2236	2276	2296	2331	2361	2396	2446	2621

sku

table top material

X none

base finish

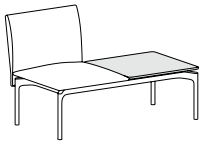
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LTX



Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.25 yds	69.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	3.9 m	6.4 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3544	3629	3969	4054	4102	4168	4243	4281	4347	4404	4470	4564	4895

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

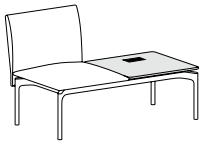
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LBX



Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.25 yds	69.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	3.9 m	6.4 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4055	4140	4480	4565	4613	4679	4754	4792	4858	4915	4981	5075	5406

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

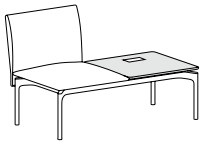
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LWX



Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
White power module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.25 yds	69.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	3.9 m	6.4 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4055	4140	4480	4565	4613	4679	4754	4792	4858	4915	4981	5075	5406

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

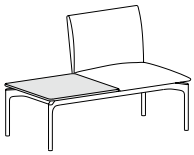
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6TLX



Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.25 yds	69.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	3.9 m	6.4 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3544	3629	3969	4054	4102	4168	4243	4281	4347	4404	4470	4564	4895

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

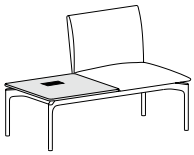
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6BLX



Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.25 yds	69.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	3.9 m	6.4 sqm	50.0 kg.	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4055	4140	4480	4565	4613	4679	4754	4792	4858	4915	4981	5075	5406

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

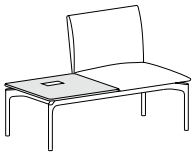
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6WLX



Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for Phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.25 yds	69.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	3.9 m	6.4 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4055	4140	4480	4565	4613	4679	4754	4792	4858	4915	4981	5075	5406

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

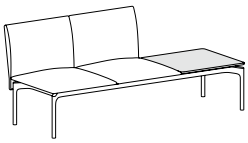
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLT



Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	122.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.3 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4749	4899	5499	5649	5733	5849	5983	6049	6166	6266	6383	6549	7133

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

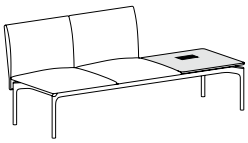
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLB



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	122.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.3 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5411	6011	6161	6245	6361	6495	6561	6678	6778	6895	7061	7645

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

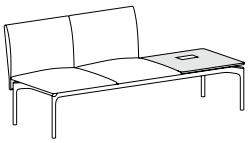
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLW



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	122.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.3 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5411	6011	6161	6245	6361	6495	6561	6678	6778	6895	7061	7645

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

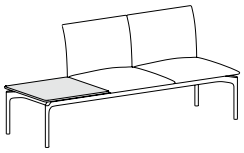
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6TLL



Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	122.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.3 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4749	4899	5499	5649	5733	5849	5983	6049	6166	6266	6383	6549	7133

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

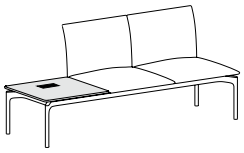
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6BLL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	122.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.3 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5411	6011	6161	6245	6361	6495	6561	6678	6778	6895	7061	7645

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

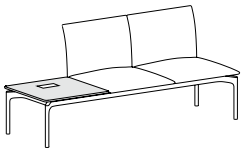
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6WLL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs/74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	122.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.3 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5411	6011	6161	6245	6361	6495	6561	6678	6778	6895	7061	7645

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

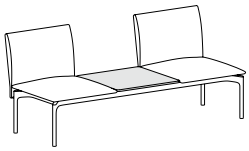
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LTL



Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	122.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.3 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4749	4899	5499	5649	5733	5849	5983	6049	6166	6266	6383	6549	7133

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

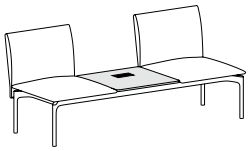
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LBL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	122.0'	155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.3 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5411	6011	6161	6245	6361	6495	6561	6678	6778	6895	7061	7645

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

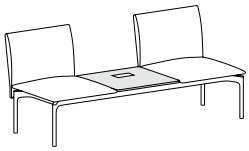
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LWL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	122.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.3 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5261	5411	6011	6161	6245	6361	6495	6561	6678	6778	6895	7061	7645

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

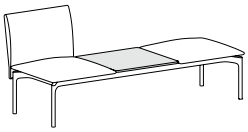
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LTS



Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	5.5 yds	89.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.0 m	8.3 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4088	4198	4638	4748	4810	4895	4993	5042	5127	5201	5286	5408	5836

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

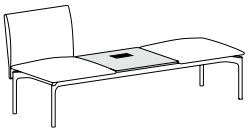
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LBS



Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	5.5 yds	89.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.0 m	8.3 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4599	4709	5149	5259	5321	5406	5504	5553	5638	5712	5797	5919	6347

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

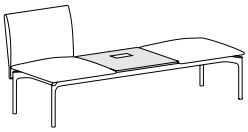
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LWS



Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	5.5 yds	89.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.0 m	8.3 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4599	4709	5149	5259	5321	5406	5504	5553	5638	5712	5797	5919	6347

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

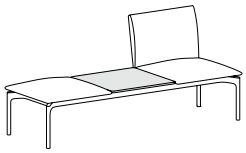
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6STL



Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	5.5 yds	89.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.0 m	8.3 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4088	4198	4638	4748	4810	4895	4993	5042	5127	5201	5286	5408	5836

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

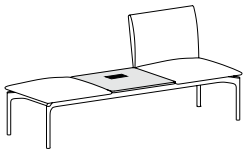
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SBL



Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	5.5 yds	89.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.0 m	8.3 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4599	4709	5149	5259	5321	5406	5504	5553	5638	5712	5797	5919	6347

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

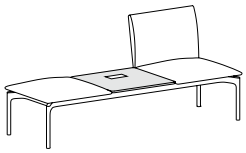
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6SWL



Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for Walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	5.5 yds	89.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.0 m	8.3 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4599	4709	5149	5259	5321	5406	5504	5553	5638	5712	5797	5919	6347

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

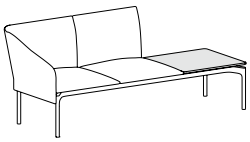
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALT



Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*156 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	71.0 kg.	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5072	5242	5922	6092	6187	6319	6470	6546	6678	6791	6924	7112	7774

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

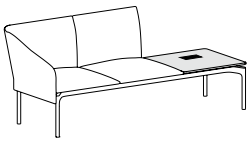
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALB



Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5584	5754	6434	6604	6699	6831	6982	7058	7190	7303	7436	7624	8286

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

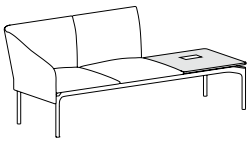
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6ALW



Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5584	5754	6434	6604	6699	6831	6982	7058	7190	7303	7436	7624	8286

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

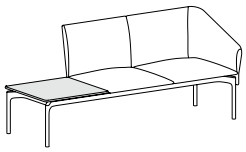
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6TLA



Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*156 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	71.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5072	5242	5922	6092	6187	6319	6470	6546	6678	6791	6924	7112	7774

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

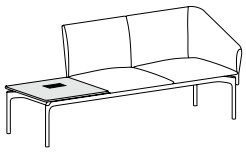
WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6BLA



Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5584	5754	6434	6604	6699	6831	6982	7058	7190	7303	7436	7624	8286

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

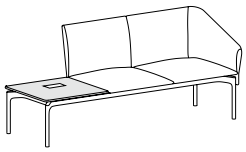
specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6WLA



Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5584	5754	6434	6604	6699	6831	6982	7058	7190	7303	7436	7624	8286

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6KXX



Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 65 lbs./29.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*57 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.0 kg	

List Price
2278

Pasadena 6KBX



Power - black module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg	.45 cu.

List Price
2790

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH	satin white	**BZ**	bronze
EC	ecru	**SG**	sage
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey
AL	matte aluminum	**RD**	black red
GR	graphite	**BK**	matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6KWX



Power - white module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg.	.45 cu.

List Price
2790

sku

table top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $690
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white
EC ecru
LA latte
AL matte aluminum
GR graphite
BZ bronze
SG sage
IG iron grey
RD black red
BK matte black

wood top finish

see seating finishes

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

	description	sku	w	d	h		price
	**ganging bracket - grey** Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.	6K111	14½	9	2½		$ 119

sku

6	K	1	1	1

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.











sunset lounge modular seating collection

Sunset Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



The Sunset lounge collection is fully upholstered and features 9 freestanding skus and 8 connecting modules. Connecting modules can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

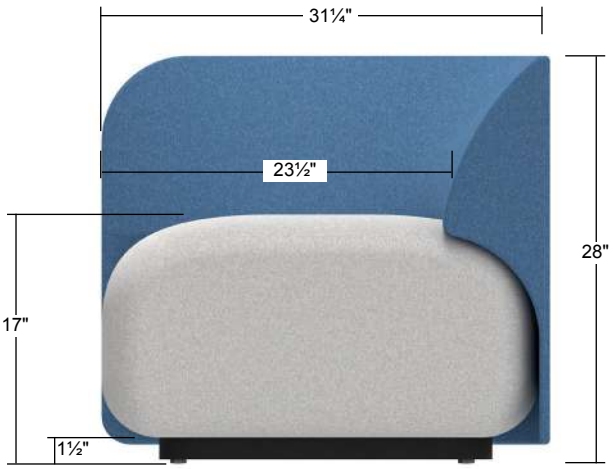
Ganging brackets come standard pre-installed for all connecting modules.

Sunset features a black 1½" maple plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.



Side view of sku 5743

1" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Sunset Seating System Product Overview

The Sunset product overview below shows examples of the different modules that are available within the lounge modular collection. Freestanding and connecting modules are available with and without arms.

Connecting Modules are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets will come installed on sku's ending in G.



Freestanding Options



Chair
5740

Freestanding and Connecting Module Options



Right Side Facing Arm
5742 Freestanding
5742G Connecting Module



Left Side Facing Arm
5743 Freestanding
5743G Connecting Module



46" Long Center Connecting
5744 Freestanding
5744G Connecting Module



36" Long Center Connecting
5745 Freestanding
5745G Connecting Module



Right Side Facing Open End
5746 Freestanding
5746G Connecting Module



Left Side Facing Open End
5747 Freestanding
5747G Connecting Module



90° Corner Seat
5748G Connecting Module



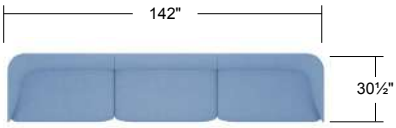
45° Corner Seat
5749G Connecting Module

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset Seating System Sample Configurations

1

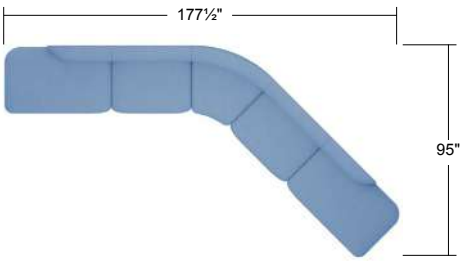




Sku	Description
5743G	Left Side Facing Arm
5744G	46" Single Unit
5742G	Right Side Facing Arm

2

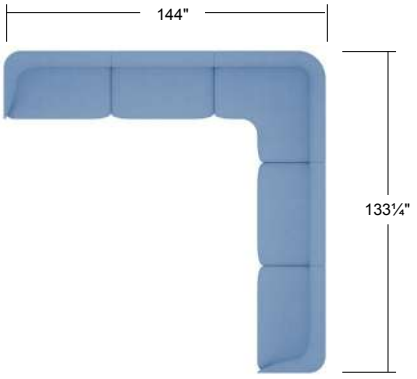




Sku	Description
5747G	Left Side Facing Open End
5745G	36" Single Unit
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5745G	36" Single Unit
5746G	Right Side Facing Open End

3

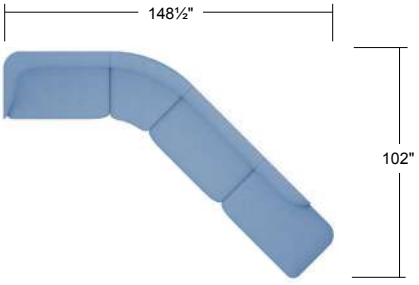




Sku	Description
5743G	Left Side Facing Arm
5744G	46" Single Unit
5748G	90° Corner Connector
5744G	46" Single Unit
5742G	Right Side Facing Arm

4

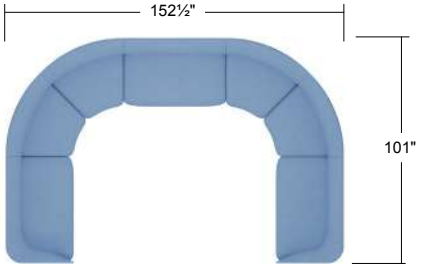




Sku	Description
5743G	Left Side Facing Arm
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5744G	46" Single Unit
5746G	Right Side Facing Open End

5

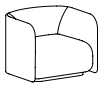




Sku	Description
5743G	Left Side Facing Arm
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5744G	46" Single Unit
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5749G	45° Corner Connector
5742G	Right Side Facing Arm

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5740



Chair - Freestanding
Fully upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 21½", Inside seat depth: 23½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.75 yds. leather: 77.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	34⅝"	31¼"	28"	7.0 yds.	113'	113 lbs	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	879 mm	775 mm	794 mm	6.4 m	10.5 sqm	51.3 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2700	2840	3400	3540	3618	3727	3852	3914	4023	4116	4225	4380	4925

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5742/5742G



Two-seat freestanding or connecting module
Right side facing
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides

All connecting modules come standard with pre-installed ganging brackets.

Inside seat width: 41¼", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	6.75 yds	109.0'	126 lbs	37.87'/1
433 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	6.2 m	10.1 sqm	51.2 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2535	3075	3210	3285	3390	3510	3570	3675	3765	3870	4020	4545

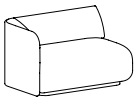
sku

5742 Two-seat freestanding

5742G Two-seat connecting module with ganging brackets
$100 upcharge

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5743/5743G



Two-seat freestanding or connecting module
Left side facing
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides

All connecting modules come standard with pre-installed ganging brackets.

Inside seat width: 41¼", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
3.0 yardage: yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	6.75 yds	109.0'	126 lbs	37.87'/1
434 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	6.2 m	10.1 sqm	51.2 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2535	3075	3210	3285	3390	3510	3570	3675	3765	3870	4020	4545

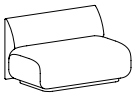
sku

5743 Two-seat freestanding

5743G Two-seat connecting module with ganging brackets
$100 upcharge

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5744/5744G



46"w armless freestanding or connecting module
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides

All connecting modules come standard with pre-installed ganging brackets.

Inside seat width: 46", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	46"	30½"	28"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	113 lbs	37.87'/1
437 mm	-	1168 mm	775 mm	711 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	51.3 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2000	2105	2525	2630	2689	2770	2864	2910	2992	3062	3144	3260	3669

sku

5744 46"w armless freestanding

5744G 46"w armless connecting module with ganging brackets
$100 upcharge

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5745/5745G



36"w armless freestanding or connecting module
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides

All connecting modules come standard with pre-installed ganging brackets.

Inside seat width: 36", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.5 yds. leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	36"	30½"	28"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	95 lbs	32.10'/1
438 mm	-	914 mm	774 mm	711 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	43.1 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1800	1905	2325	2430	2489	2570	2664	2710	2792	2862	2944	3060	3469

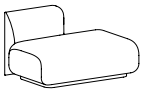
sku

5745 36"w armless freestanding

5745G 36"w armless connecting module with ganging brackets
$100 upcharge

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5746/5746G



Two-seat freestanding or connecting module
Right side facing open end
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides

All connecting modules come standard with pre-installed ganging brackets.

Inside seat width: 48", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	5.75 yds.	93.2'	103 lbs	37.87'/1
435 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	47.0 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2515	2975	3090	3154	3244	3346	3397	3487	3563	3653	3780	4228

sku

5746 Two-seat freestanding

5746G Two-seat connecting module with ganging brackets
$100 upcharge

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5747/5747G



Two-seat freestanding or connecting module
Left side facing open end
Fully Upholstered

1½" maple plinth base available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides

All connecting modules come standard with pre-installed ganging brackets.

Inside seat width: 48", Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.75 yds. leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.0 yds. leather: 32.4 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	48"	30½"	28"	5.75 yds.	93.2'	103 lbs	37.87'/1
436 mm	-	1219 mm	775 mm	711 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	47.0 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2515	2975	3090	3154	3244	3346	3397	3487	3563	3653	3780	4228

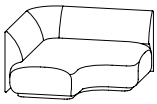
sku

5747 Two-seat freestanding

5747G Two-seat connecting module with ganging brackets
$100 upcharge

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5748G



90˚ corner connecting module
Fully upholstered

1½" maple plinth base, available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides

All connecting modules come standard with pre-installed ganging brackets.

Inside seat depth: 23½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 4.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	50"	50"	28"	9.0 yds.	145.8'	177 lbs	57.92'/1
440 mm	-	1270 mm	1270 mm	711 mm	8.2 m	13.5 sqm	80.3 kg	1.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3600	3780	4500	4680	4780	4920	5080	5160	5300	5420	5560	5760	6460

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Sunset 5749G



Curved 45˚connecting module
Fully upholstered

1½" maple plinth base, available only in black finish
Adjustable non-marring glides

All connecting modules come standard with pre-installed ganging brackets.

Inside seat depth: 23¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 2.25 yds. leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	39½"	30½"	28"	5.25 yds.	85.0'	83 lbs	32.10'/1
439 mm	-	1003 mm	775 mm	711 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	37.6 kg	.91 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2100	2205	2625	2730	2789	2870	2964	3010	3092	3162	3244	3360	3769

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Valentina Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features



Valentina is a modular seating system comprised of 6 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All modules can also be used as freestanding units.

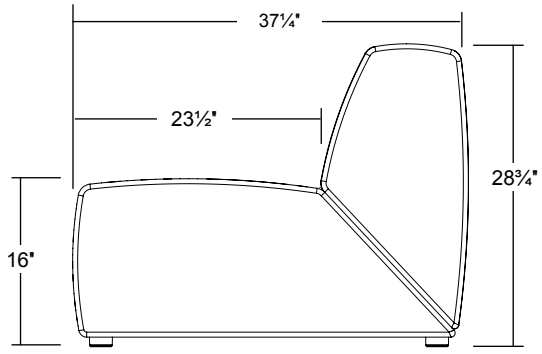
Valentina features new contrasting fabric options and comes standard with welt and a saddle stitch detail on the seat, back and arm.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are included with each module. 1½" diameter non-marring adjustable glide.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Valentina is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.



Side view of sku 5650
1½" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

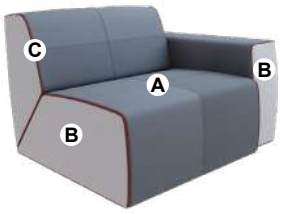
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

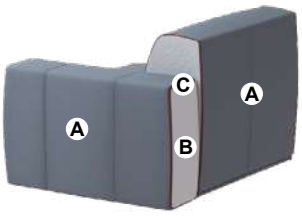
Valentina Contrasting Fabric Options

Valentina modular seating offers three contrasting fabric options.

A. Inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arms.
B. Seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arms.
C. Welt

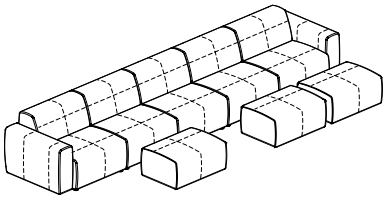
*All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM.

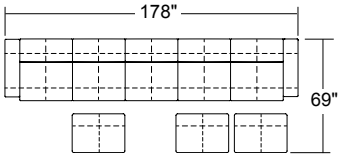


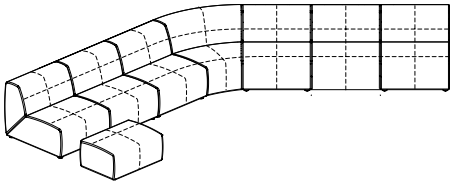


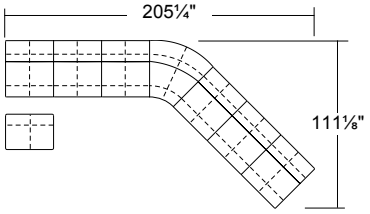
Valentina Seating System Sample Configurations

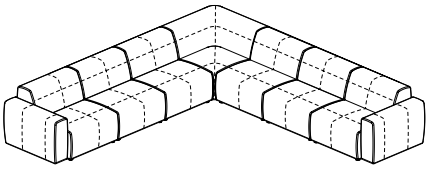
	Sku	Description
1		
	5651	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	5650	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
	5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module
	5655	(3) Ottomans
2		
	5650	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
	5654	45˚ Connector
	5650	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
	5655	Ottoman
3		
	5651	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	5650	(2) Single Seat Modules. Armless
	5653	90˚ Corner Connector
	5650	(2) Single Seat Modules. Armless
	5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module
4		
	5651	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	5650	Single Seat Module. Armless
	5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module

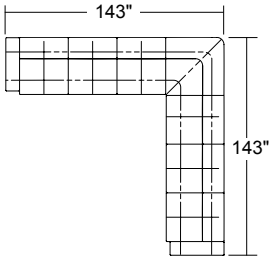


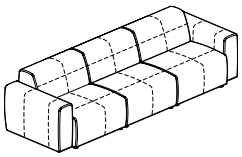


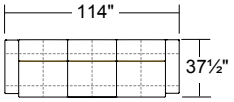






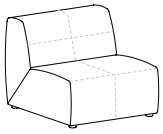






When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

valentina 5650



Single seat module
Armless
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back sides panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

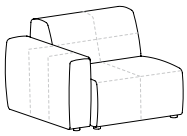
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	32¾"	37¼"	28¾"	6.5 yds.	105.0'	91 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	832 mm	947 mm	731 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	41.27 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2126	2256	2776	2906	2979	3080	3195	3253	3354	3441	3542	3686	4192

valentina 5651



Single seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

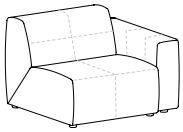
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40⅞"	37¼"	28¾"	8.25 yds.	134.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	10.6 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2718	2883	3543	3708	3800	3928	4075	4148	4277	4387	4515	4698	5340

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

valentina 5652



Single seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
yardage: 4.0 yds. leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

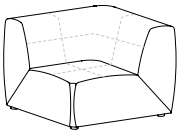
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40⅞"	37¼"	28¾"	8.25 yds.	134.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	10.6 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2718	2883	3543	3708	3800	3928	4075	4148	4277	4387	4515	4698	5340

valentina 5653



90° Connector
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
yardage: 6.0 yds. leather: 97.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

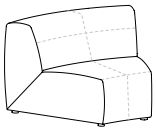
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	38 ½"	38 ½"	28¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	128 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	-	978 mm	978 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	58.06 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3072	3232	3872	4032	4121	4246	4388	4459	4584	4690	4815	4992	5615

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

valentina 5654



45° Connector
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
yardage: 5.25 yds. leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
yardage: 3.0 yds. leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 2.0 yd. leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

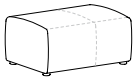
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	45½"	40"	28¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	128 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	1156 mm	1016 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	58.06 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2718	2878	3518	3678	3767	3892	4034	4105	4230	4336	4461	4638	5261

valentina 5655



Ottoman
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
yardage: 2.75 yds. leather: 46.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
yardage: 1.0 yd. leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	32"	23½"	15¼"	5.5 yds.	89.0'	45 lbs.	15.31'/1
-	-	813 mm	597 mm	388 mm	4.4 m	7.3 sqm	20.41 kg.	.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1182	1292	1732	1842	1904	1989	2087	2136	2221	2295	2380	2502	2930

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.



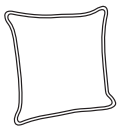






accessories

PA01 decorative pillow



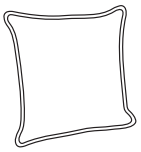
Knife edge
Blown fiber filled

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	15"	4"	15"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	381 mm	102 mm	381 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
335	410	425	434	445	459	465	477	487	499	515	574

PA02 decorative pillow



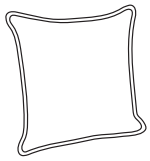
Knife edge
Blown fiber filled

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	17"	4"	17"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	432 mm	102 mm		.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
335	410	425	434	445	459	465	477	487	499	515	574

PA03 decorative pillow



Knife edge
Blown fiber filled

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

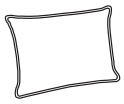
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19"	4"	19"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	483 mm	102 mm	483 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
335	410	425	434	445	459	465	477	487	499	515	574

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

PA04 decorative pillow

Knife edge
Blown fiber filled



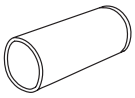
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	22"	6"	15"	1.0 yds.	15.0'	10 lbs.	.92'/1
-	-	559 mm	152 mm	381 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	4.5 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
355	455	475	487	502	520	529	544	558	573	595	673

PA05 decorative pillow

Bolster round pillow
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure



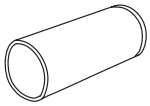
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18 1/4"	5 1/2"	5½"	.75 yds.	12.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	464 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
405	480	495	504	515	529	535	547	557	569	585	644

PA06 decorative pillow

Bolster round pillow
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure



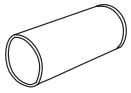
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19 3/4"	5 1/2"	5 1/2"	.75 yds.	12.0’	9 lbs.	.93’/1
-	-	502 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
405	480	495	504	515	529	535	547	557	569	585	644

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

PA07 decorative pillow



Bolster round pillow
HR-15 Foam with welt and zipper closure

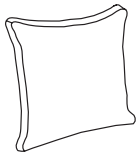
All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	21"	6"	6"	1.0 yds.	15.0’	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	533 mm	152 mm	152 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	3.6 kg	3.6 kg

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
405	505	525	537	552	570	579	594	608	623	645	723

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

PB01 decorative pillow



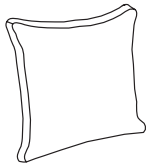
1/2" Panel border
Down-filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	16 1/2"	4"	16 1/2"	1.0 yds.	18.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	420 mm	102 mm	420 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
335	435	455	467	482	500	509	524	538	553	575	653

PB02 decorative pillow



1/2" Panel border.
Down-filled with zipper closure.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18 1/2"	4"	18 1/2"	1.0 yds.	20.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	470 mm	102 mm	470 mm	.92 m	1.9 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
335	435	455	467	482	500	509	524	538	553	575	653

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

stacking cart 1105



Mobile cart

Mobile cart for Bernhardt stacking chairs
Silver powder coated steel
2” locking casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	27½"	42"	39½"	-	-	35 lbs	25.91'/1
-	-	699 mm	1067 mm	1003 mm	-	-	15.9 kg	.73 cu

List Price
2036

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Veneer Selections

A three character sku identifies each species as well as the standard finish offered. Individual components are priced with standard finish. Special finishes on veneers made to customer specifications are subject to factory approval and a 10% net upcharge with a $500 net minimum.

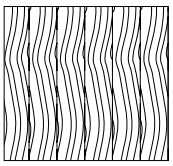
Transparent stains and sealers are applied in multiple steps to enhance the beauty of the natural wood. A durable, baked-on, top-coat of conversion varnish or UV topcoat is applied to protect the product. It is recommended that felt, cork or fabric backed desk pads and accessories are used on worksurfaces to minimize wear.

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. Paint finishes are available as custom orders. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

PNT Paint

Standard Finish
100
101

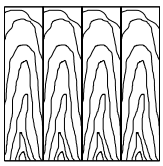
ASH Ash
Rift Cut



Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 866
865 878 845
872 861

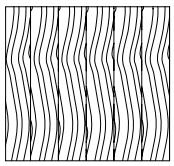
ASH Select Finishes
M73 M72 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

MPL Maple
Flat Cut



Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 866
865 878 845
872 861

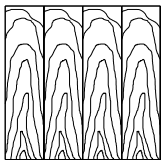
OAK Oak
Rift Cut



Standard Finish
871 870 839
837 860 866
865 878 845
872 861

OAK Select Finishes
M73 M72 M75
M74 M76 M77
M71

WLT Walnut
Flat Cut



Standard Finish
872 861
870 839
860 866
878

PNT Paint

100

101

100 and 101 paint finishes are only available on ash, maple and oak.

ASH Ash



871



837



865



872



870



860



878



861



839



866



845

ASH Select Finishes



M73 Whitewash



M74 Fawn



M71 Blonde



M72 Toast



M76 Caramel



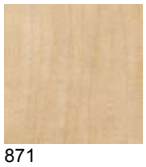
M75 Smoke

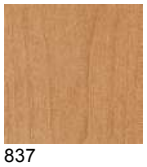


M77 Coffee

Veneer Selections

MPL Maple


871


837


865


872


870

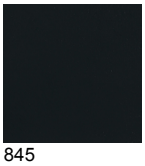

860


878


861


839


866


845

OAK Oak


871


837


865


872


870


860


878


861


839


866


845

OAK Select Finishes


M73 Whitewash


M74 Fawn


M71 Blonde

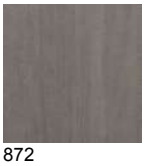

M72 Toast

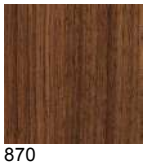

M76 Caramel

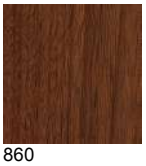

M75 Smoke

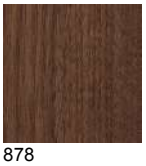

M77 Coffee

WLT Walnut

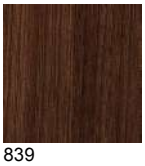

872


870


860


878


861


839


866

Powder Coat Finishes

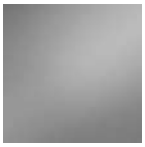
A two character sku identifies each powder coat finish offered. Individual skus are priced with standard metal finish. Non-standard finishes may incur an additional charge. The powder coat option is available on skus where noted as an option in the material specification code.

Powder Coat Finishes - Upcharges apply.

WH Satin White

EC Ecru

LA Latte


GR Graphite


B**Z** Bronze


IG Iron Grey


RD Black Red


BK Matte Black

Optional Powder Coat Colors - RAL

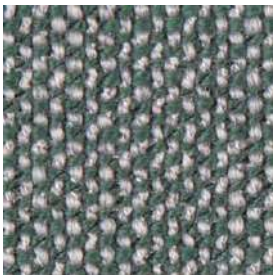
- Lead Time - Three weeks additional lead-time after color approval
- Net Up-charge - $1000 for colors shown in Bernhardt Design RAL Powder Coat Selector
- Minimum Order Quantity - None
- Approval Sample Cost - None
- Combining Products - One up-charge is applicable for multiple products on a single purchase order when they are in the same color

grade 1

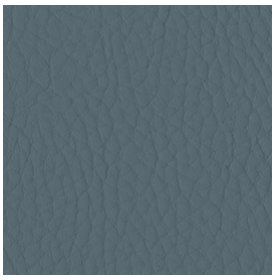

align 3520

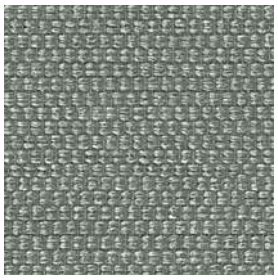

aura 3842


calm 3589


classic fit 3556


delight 3651


emerge 3838


kavir 3518


modest 3581


pocket square 3555

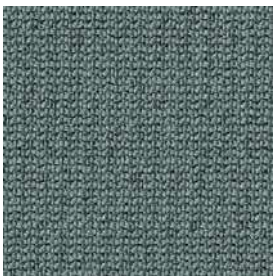

rhombus 3571


wonder 3841

grade 2


bomber jacket 3839


cherish 3560


daybreak 3530


diffuse 3528


knot 3569


loft 3590


lush 3586


matrix 3582


sketch 3548


solo 3505


still 3544

grade 3

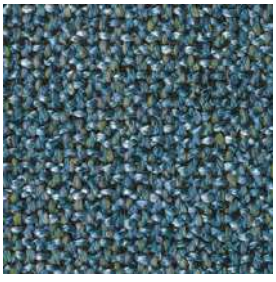

gridlock 3583


honest 3580


loop 3519


soft spun 3563


vella 3554


vista 3525

grade 4


element 3495

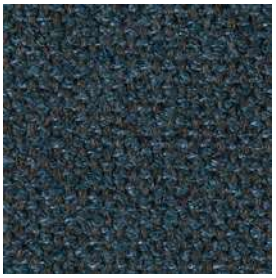

pix 3509


smooth 3552


whisper 3588

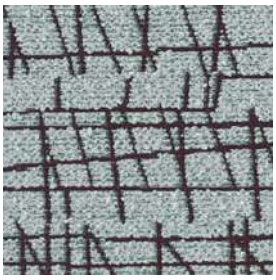
grade 5


cadence 3506


chunky 3551


pearl 3490


plush 3550

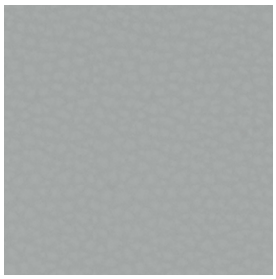

random 3524


soft 3553

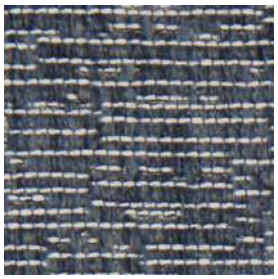

stitch 3426

grade 6

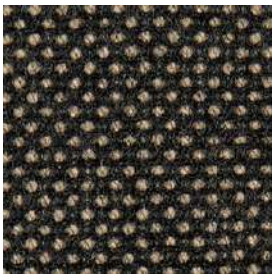

allude 3812


blended 3840


brisa 3802


charming 3579


cielo 3536

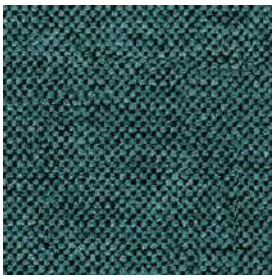

dotted 3572


hero 3463


image 3799


intersect 3585


lahti 3574


sereno 3538


subtle 3591


vivid 3523

grade 7


bangkok 3565


clever 3578


criss cross 3583


essence 3592


porvoo 3575


prism 3570


vaasa 3577

grade 8


bella 3539


fresca 3540


inkoo 3576


istanbul 3566


midnight 3534


nightfall 3533


perfect plaid 3562

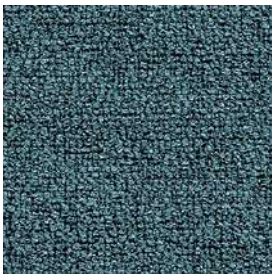
grade 9


adore 3558

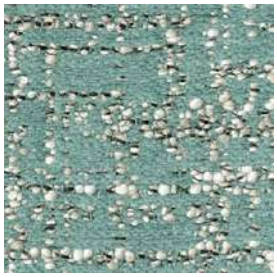

cozy wool 3587


mirage 3529


roma 3567

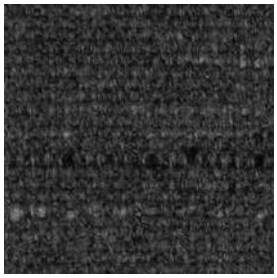

snug 3546


tailored 3557


twilight 3532

grade 10

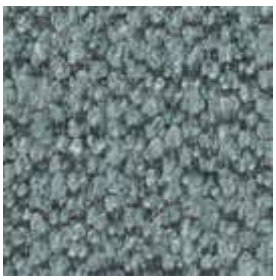

aspire 3559


crafted wool 3564


kumasi 3568


patina 3537

grade 11


cameo 3465


imprint 3508


muse 3454

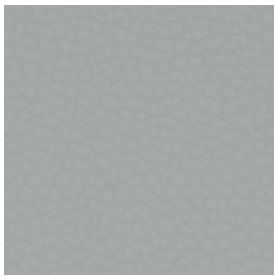

océane 3491


valencia 3295

coated fabric


allude 3812


aura 3842


blended 3840


bomber jacket 3839


brisa 3802

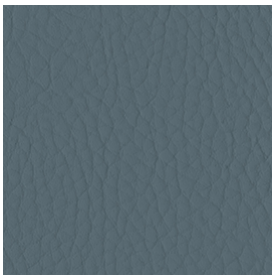

emerge 3838


image 3799


wonder 3841

leather - available for COL purchase


elan 3111


essential 3113


london 3114


rogue 3110

Prices and Specifications
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices quoted will be FOB our factories. If applicable, sales tax will be based on ship-to destination.

Bernhardt Design reserves the right to make changes in dimensions, design and/or construction, price lists, or product literature without prior notice.

All measurements and weights are approximate and subject to change without notice.

Order Entry
All orders are subject to final acceptance by Bernhardt Design in Lenoir, NC. Receipt of our acknowledgment indicates acceptance of your order subject to the terms set forth on the acknowledgment.

Bernhardt Design attempts to clarify all purchase orders. However, in the event the price list number and description on the purchase order differ, the price list number will prevail.

Changes / Cancellation
All orders in production are considered firm orders and are not subject to changes or cancellation.

Shipping
Bernhardt Design will ship in accordance with customer instructions whenever possible. For convenience, Bernhardt Design offers a guaranteed freight program (GFP). Bernhardt Design will exercise our best judgment in selecting a carrier under our GFP. When selecting a carrier, Bernhardt Design will make our best effort to meet requested delivery dates.

Transportation lead-times and delays including equipment problems, weather, general traffic, traffic accidents, customer warehouse space, labor disputes, customer changes, etc., that occur on a carrier will not be the responsibility of Bernhardt Design. Furthermore, Bernhardt Design will not be responsible for additional costs incurred due to aforementioned delays.

For customers who decline our GFP, Bernhardt Design will stage orders for pick up at 1% of the list price, or $75 minimum.

Customer orders in production will be shipped as scheduled and will not be held. Bernhardt Design reserves the right to make partial shipments on any order, unless notified otherwise by the customer.

High quality cartoning meeting trucking and railroad specifications is standard at no extra charge. Some items may be blanket wrapped for shipment.

Freight Damage and Claims
Bernhardt Design is not liable for any damages to products that occur during transit or storage. The carrier assumes all responsibility upon acceptance of product. It is the customer's responsibility to inspect products upon receipt and file any claims with the carrier. No product should be refused.

If products are received damaged, a written exception should be made on the bill of lading and an immediate inspection be requested of the carrier.

Concealed damage must be reported to the carrier within 10 business days from date of delivery. Failure to make claims shall constitute acceptance of the products and waiver any claims of defects, errors or shortages.

In the event delivery is made on a Bernhardt Design truck, the products should be carefully inspected for transit damage. If contents are damaged, the driver should be notified to call his dispatcher for immediate disposition.

Concealed damage must be reported within 10 business days from date of delivery and product/packaging held for inspection by a Bernhardt Design representative. Replacements for product damaged in shipment or storage will be manufactured upon receipt of a purchase order.

Returns
No merchandise may be returned to Bernhardt Design without written consent in the form of a Return Authorization from our Quality Assurance Department, stating why the item is being returned and how the item will be shipped.

Unauthorized returns will be automatically refused by our receiving department as well as returns not in accordance with Bernhardt Design shipping instructions. Liability for defective merchandise shall be limited to the replacement or repair of that merchandise, and Bernhardt Design shall not be liable for other damages or losses.

Terms and Credit
Pricing and terms of sale apply to orders accepted by Bernhardt Design, and no terms, stipulations, or conditions contained in the dealer's submitted purchase orders shall have any force or effect. Bernhardt Design requires a completed and signed credit application from every dealer. Bernhardt Design also requires dealers to provide a Blanket Certificate of Resale/Use containing valid sales tax exemption number(s) for their respective state(s).

If credit has been approved, the standard terms for all Bernhardt Design products are Net 30 from the invoice date. In certain instances, as an additional condition of order acceptance, buyer may be required to provide a deposit at time of order and/or remit the balance before shipment is released. If credit has not been approved, a 100% prepayment, including any freight charges, is required prior to production. Acceptable forms of payment include a certified check or electronic bank transfer. For information on where to send check/electronic bank information contact our Financial Services Department. If a dealer or company check is submitted, three (3) weeks should be allowed for the clearance of the check. If electronic bank transfer is submitted, one (1) week should be allowed for the clearance of the electronic bank transfer. The order is subject to cancellation if payment in full is not received within three (3) weeks from the acknowledgment date.

The dealer may not make deductions for advertising, promotions, quality problems, freight, or any other reason without prior authorization by Bernhardt Design. Such a deduction could result in the curtailment or suspension of further shipments until the matter is resolved. Delinquency notices are generated and mailed periodically. Service charges of 18% per annum will be added to each past-due transaction. Unpaid service charges will be accrued and invoiced on a periodic basis. Past-due notices may result in orders being held until the situation is resolved. This credit hold could prevent orders from being placed into production or shipped. Orders not in production that are placed on credit hold for three (3) weeks will be subject to cancellation.

Severe past-due situations may result in the employment of a collection agency or other collection litigation. If any collection activity is necessary regarding a dealer account, the dealer will be responsible for the payment of any and all attorney and collection agency fees.

A slow payment history may result in reducing or eliminating an open line of credit. At the discretion of Bernhardt Design, amounts owed by a dealer to Bernhardt Design arising from any transaction or dealings between the dealer and Bernhardt Design may be offset against any amounts owed to the dealer by Bernhardt Design.

Warranty - Bernhardt Design
Bernhardt Design will repair or replace, at its discretion, to the original purchaser, any seating product or part thereof which fails as the result of defects in material and workmanship, under single shift use and normal care, for five years from date of shipment, with the exception of guest and stacking chairs which will be warranted for three years.

This warranty does not cover misuse or abuse of product, damages caused by contact with tables, desks or other surfaces, or normal wear associated with use of product. Repair or replacement of discontinued product will be at the discretion of Bernhardt Design.

Natural color changes, variations or movements in lumber or veneer products, exposure to extreme temperature changes and direct sunlight may cause color changes and/or surface damage. These are circumstances beyond the control of Bernhardt Design and are not warranty issues. Repair or replacement of discontinued product will be at the discretion of Bernhardt Design.

Certain chair styles with exposed wood require construction methods that accent color variations in light and natural stains. These variations are not considered product defects and are not warranty issues.

Damages to stacking chairs caused by stacking/unstacking methods are not controllable by Bernhardt Design and are not considered warranty issues.

This warranty is the customer's exclusive remedy for product defect and does not apply to damage caused by a carrier, dealer, installer, user modification, attachments to a product, or any third party.

Bernhardt Design has the exclusive right to make the final determination of product misuse or abuse.

This warranty excludes fabrics, leathers and any other textiles for wearing quality, color fastness, shrinkage, wrinkling, stretching, or dye lot match.

Except as stated above, Bernhardt Design makes no express or implied warranties as to any product, and in particular, makes no warranty of merchantability or of fitness for any particular purpose.

Bernhardt Design shall not be liable for any consequential or incidental damages or for commercial loss arising from any product defect.

Parts Order
Bernhardt Design parts have a $25 net minimum per order. This does not include freight costs.

Custom Design
Bernhardt Design may alter some of its products to meet specific needs. Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative when a custom design is needed. Custom designs, **if approved**, require minimum quantities, additional leadtime and upcharges.

A custom job number, available from your Bernhardt Design sales representative, must be submitted with purchase orders. Orders combining custom design with standard product cannot be scheduled for production until custom items are approved.

Custom design orders are not subject to revision or cancellation after acknowledgment.

Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)
Due to aesthetic reasons or application restraints, Bernhardt Design must preapprove COM/COL fabrics for application on certain Bernhardt Design products. Reference the individual product details for frames requiring preapproval.

Certain fabric types require COM approval for use on any frame. The fabric types include, but are not limited to, thin fabrics without backing such as nylon or linen, parachute cloth, woven grass cloth or transparent materials, and heavier fabrics such as "rug" weight and thick mohair.

Fabrics with more than 40% silk content will not be accepted.

Preapproval Procedures

Please submit a 12" X 12" sample for testing prior to the actual shipment of COM/COL to Bernhardt Design.

Exception: Certain Neighborhood frames require additional yardage for testing. See product for details.

Shipping Address For Samples:
Bernhardt Design
1839 Morganton Blvd. SW
Lenoir, NC 28645
Attn: Customer Service

Along with the COM/COL sample the following information must be included for the preapproval:
Product number
Quantity of products
Contact information

Bernhardt Design reserves the right to reject any covering which in our opinion is unsuitable for upholstery purposes.

However, Bernhardt Design shall in no instance be held responsible for tailoring variances that result from the application of a particular textile or leather to a specific frame.

COM Yardage Specifications

All yardage requirements shown in the price list are based on 54" plain material. Fabrics with a vertical repeat that must be matched, or that are less than 54" wide, require more yardage.

The chart below should be used for determining additional COM yardage requirements.

Fabric Yardage Vertical Repeat

Fabric Width	Plain Fabric	2"-10" Repeat	11"-20" Repeat	21"-25" Repeat	26"-30" Repeat
54"	0%	15%	25%	30%	35%
51-53"	15%	25%	35%	40%	45%
48-50"	30%	40%	50%	55%	60%
45-47"	45%	55%	65%	70%	75%
36-44"	60%	70%	80%	85%	90%

Please add the indicated percentage to the yardage shown beside the style number in the price list. This guide will accurately cover most COM orders, but there will be instances due to unusual repeats or designs that additional yardages may be required.

When specifying a COM fabric that is more than 54” wide and includes a vertical and horizontal repeat, contact the Bernhardt Design office for additional yardage requirements. Bernhardt Design will not be held responsible for the purchase of any additional COM that may be required.

When specifying more than one textile on seating items, such as contrasting fabrics, welts, and contrasting welts, additional yardage may be required due to fabric yield.

When ordering multi-item modular configurations, the total COM/COL yardage must be provided from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

All COM’s will be cut and applied at the discretion of Bernhardt Design unless special cutting instructions are included in writing with the purchase order. Fabric patterns must be identified as horizontal or vertical application.

Bernhardt Design will not be held responsible for defective fabrics, as all COM’s are accepted as first quality goods.

COL Specifications

Leather (COL) requirements are shown in square feet and calculated for hides that are 40 square feet or above. For hides below 40 square feet add 15% to the footage requirements. For calf hides below 30 square feet add 30% to the footage requirements. Bernhardt Design will not be held responsible for receipt of defective leathers, as all COL’s are accepted as first quality goods.

COM/COL Tagging

All COM/COL must be properly tagged on the receiving documents in order for Bernhardt Design to match your fabric with your order.

Bernhardt Design will not be responsible for any delays caused by fabric not correctly marked.

COM/COL Tagging Information

Dealer: _____

Tagged for: _____

Product No.: _____

P.O. No.: _____

Ack. No.: _____

COM/COL Shipping Address:

Bernhardt Design
Plant # 7T Door #10
1402 Morganton Blvd. SW
Lenoir, NC 28645

COM/COL Disclaimer

Bernhardt Design is not responsible for any unclaimed COM/COL 30 days after shipment of Bernhardt Design acknowledgment. It is the responsibility of the dealer to request the return of excess COM/COL on the initial purchase order.

Contrasting Fabric and Welt Upcharges

Bernhardt Design must approve contrasting fabric and welt applications. If approved, the following upcharges apply:

Single chairs and seats:	$75.00 Net each
Two or more connected seats:	$125.00 Net each

Exceptions: Reference individual product skus for exceptions to contrasting fabric/welt upcharges.

Flammability

It is the responsibility of the dealer to advise Bernhardt Design of local fire code requirements for final shipping destinations at the time of order placement.

Bernhardt Design certifies that all upholstered products in our current Seating Price List comply with California Technical Bulletin 117-2013, as manufactured, when upholstered in Bernhardt Textiles.

All upholstered products in our current Seating Price List comply with California Technical Bulletin 117-2013, as manufactured, when upholstered in customer’s own material which complies with California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Substitutions of customer’s own material for Bernhardt Textiles are accepted at customer’s risk. Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative for other flammability requirements and upcharges.

Bernhardt Design will not be responsible for any changes in color or appearance of fabrics with special treatments, nor for replacement of goods damaged during treatment process.

Seating Materials

Bernhardt Design guest seating is constructed of kiln dried solid maple parts except as noted in the price list. These solid maple parts are double doweled, utilizing corner blocks and lag bolts on the seat frame. The seat consists of high resilience urethane foam over woven webbing.

Stretchers, which enhance product durability in high use public areas, are available on selected Bernhardt Design exposed wood seating products.

Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative for information regarding applicable upcharges for the addition of stretchers to chairs that are intended to be used in areas such as restaurants, cafeterias, training centers, hotel/motels, and other applications where chairs would be subject to above normal movement and use.

Bernhardt Design lounge seating is constructed from kiln dried lumber using double and triple dowel methods. High resilience urethane foam is used in conjunction with polyester fiber filling. Exposed wood components consist of maple, walnut, or parawood solids.

Bernhardt Design offers high and low back swivel chairs with pneumatic gas lifts and tilt controls and five star aluminum bases.

Wood Finishes
Bernhardt Design seating is available in finishes that are compatible with credenza and table finishes. However, finishes on tables may vary slightly from those on seating due to the natural characteristics of the wood. No absolute match is implied or guaranteed.

Light Finishes
Bernhardt Design offers lighter finishes on certain veneers and solid woods. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Natural characteristics include the natural discolorations of the wood substance and color variations in glued up stock. These natural characteristics are not considered defects by Bernhardt Design, and therefore merchandise will not be replaced.

Standard Finishes
Finishes must be specified on all orders. The following finishes are available:

Maple

805	845	870
823	860	871
836	861	872
837	865	
839	866	

Oak/Ash

805	839	861	870
836	845	865	871
837	860	866	872

Oak/Ash Select Finishes

M71	M74	M76
M73	M75	M77

Walnut

823	861	872
839	866	LV8*
860	870	

Exceptions. *Reference individual product skus for applicable finishes.

Special Finishes
Special finishes, made to customer specifications and subject to factory approval, may be available at a **10% net upcharge with a $500 net minimum.**

Contact your Bernhardt Design sales representative when a special finish is desired. When ordering a special finish, additional lead times may be required. Special finishes cannot be cancelled after acknowledged by Bernhardt Design.

Care and Cleaning - Bernhardt Design
Finished wood surfaces should be cleaned with a soft damp cloth, wiping in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth, wiping in the grain direction. Do not use waxes or furniture polish as these will cause an unsightly film build-up.

Design and Patent Rights
All of the products shown in Bernhardt Design catalogs and described in Bernhardt Design price lists are, and remain, the property of Bernhardt Design, with the sole right reserved to manufacture and to distribute.

Some of the product designs shown are patented in the United States and will remain the property of Bernhardt Design. Any reproduction of the products constitutes an infringement of patented copyright laws and will be subject to prosecution.

Environmental
Some seating products are LEVEL® for ANSI/BIFMA e3-2019 – Furniture Sustainability Standard and SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. Visit the product page at bernhardtdesign.com for certifications.

BERNHARDT | design

Bernhardt Design is a registered trademark of
Bernhardt Furniture Company of Lenoir, NC.

Preferred Carrier Guaranteed Freight Rates

Freight charges will be applied to orders as a separate line item based on the zones listed. Rates are based on zones with a minimum for each zone. All zones are located within the Continental United States.

The freight amount is calculated on the total merchandise list COM price. Additional freight fuel surcharges may apply. Rates are based on deliveries made Monday through Friday, 8 am until 5 pm.

All orders are shipped by Bernhardt Design company trucks or preferred carriers specified by Bernhardt Design. **If a purchase order does not specify that the product must ship complete, Bernhardt Design reserves the right to select the most effective shipping method necessary, including split shipments.** Dealer warehouse information, including phone number and contact name, must be specified on the purchase order.

Direct site deliveries may be requested with an additional freight cost. Requests for direct site deliveries must be made 2 weeks prior to the scheduled ship week and meet the following criteria:

- Minimum of half truckload
- Delivery site accessible by a 53' trailer
- Complete delivery site address with contact name and on-site phone number
- Labor available for unloading

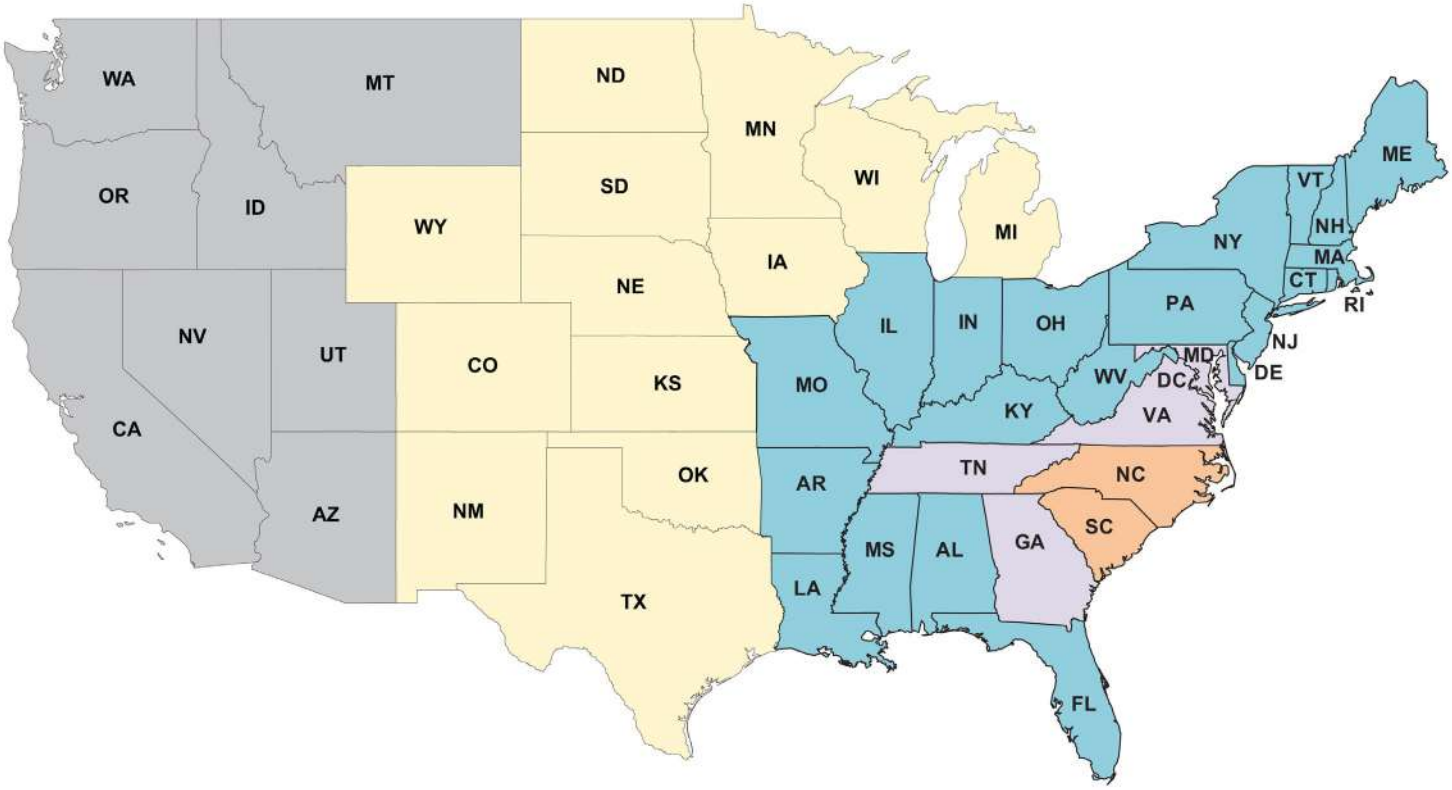
Deliveries that do not meet the criteria must be directed to a receiver warehouse. If a receiver warehouse is not available, the dealer may make arrangements with their own 3rd party carrier. If a 3rd party carrier is elected, a contact name, phone number and e-mail address is required.

Weekend direct site deliveries will incur a $500 per trailer weekend delivery fee. Weekend is defined as between 5 pm Friday and 8 am Monday.

Customers who decline GFP should refer to the shipping section of the Terms and Conditions page.

Zone	Percent	Minimum
Zone 1	3%	$150
Zone 2	4%	$150
Zone 3	5%	$150
Zone 4	5.5%	$150
Zone 5	6%	$150

Percent bases on List Price.



Preferred Carrier Guaranteed Freight Rates - Canada

Freight charges will be applied to orders as a separate line item based on the zones listed. Rates are based on zones with a minimum for each zone.

The freight amount is calculated on the total merchandise list COM price. Additional freight fuel surcharges may apply. Rates are based on deliveries made Monday through Friday, 8 am until 5 pm.

All orders are shipped by Bernhardt Design company trucks or preferred carriers specified by Bernhardt Design. **If a purchase order does not specify that the product must ship complete, Bernhardt Design reserves the right to select the most effective shipping method necessary, including split shipments.** Dealer warehouse information, including phone number and contact name, must be specified on the purchase order.

Direct site deliveries may be requested with an additional freight cost. Requests for direct site deliveries must be made 2 weeks prior to the scheduled ship week and meet the following criteria:

- Minimum of half truckload
- Delivery site accessible by a 53' trailer
- Complete delivery site address with contact name and on-site phone number
- Labor available for unloading

Deliveries that do not meet the criteria must be directed to a receiver warehouse. If a receiver warehouse is not available, the dealer may make arrangements with their own 3rd party carrier. If a 3rd party carrier is elected, a contact name, phone number and e-mail address is required.

Weekend direct site deliveries will incur a $500 per trailer weekend delivery fee. Weekend is defined as between 5 pm Friday and 8 am Monday.

Customers who decline GFP should refer to the shipping section of the Terms and Conditions page.

Zone	Minimums	Freight	Avg. Bus. Days
Zone 1	$200	5%	10-15
Zone 2	$200	9%	10-15
Zone 3	$200	8%	10-15
Zone 4	$200	11%	10-15
Zone 5	Quote	Quote	

The attached rates are strictly freight and do not include brokerage fees.

